
Section 1: 425 (8-K/A)

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, DC 20549

FORM 8-K/A

(Amendment No. 1)

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 OR 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported) **January 7, 2019**

First Financial Corporation

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Indiana
(State or other jurisdiction
of incorporation)

000-16759
(Commission
File Number)

35-1546989
(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

P. O. Box 540, Terre Haute, Indiana 47808
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code **812-238-6334**

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2 below):

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (17 CFR §230.405) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 CFR §240.12b-2).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Explanatory Note

HopFed Bancorp, Inc. (“**HopFed**”) is filing this Amendment No. 1 on Form 8-K/A (the “**Form 8-K/A**”), which amends HopFed’s Form 8-K filed on January 8, 2019 (the “**Original Form 8-K**”), for the purpose of filing copies of: (i) the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated January 7, 2019, by and between HopFed and First Financial Corporation (“**First Financial**”), as Exhibit 2.1 hereto; (ii) the form of Voting Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, as Exhibit 10.1 hereto; (iii) the Standstill Agreement, dated December 21, 2018, by and among First Financial, Joseph Stilwell and certain Stilwell funds collectively referred to therein as the “**Stillwell Group**,” as Exhibit 10.2 hereto; (iv) the Employment Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among John E. Peck, First Financial Bank, N.A. (“**First Financial Bank**”) and First Financial, as Exhibit 10.3 hereto; (v) the Retention Bonus Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and between John E. Peck and First Financial Bank, as Exhibit 10.4 hereto; (vi) the Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among John E. Peck, HopFed, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., First Financial and First Financial Bank, as Exhibit 10.5 hereto; (vii) the Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among John E. Peck and First Financial, First Financial Bank, HopFed and Heritage Bank USA, as Exhibit 10.6 hereto; (viii) the Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among Billy C. Duvall, HopFed, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., First Financial and First Financial Bank, as Exhibit 10.7 hereto; (ix) the Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among Billy C. Duvall and First Financial, First Financial Bank, HopFed and Heritage Bank USA, as Exhibit 10.8 hereto; (x) the Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among Michael L. Woolfolk, HopFed, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., First Financial and First Financial Bank, as Exhibit 10.9 hereto; (xi) the Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among Michael L. Woolfolk and First Financial, First Financial Bank, HopFed and Heritage Bank USA, as Exhibit 10.10 hereto; (xii) the Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among Bailey K. Knight, HopFed, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., First Financial and First Financial Bank, as Exhibit 10.11 hereto; (xiii) the Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among Bailey K. Knight and First Financial, First Financial Bank, HopFed and Heritage Bank USA, as Exhibit 10.12 hereto. The filing of this Form 8-K/A shall not be deemed to be an admission that the Original Form 8-K, when filed, included any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary to make a statement not misleading.

Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement

On January 7, 2019, First Financial Corporation (“**First Financial**”) entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “**Merger Agreement**”) with HopFed Bancorp, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**HopFed**”). Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, HopFed will merge with and into First Financial, with First Financial as the surviving corporation (the “**Merger**”). Immediately following the Merger, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., a Kentucky commercial bank and wholly-owned subsidiary of HopFed, will merge with and into First Financial Bank, N.A., the wholly-owned national banking association subsidiary of First Financial (“**First Financial Bank**”), with First Financial Bank as the surviving bank. The Merger Agreement is filed as Exhibit 2.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K.

The boards of directors of each of First Financial and HopFed have approved the Merger and the Merger Agreement. Subject to the approval of the Merger by HopFed’s stockholders, regulatory approvals, and other customary closing conditions, the parties anticipate completing the Merger in the second quarter of 2019.

Upon completion of the Merger, each HopFed stockholder may elect to receive either (or a combination of) 0.444 shares of First Financial common stock or \$21.00 in cash for each share of HopFed’s common stock, subject to proration provisions specified in the Merger Agreement that provide for an aggregate split of 50% of HopFed shares being exchanged for First Financial common stock and 50% for cash. Based on First Financial’s January 4, 2019 closing price of \$43.01 per share as reported on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, the transaction has an implied valuation of approximately \$128.3 million.

Members of the board of directors of HopFed, in their capacity as stockholders, have entered into voting agreements pursuant to which they have agreed to vote their shares of HopFed common stock in favor of the approval and adoption of the Merger Agreement and the Merger. The form of voting agreement is filed as Exhibit 10.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K. In addition, pursuant to the Merger Agreement and subject to certain terms and conditions, the board of directors of HopFed has agreed to recommend the approval and adoption of the Merger Agreement and the Merger to the HopFed stockholders and will solicit proxies voting in favor of the Merger Agreement and Merger from HopFed’s stockholders.

In connection with the execution of the Merger Agreement, John E. Peck, the current President and Chief Executive Officer of HopFed and Heritage Bank USA entered into an Employment Agreement, a Retention Bonus Agreement, a Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement, and a Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement. Billy C. Duvall, the current Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of HopFed and Heritage Bank USA, Michael L. Woolfolk, the current Executive Vice President and Chief Operations Officer of HopFed and Heritage Bank USA, and Bailey K. Knight, the current Chief Credit Officer of HopFed and Heritage Bank USA each entered into a Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement and a Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement.

First Financial and certain stockholders of HopFed entered into a Standstill Agreement pursuant to which such stockholders agreed to vote in favor of the approval of the Merger Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and any actions required in furtherance thereof. The stockholders who entered into a Standstill Agreement include Stilwell Activist Fund, L.P., Stilwell Activist Investments, L.P., Stilwell Associates, L.P., Stilwell Value LLC, and Joseph Stilwell. A copy of the Standstill Agreement is filed as Exhibit 10.2 Current Report on Form 8-K.

The Merger Agreement contains customary representations and warranties from both First Financial and HopFed, and each party has agreed to customary covenants, including, among others, in the case of HopFed covenants relating to (1) the conduct of its business during the interim period between the execution of the Merger Agreement and the effective time of the Merger, (2) its obligation to call a meeting of its stockholders to adopt the Merger Agreement, (3) its obligation, subject to certain exceptions, to recommend that its stockholders approve the Merger Agreement and the Merger, and (4) its obligations relating to the non-solicitation of alternative acquisition proposals.

The Merger Agreement also provides certain termination rights for both First Financial and HopFed, and further provides that upon termination of the Merger Agreement under certain circumstances, HopFed will be obligated to pay First Financial a termination fee of \$5.1 million. Also, HopFed may terminate the Merger Agreement if, during the seven-day period following the receipt of all regulatory and stockholder approvals and consents necessary for consummation of the Merger, both (i) the average daily closing sales prices of a share of First Financial common stock during the 20 consecutive trading days (counting only days on which shares actually traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market) before the date of receipt of the approvals and consents is less than \$41.29, and (ii) First Financial's share price declines by an amount that is at least 20% greater than the corresponding price decline in the NASDAQ Bank Index.

As referenced above, the consummation of the Merger is subject to various conditions, including (i) receipt of the requisite approval of the Merger Agreement and Merger by the stockholders of HopFed, (ii) receipt of all required regulatory approvals, (iii) the absence of any law or order prohibiting the closing of the Merger, and (iv) the effectiveness of the registration statement to be filed by First Financial with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") with respect to the First Financial common stock to be issued in the Merger. In addition HopFed's consolidated stockholders' equity as of the end of the month prior to the effective time of the Merger, after certain adjustments, must not be less than \$87.17 million. To the extent that the actual consolidated stockholders' equity is less than such amount, the merger consideration will be reduced dollar for dollar.

Each party's obligation to consummate the Merger is subject to certain other conditions, including the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the other party and compliance of the other party with its covenants.

The foregoing description of the Merger Agreement, the Voting Agreement, and the Standstill Agreement is not complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Merger Agreement, the Voting Agreement, and the Standstill Agreement, which will be filed as an amendment to this Current Report on Form 8-K.

The representations, warranties, and covenants contained in the Merger Agreement were made only for purposes of the Merger Agreement and as of specific dates, were solely for the benefit of the parties to the Merger Agreement, and are subject to limitations agreed upon by the contracting parties, including being qualified by confidential disclosures exchanged between the parties in connection with the execution of the Merger Agreement. The representations and warranties may have been made for the purposes of allocating contractual risk between the parties to the Merger Agreement instead of establishing these matters as facts, and may be subject to standards of materiality applicable to the contracting parties that differ from those applicable to investors. Investors are not third-party beneficiaries under the Merger Agreement and should not rely on the representations, warranties, and covenants or any descriptions thereof as characterizations of the actual state of facts or conditions. Moreover, information concerning the subject matter of the representations and warranties may change after the date of the Merger Agreement, which subsequent information may or may not be fully reflected in the parties' public disclosures.

Item 8.01 Other Events

In connection with the execution of the Merger Agreement discussed in Item 1.01 above, First Financial and HopFed issued a joint press release. A copy of the press release was attached to the Original Filing as Exhibit 99.1.

In addition, First Financial intends to provide supplemental information regarding the proposed transaction in connection with presentations to analysts and investors. A copy of the slides that will be made available in connection with the presentations were attached to the Original Filing as Exhibit 99.2.

Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements contained in this Current Report on Form 8-K, which are not statements of historical fact, constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements include, but are not limited to, certain plans, expectations, goals, projections, and benefits relating to the Merger, which are subject to numerous assumptions, risks and uncertainties. Words such as “believes,” “anticipates,” “may,” “will,” “should,” “likely,” “expected,” “estimated,” “intends,” “future,” “plan,” “goal,” “seek,” “project,” and other similar expressions may identify forward-looking statements, but are not the exclusive means of identifying such statements. Please refer to each of First Financial’s and HopFed’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, as well as their other filings with the SEC, for a more detailed discussion of risks, uncertainties, and factors that could cause actual results to differ from those discussed in the forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but instead express only management’s beliefs regarding future results or events, many of which, by their nature, are inherently uncertain and outside of management’s control. It is possible that actual results and outcomes may differ, possibly materially, from the anticipated results or outcomes indicated in these forward-looking statements. In addition to factors previously disclosed in reports filed by First Financial and HopFed with the SEC, risks and uncertainties for First Financial, HopFed, and the combined company include, but are not limited to: the possibility that any of the anticipated benefits of the Merger will not be realized or will not be realized within the expected time period; the risk that integration of HopFed’s operations with those of First Financial will be materially delayed or will be more costly or difficult than expected; the inability to close the Merger in a timely manner; the inability to complete the Merger due to the failure of HopFed’s stockholders to adopt the Merger Agreement; diversion of management’s attention from ongoing business operations and opportunities; the failure to satisfy other conditions to completion of the Merger, including receipt of required regulatory and other approvals; the failure of the Merger to close for any other reason; the challenges of integrating and retaining key employees; the effect of the announcement of the Merger on First Financial’s, HopFed’s, or the combined company’s respective customer relationships, operating results, or market price; the possibility that the Merger may be more expensive to complete than anticipated, including as a result of unexpected or unknown factors, events, or liabilities; potential litigation or regulatory action related to the Merger; and general competitive, economic, political and market conditions, and fluctuations. All forward-looking statements included in this Current Report on Form 8-K are made as of the date hereof and are based on information available at the time of the Current Report on Form 8-K. Except as required by law, neither First Financial nor HopFed assumes any obligation to update any forward-looking statement.

Important Additional Information and Where to Find It

In connection with the Merger, First Financial intends to file a registration statement on Form S-4 with the SEC, which will include a proxy statement of HopFed and a prospectus of First Financial, and each party will file other documents regarding the Merger with the SEC. A definitive proxy statement/prospectus will also be sent to the HopFed stockholders entitled to vote at the special meeting relating to the Merger. **Before making any voting or investment decision, HopFed stockholders are urged to carefully read the entire registration statement and proxy statement/prospectus and any other relevant documents filed with the SEC, including any amendments or supplements thereto and any documents incorporated by reference therein, when they become available because they will contain important information about the Merger.**

The registration statement and proxy statement/prospectus and any other relevant documents filed with the SEC (when they become available) and any other documents filed by First Financial or HopFed with the SEC, may be obtained free of charge at the SEC’s website at www.sec.gov. In addition, these documents filed by First Financial may be obtained free of charge at the “Investor Relations” section of First Financial’s website at www.first-online.com and the documents filed by HopFed may be obtained free of charge at the “Investor Relations” section of HopFed’s website at www.bankwithheritage.com. Alternatively, these documents can be obtained free of charge from First Financial upon written request to First Financial Corporation, Attention: Rodger A. McHargue, Chief Financial Officer and Secretary, One First Financial Plaza, P.O. Box 540, Terre Haute, Indiana 47808 or by calling (812) 238-6000 or from HopFed upon written request to HopFed Bancorp, Inc., Attention: Michael Woolfolk, Secretary, P.O. Box 537, Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42241 or by calling (270) 887-8400.

Proxy Solicitation

First Financial, HopFed, and their directors, executive officers, and certain other persons may be deemed, under SEC rules, to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from HopFed’s stockholders in connection with the Merger. Information regarding the interests of such individuals in the Merger will be included in the registration statement and the proxy statement/prospectus when they become

available. You may obtain information about First Financial's executive officers and directors in First Financial's definitive proxy statement for its 2018 annual meeting of shareholders, which was filed with the SEC on March 14, 2018. You may obtain information about HopFed's executive officers and directors in HopFed's definitive proxy statement for its 2018 annual meeting of stockholders, which was filed with the SEC on April 20, 2018. To the extent holdings of such participants in First Financial's or HopFed's respective securities are not reported, or have changed since the amounts described in the previously mentioned proxy statements, such changes have been reflected on Initial Statements of Beneficial Ownership on Form 3 or Statements of Change in Ownership on Form 4 filed with the SEC. Free copies of these documents may be obtained as described above.

No Offer or Sale

This Current Report on Form 8-K shall not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy securities nor shall there be any sale of securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction. This Current Report on Form 8-K is also not a solicitation of any vote in any jurisdiction pursuant to the Merger or otherwise. No offer of securities or solicitation will be made except by means of a prospectus meeting the requirements of Section 10 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. This Current Report on Form 8-K is not a substitute for the proxy statement/prospectus that will be filed with the SEC.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits

(d) Exhibits

EXHIBIT INDEX

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
2.1	<u>Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated January 7, 2019, by and between First Financial Corporation and HopFed Bancorp, Inc. (Schedules have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. First Financial hereby undertakes to Furnish copies of any of the omitted schedules upon request by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission)</u>
10.1	<u>Form of Voting Agreement, dated January 7, 2019</u>
10.2	<u>Standstill Agreement, dated December 21, 2018</u>
10.3	<u>Employment Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among John E. Peck, First Financial Bank and First Financial Corporation</u>
10.4	<u>Retention Bonus Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and between John E. Peck and First Financial Bank</u>
10.5	<u>Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among John E. Peck, HopFed, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., First Financial and First Financial Bank</u>
10.6	<u>Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among John E. Peck and First Financial, First Financial Bank, HopFed and Heritage Bank USA</u>
10.7	<u>Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among Billy C. Duvall, HopFed, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., First Financial and First Financial Bank</u>
10.8	<u>Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among Billy C. Duvall and First Financial, First Financial Bank, HopFed and Heritage Bank USA</u>
10.9	<u>Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among Michael L. Woolfolk, HopFed, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., First Financial and First Financial Bank</u>
10.10	<u>Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among Michael L. Woolfolk and First Financial, First Financial Bank, HopFed and Heritage Bank USA</u>
10.11	<u>Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among Bailey K. Knight, HopFed, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., First Financial and First Financial Bank</u>
10.12	<u>Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement, dated January 7, 2019, by and among Bailey K. Knight and First Financial, First Financial Bank, HopFed and Heritage Bank USA</u>
99.1	<u>Press Release, dated January 7, 2019*</u>
99.2	<u>Investor Presentation, dated January 7, 2019*</u>

* Previously filed with the Original Filing

ARTICLE I	THE MERGER	1
1.1	The Merger	1
1.2	Effective Time	2
1.3	Effects of the Merger	2
1.4	Conversion of HopFed Common Stock	2
1.5	Election Procedures	4
1.6	First Financial Common Stock	7
1.7	Treatment of HopFed Restricted Stock Awards	8
1.8	Articles of Incorporation of Surviving Corporation	8
1.9	Bylaws of Surviving Corporation	8
1.10	Tax Consequences	8
1.11	Bank Merger	9
1.12	Principal Executive Offices of Surviving Corporation	9
1.13	Reservation of Right to Revise Structure	9
ARTICLE II	EXCHANGE OF SHARES	9
2.1	First Financial to Make Shares Available	9
2.2	Exchange of Shares	10
ARTICLE III	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF HOPFED	13
3.1	Corporate Organization	13
3.2	Capitalization	15
3.3	Authority; No Violation	16
3.4	Consents and Approvals	17
3.5	Reports	18
3.6	Financial Statements	18
3.7	Broker's Fees	20
3.8	Absence of Certain Changes or Events	21
3.9	Legal Proceedings	21
3.10	Taxes and Tax Returns	21
3.11	Employee Benefits; Employees	23
3.12	SEC Reports	28
3.13	Compliance with Applicable Law	28

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

	<u>Page</u>	
3.14	Certain Contracts	30
3.15	Agreements with Regulatory Agencies	31
3.16	Risk Management Instruments	32
3.17	Environmental Matters	32
3.18	Investment Securities and Commodities	33
3.19	Real Property	33
3.20	Intellectual Property	34
3.21	Information Technology	35
3.22	Related Party Transactions	35
3.23	State Takeover Laws	36
3.24	Reorganization	36
3.25	Opinion	36
3.26	HopFed Information	36
3.27	Loan Portfolio	36
3.28	Insurance	38
3.29	Trust Preferred Securities	37
3.30	Information Security	38
3.31	Approval Delay	38
3.32	Fiduciary Accounts	38
3.33	No Other Representations or Warranties	39
ARTICLE IV	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF FIRST FINANCIAL	39
4.1	Corporate Organization	40
4.2	Capitalization	40
4.3	Authority; No Violation	41
4.4	Consents and Approvals	42
4.5	Reports	43
4.6	Financial Statements	43

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

	<u>Page</u>	
4.7	Broker's Fees	45
4.8	Absence of Certain Changes or Events	45
4.9	Legal Proceedings	46
4.10	Taxes and Tax Returns	46
4.11	Employee Benefits; Employees	47
4.12	SEC Reports	48
4.13	Compliance with Applicable Law	48
4.14	Agreements with Regulatory Agencies	50
4.15	Risk Management Instruments	50
4.16	Environmental Matters	50
4.17	Investment Securities and Commodities	51
4.18	Real Property	51
4.19	Intellectual Property	52
4.20	Information Technology	53
4.21	State Takeover Laws	53
4.22	Insurance	53
4.23	Information Security	54
4.24	No Shareholder Approval	54
4.25	Reorganization	54
4.26	First Financial Information	54
4.27	Approval Delay	54
4.28	Available Funding; Capitalization	54
4.29	Loan Portfolio	54
4.30	Certain Contracts	55
4.31	No Other Representations or Warranties	56
ARTICLE V	COVENANTS RELATING TO CONDUCT OF BUSINESS	56
5.1	Shareholder Approval	56
5.2	Other Approvals	59

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

	<u>Page</u>	
5.3	Conduct of Business	60
5.4	Insurance	65
5.5	Accruals for Loan Loss Reserve and Expenses	65
5.6	Acquisition Proposals	66
5.7	Press Releases	67
5.8	Changes and Supplements to Disclosure Schedules	68
5.9	Failure to Fulfill Conditions	68
5.10	Access; Information	68
5.11	Financial Statements	69
5.12	Environmental	69
5.13	Governmental Reports and Shareholder Information	70
5.14	Adverse Actions	70
5.15	Employee Benefits and Employees	70
5.16	Change in Control Payments and Termination; Nonsolicitation Agreements	71
5.17	Termination of HopFed ESOP and HopFed 401(k) Plan	72
5.18	Disposition of Welfare Benefit and Sec. 125 Plans	75
5.19	Bank Merger	75
5.20	Cooperation on Conversion of Systems	75
5.21	Installation/Conversion of Equipment	76
5.22	Termination of Contracts	76
5.23	Section 16 Matters	76
ARTICLE VI	ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS	76
6.1	Approvals	76
6.2	SEC Registration	77
6.3	Employee Benefit Plans	78
6.4	Adverse Actions	79
6.5	D&O Insurance and Indemnification	79

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

	<u>Page</u>	
6.6	Changes and Supplements to First Financial Disclosure Schedules	81
6.7	Trust Preferred Securities	81
6.8	Issuance of First Financial Common Stock	81
6.9	Takeover Statutes	82
ARTICLE VII	CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	82
7.1	Conditions to Each Party's Obligation To Effect the Merger	82
7.2	Conditions to Obligations of First Financial	83
7.3	Conditions to Obligations of HopFed	85
ARTICLE VIII	TERMINATION AND AMENDMENT	87
8.1	Termination	87
8.2	Effect of Termination	90
8.3	Amendment	91
8.4	Extension; Waiver	91
ARTICLE IX	GENERAL PROVISIONS	92
9.1	Closing	92
9.2	Nonsurvival of Representations, Warranties and Agreements	93
9.3	Expenses	93
9.4	Notices	93
9.5	Interpretation	94
9.6	Counterparts	94
9.7	Entire Agreement	95
9.8	Governing Law; Jurisdiction	96
9.9	Waiver of Jury Trial	97
9.10	Assignment; Third Party Beneficiaries	96
9.11	Specific Performance	96
9.12	Severability	96
9.13	Delivery by Facsimile or Electronic Transmission	96

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

	<u>Page</u>
Exhibit A - Agreement of Merger of Heritage Bank USA, Inc., with and Into First Financial Bank, N.A.	

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER, dated as of January 7, 2019 (this "Agreement"), by and between HopFed Bancorp, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("HopFed"), and First Financial Corporation, an Indiana corporation ("First Financial").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Boards of Directors of First Financial and HopFed have determined that it is in the best interests of their respective companies and their shareholders to consummate the business combination transaction provided for herein, pursuant to which HopFed will, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, merge with and into First Financial (the "Merger"), so that First Financial is the surviving corporation (hereinafter sometimes referred to in such capacity as the "Surviving Corporation") in the Merger; and

WHEREAS, for Federal income tax purposes, it is intended that the Merger shall qualify as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and this Agreement is intended to be and is adopted as a plan of reorganization for purposes of Sections 354 and 361 of the Code; and

WHEREAS, as an inducement for First Financial to enter into this Agreement, the directors of HopFed, in their capacity as shareholders, and certain shareholders of HopFed have simultaneously herewith entered into a voting agreement (collectively, the "Voting Agreements") in connection with the Merger; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to make certain representations, warranties and agreements in connection with the Merger and also to prescribe certain conditions to the Merger.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, representations, warranties and agreements contained herein, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I THE MERGER

1.1 The Merger. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, in accordance with the Indiana Business Corporation Law (the "IBCL") and the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"), at the Effective Time, HopFed shall merge with and into First Financial. First Financial shall be the Surviving Corporation in the Merger, and shall continue its corporate existence under the laws of the State of Indiana. At the Effective Time, the separate corporate existence of HopFed shall terminate.

1.2 Effective Time The Merger shall become effective as set forth in the articles of merger to be filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Indiana (the "Indiana").

Secretary”) and the certificate of merger to be filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the “Delaware Secretary”), respectively, on the Closing Date (collectively, the “Certificates of Merger”). The term “Effective Time” shall be the date and time when the Merger becomes effective, as set forth in the Certificates of Merger.

1.3 Effects of the Merger. At and after the Effective Time, the Merger shall have the effects set forth in the applicable provisions of the IBCL and the DGCL.

1.4 Conversion of HopFed Common Stock

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, each share of the common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, of HopFed issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (“HopFed Common Stock”), shall become and be converted into the right to receive in accordance with this Agreement, at the election of the holder thereof and as provided in and subject to the provisions of Section 1.5 and Section 2.2, either (or a combination of):

(i) 0.444 shares, as may be adjusted in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (the “Exchange Ratio” and such shares, the “Stock Consideration”) of the common shares, no par value per share, of First Financial (the “First Financial Common Stock”); it being understood that upon the Effective Time, the First Financial Common Stock, including the shares issued to former holders of HopFed Common Stock, shall be the common shares of the Surviving Corporation; or,

(ii) \$21.00 in cash (the cash consideration to be paid in the Merger is referred to herein as the “Cash Consideration”) (with the aggregate of the Stock Consideration and the Cash Consideration being paid for all outstanding shares of HopFed Common Stock collectively referred to herein as the “Merger Consideration”);

provided, however, that in the aggregate, fifty percent (50%) of HopFed’s common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time will be converted and exchanged for First Financial common stock and fifty percent (50%) of HopFed’s common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time will be exchanged for cash, in accordance with the election allocation provisions of Section 1.5. In the event of a reduction in the Merger Consideration pursuant to Section 7.2(h), the Stock Consideration and the Cash Consideration will each be reduced proportionally.

(b) All of the shares of HopFed Common Stock converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration pursuant to this Article I shall no longer be outstanding and shall automatically be cancelled and shall cease to exist as of the Effective Time, and each certificate (each, an “Old Certificate”, it being understood that any reference herein to “Old Certificate” shall be deemed to include reference to book-entry account statements relating to the ownership of shares of HopFed Common Stock) previously representing any such shares of

HopFed Common Stock shall thereafter represent only the right to receive pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement: (i) the Merger Consideration into which such shares of HopFed Common Stock have been converted into the right to receive, (ii) cash in lieu of fractional shares which the shares of HopFed Common Stock represented by such Old Certificate have been converted into the right to receive, and (iii) any dividends or distributions which the holder thereof has the right to receive pursuant to Section 2.2. Old Certificates previously representing shares of HopFed Common Stock shall be exchanged for the Merger Consideration (together with any dividends or distributions with respect thereto and cash in lieu of fractional shares issued in consideration therefor) upon the surrender of such Old Certificates in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and without any interest thereon.

(c) If, prior to the Effective Time, the outstanding shares of First Financial Common Stock or HopFed Common Stock shall have been increased, decreased, changed into or exchanged for a different number or kind of shares or securities as a result of a reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, or other similar change in capitalization, or there shall be any extraordinary dividend or distribution, an appropriate and proportionate adjustment shall be made to the Exchange Ratio. (By way of illustration, if First Financial shall declare a stock dividend of 3% payable with respect to a record date on or prior to the Effective Date, the Exchange Ratio shall be adjusted upward by 3%). In addition, in the event that, prior to the Effective Date, First Financial enters into an agreement pursuant to which shares of First Financial Common Stock would be converted into shares or other securities or obligations of another corporation, proper provision shall be made in such agreement so that each HopFed shareholder entitled to receive shares of First Financial Common Stock in the Merger shall be entitled to receive, pro rata, such number of shares or other securities or amount or obligations of such other corporation as such shareholder would be entitled to receive if the Effective Date had occurred immediately prior to the happening of such event.

(d) The holders of HopFed Common Stock are entitled to appraisal rights under Section 262(b) of the DGCL. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if required by the DGCL (but only to the extent required thereby), HopFed Common Stock that is issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (other than HopFed Common Stock to be canceled pursuant to Section 1.4(e)) and that is held by holders of such HopFed Common Stock who have not voted in favor of the adoption of this Agreement or consented thereto in writing and who have properly exercised appraisal rights with respect thereto in accordance with, and who have complied with, Section 262 of the DGCL (the "Dissenting Shares"), will not be convertible into the right to receive the Merger Consideration, and holders of such Dissenting Shares will be entitled to receive payment of the fair value of such Dissenting Shares in accordance with the provisions of such Section 262 unless and until any such holder fails to perfect or effectively withdraws or loses its rights to appraisal and

payment under the DGCL. If, after the Effective Time, any such holder fails to perfect or effectively withdraws or loses such right, such Dissenting Shares will thereupon be treated as if they had been converted into and have become exchangeable for, at the Effective Time, the right to receive the Merger Consideration, without any interest thereon, and First Financial shall remain liable for payment of the Merger Consideration for such shares of HopFed Common Stock. At the Effective Time, any holder of Dissenting Shares shall cease to have any rights with respect thereto, except the rights provided in Section 262 of the DGCL and as provided in the previous sentence. HopFed will give First Financial (i) notice of any demands received by HopFed for appraisals of shares of HopFed Common Stock and (ii) the opportunity to participate in and direct all negotiations and proceedings with respect to such notices and demands. HopFed shall not, except with the prior written consent of First Financial, make any payment with respect to any demands for appraisal or settle any such demands.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, at the Effective Time, all shares of HopFed Common Stock that are owned by HopFed or First Financial (in each case other than in a fiduciary or agency capacity or as a result of debts previously contracted) and all Dissenting Shares (collectively, the "Exempt HopFed Stock") shall be cancelled and shall cease to exist and no Merger Consideration shall be delivered in exchange therefor.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, no fractional shares of First Financial Common Stock and no certificates or scrip therefor, or other evidence of ownership thereof, will be issued in the Merger; instead, First Financial shall pay to each holder of HopFed Common Stock who otherwise would be entitled to a fractional share of First Financial Common Stock an amount in cash (without interest) determined by multiplying such fraction by the average of the daily closing sales prices of a share of First Financial's Common Stock, rounded to the nearest cent, during the fifteen (15) consecutive trading days immediately preceding the second business day prior to the Closing Date; provided, however, that closing sales prices shall only be used for days during which such shares are actually traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market.

1.5 Election Procedures.

(a) *Cash and Stock Elections.* An election form and other appropriate and customary transmittal materials (which shall specify that delivery shall be effected, and risk of loss and title to certificates shall pass, only upon proper delivery of such certificates to American Stock Transfer & Trust Co. or such other designated third-party exchange agent mutually agreed upon by First Financial and HopFed (referred to when acting in such capacity as the "Exchange Agent")) in such form as designated by First Financial and the Exchange Agent (the "Election Form"), shall be mailed along with the Prospectus/Proxy Statement (as defined in Section 3.4) to each holder of record of HopFed Common Stock as of

the record date for the HopFed Shareholder Meeting. Each Election Form shall permit the holder of record of HopFed Common Stock (or in the case of nominee record holders, the beneficial owner through proper instructions and documentation) to (i) elect to receive the Cash Consideration for all or a portion of such holder's shares of HopFed Common Stock (a "Cash Election"), (ii) elect to receive the Stock Consideration for all or a portion of such holder's shares of HopFed Common Stock (a "Stock Election"), or (iii) make no election with respect to the receipt of the Cash Consideration or the Stock Consideration (a "Non-Election"); provided, however, that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, but subject to Section 1.5(f), no more than fifty percent (50%) of the shares of HopFed Common Stock (the "Stock Conversion Number") shall be converted into the Stock Consideration and the remaining shares of HopFed Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be converted into the Cash Consideration (the "Cash Consideration Number"). Shares of HopFed Common Stock as to which a Cash Election has been made are referred to herein as "Cash Election Shares." Shares of HopFed Common Stock as to which a Stock Election has been made are referred to herein as "Stock Election Shares." Shares of HopFed Common Stock as to which no election has been made (or as to which an Election Form is not properly completed and returned in a timely fashion) are referred to herein as "Non-Election Shares." The aggregate number of shares of HopFed Common Stock with respect to which a Stock Election has been made is referred to herein as the "Stock Election Number."

(b) *Delivery of Election.* To be effective, a properly completed Election Form shall be received by the Exchange Agent on or before 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time, on the date of the HopFed Shareholder's Meeting to vote on the Agreement (the "Election Deadline"), accompanied by the Old Certificates representing HopFed Common Stock as to which such Election Form is being made or by an appropriate guarantee of delivery of such Old Certificates, as set forth in the Election Form, from a member of any registered national securities exchange or a commercial bank or trust company in the United States; provided, however, that any such guarantee shall be subject to the condition that such Old Certificates are in fact delivered to the Exchange Agent by the time required in such guarantee of delivery and failure to deliver the Old Certificates covered by such guarantee of delivery within the time set forth in such guarantee shall be deemed to invalidate any otherwise properly made election, unless otherwise determined by First Financial, in its sole discretion. For shares of HopFed Common Stock (if any) held in book entry form, First Financial shall establish procedures for delivery of such shares, which procedures shall be reasonably acceptable to HopFed. If a holder of HopFed Common Stock either (i) does not submit a properly completed Election Form in a timely fashion or (ii) revokes the holder's Election Form prior to the Election Deadline (without later submitting a properly completed Election Form prior to the Election Deadline), the shares of HopFed Common Stock held by such holder shall be designated Non-Election

Shares. All Election Forms shall automatically be revoked, and all Old Certificates returned, if the Exchange Agent is notified in writing by First Financial and HopFed that this Agreement has been terminated. Subject to the terms of this Agreement and of the Election Form, the Exchange Agent shall have reasonable discretion to determine whether any election, revocation or change has been properly or timely made and to disregard immaterial defects in any Election Form, and any good faith decisions of the Exchange Agent regarding such matters shall be binding and conclusive. Neither First Financial nor the Exchange Agent shall be under any obligation to notify any person of any defect in an Election Form.

(c) *Allocation.* The allocation among the holders of shares of HopFed Common Stock of rights to receive the Cash Consideration and the Stock Consideration will be made as set forth in this Section 1.5 (with the Exchange Agent to determine, consistent with Section 1.5(a), whether fractions of Cash Election Shares, Stock Election Shares or Non-Election Shares, as applicable, shall be rounded up or down).

(d) *Aggregate Stock Consideration Oversubscribed.* If the Stock Election Number exceeds the Stock Conversion Number, then all Cash Election Shares and all Non-Election Shares shall be converted into the right to receive the Cash Consideration, and, subject to Section 1.4(f) hereof, each holder of Stock Election Shares will be entitled to receive the Stock Consideration in respect of that number of Stock Election Shares held by such holder equal to the product obtained by multiplying (x) the number of Stock Election Shares held by such holder by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the Stock Conversion Number and the denominator of which is the Stock Election Number, with the remaining number of such holder's Stock Election Shares being converted into the right to receive the Cash Consideration.

(e) *Aggregate Stock Consideration Undersubscribed.* If the Stock Election Number is less than the Stock Conversion Number (the amount by which the Stock Conversion Number exceeds the Stock Election Number being referred to herein as the "Shortfall Number"), then all Stock Election Shares shall be converted into the right to receive the Stock Consideration and the Non-Election Shares and the Cash Election Shares shall be treated in the following manner:

(i) *Adjustment to Non-Election Share Allocation Only.* If the Shortfall Number is less than or equal to the number of Non-Election Shares, then all Cash Election Shares shall be converted into the right to receive the Cash Consideration and, subject to Section 1.4(f) hereof, each holder of Non-Election Shares shall receive the Stock Consideration in respect of that number of Non-Election Shares held by such holder equal to the product obtained by multiplying (x) the number of Non-Election Shares held by such

holder by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the Shortfall Number and the denominator of which is the total number of Non-Election Shares, with the remaining number of such holder's Non-Election Shares being converted into the right to receive the Cash Consideration; or

(ii) *Adjustment to Both Non-Election Share Allocation and Cash Election Share Allocation.* If the Shortfall Number exceeds the number of Non-Election Shares, then all Non-Election Shares shall be converted into the right to receive the Stock Consideration, and, subject to Section 1.4(f) hereof, each holder of Cash Election Shares shall receive the Stock Consideration in respect of that number of Cash Election Shares equal to the product obtained by multiplying (x) the number of Cash Election Shares held by such holder by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount by which the Shortfall Number exceeds the total number of Non-Election Shares and the denominator of which is the total number of Cash Election Shares, with the remaining number of such holder's Cash Election Shares being converted into the right to receive the Cash Consideration.

(f) *Discretion to Adjust Stock Consideration.* In the event the parties hereto are unable to obtain the opinions of counsel referred to in Sections 7.2(c) and 7.3 (c) or the Merger otherwise fails to qualify for the tax treatment described in Section 1.10, then First Financial may, in its sole discretion, increase the number of shares of HopFed Common Stock entitled to receive Stock Consideration by the minimum amount necessary to enable such tax opinions to be rendered and for the Merger to otherwise qualify for the tax treatment described in Section 1.10.

1.6 First Financial Common Stock. At and after the Effective Time, each share of First Financial Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall remain an issued and outstanding common share of the Surviving Corporation and shall not be affected by the Merger.

1.7 Treatment of HopFed Restricted Stock Awards.

(a) Immediately prior to the Effective Time (but contingent upon the Closing), each award in respect of a share of HopFed Common Stock subject to vesting, repurchase or other lapse restriction granted under a HopFed Stock Plan that is unvested or contingent and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (a "HopFed Restricted Stock Award") shall fully vest and shall be cancelled and converted automatically into the right to receive the Merger Consideration in respect of each share of HopFed Common Stock underlying such HopFed Restricted Stock Award, less applicable tax withholdings.

(b) At or prior to the Effective Time, HopFed, the Board of Directors of HopFed and its compensation committee, as applicable, and First Financial, the Board of Directors of First Financial, and its Compensation Committee, as applicable, shall adopt any resolutions and take any actions that are necessary to effectuate the provisions of this Section 1.7, and to ensure that following the Effective Time, there are no obligations with respect to the HopFed Stock Plans other than as set forth in this Section 1.7.

(c) For purposes of this Agreement, "HopFed Stock Plans" means the HopFed Bancorp, Inc. Management Recognition Plan; HopFed Bancorp, Inc. 1999 Stock Option Plan; HopFed Bancorp, Inc. 2000 Stock Option Plan; HopFed Bancorp, Inc. 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan; and HopFed Bancorp, Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan, and all other employee and director equity incentive plans or agreements of HopFed as of the date of this Agreement.

1.8 Articles of Incorporation of Surviving Corporation. At the Effective Time, the Articles of Incorporation of First Financial (the "First Financial Articles"), as in effect at the Effective Time, shall be the Articles of Incorporation of the Surviving Corporation until thereafter amended in accordance with applicable law.

1.9 Bylaws of Surviving Corporation. At the Effective Time, the Code of Bylaws of First Financial (the "First Financial Bylaws"), as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, shall be the Bylaws of the Surviving Corporation until thereafter amended in accordance with applicable law.

1.10 Tax Consequences. It is intended that the Merger shall qualify as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code, and that this Agreement is intended to be and is adopted as a "plan of reorganization" for the purposes of Sections 354 and 361 of the Code.

1.11 Bank Merger. Immediately subsequent to the Effective Time, Heritage Bank USA, Inc. ("Heritage Bank"), a Kentucky state chartered bank and a wholly-owned Subsidiary of HopFed, will merge (the "Bank Merger") with and into First Financial Bank,

N.A. (“First Financial Bank”), a national banking association and a wholly-owned Subsidiary of First Financial. First Financial Bank shall be the surviving entity in the Bank Merger and, following the Bank Merger, the separate corporate existence of Heritage Bank shall cease. First Financial and HopFed shall cause First Financial Bank and Heritage Bank to enter into the agreement and plan of merger attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Bank Merger Agreement”) within five (5) days of the date of this Agreement. HopFed shall cause Heritage Bank, and First Financial shall cause First Financial Bank, to execute such articles of merger, certificates of merger and articles of combination and such other documents and certificates as are necessary to make the Bank Merger effective (“Bank Merger Certificates”) following the Effective Time at a time determined pursuant to this Section 1.11.

1.12 Principal Executive Offices of Surviving Corporation. The principal executive offices of First Financial as of the date of this Agreement shall be the principal executive offices of the Surviving Corporation.

1.13 Reservation of Right to Revise Structure. At First Financial’s election, the Merger may alternatively be structured so that (a) HopFed is merged with and into any other direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of First Financial or (b) any direct or indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of First Financial is merged with and into HopFed; *provided, however*, that no such change shall: (1) alter or change the amount or kind of the Merger Consideration or the treatment of the holders of HopFed Common Stock, (2) prevent the parties from obtaining the opinions of counsel referred to in Section 7.2(c) or Section 7.3(c) or otherwise cause the transaction to fail to qualify for the tax treatment described in Section 1.10, or (3) within the good faith judgment of HopFed, materially impede or delay consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. In the event of such an election, the parties agree to execute an appropriate amendment to this Agreement (to the extent such amendment only changes the method of effecting the business combination and does not substantively affect this Agreement or the rights and obligations of the parties or their respective shareholders) in order to reflect such election.

ARTICLE II EXCHANGE OF SHARES

2.1 First Financial to Make Merger Consideration Available. At or prior to the Effective Time, First Financial shall deposit, or shall cause to be deposited, with the Exchange Agent, for the benefit of the holders of Old Certificates, for exchange in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, physical stock certificates or certificates in book entry form, as determined in First Financial’s sole discretion (collectively, referred to herein as “New Certificates”), representing the shares of First Financial Common Stock representing the Stock Consideration, cash in the amount of the Cash Consideration, and cash in lieu of any fractional shares (such cash and certificates for shares of First Financial Common Stock, together with any dividends or distributions with respect thereto, being hereinafter referred to as the “Exchange Fund”), to be issued pursuant to Section 1.4 and paid pursuant to Section 2.2(a) in exchange for outstanding shares of HopFed Common Stock.

2.2 Exchange Procedures.

(a) At and after the Effective Time, each Old Certificate evidencing outstanding shares of HopFed Common Stock (other than shares of Exempt HopFed Stock”) shall represent only the right to receive the Merger Consideration in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(b) As promptly as practicable after the Effective Time (and provided HopFed has delivered to the Exchange Agent all information which is necessary for the Exchange Agent to perform its obligations hereunder), the Exchange Agent shall mail to each record holder of HopFed Common Stock immediately prior to the Effective Time and that has not submitted their Old Certificates with an Election Form, a letter of transmittal (which shall specify that delivery shall be effected, and risk of loss and title to the Old Certificates shall pass, only upon proper delivery of the Old Certificates to the Exchange Agent) providing instructions as to the transmittal to the Exchange Agent of the Old Certificates in exchange for the issuance of the Stock Consideration, and the Cash Consideration in exchange for the Old Certificates pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(c) First Financial shall cause a New Certificates representing that number of whole shares of First Financial Common Stock that each holder of HopFed Common Stock has the right to receive and a check in the amount of such holder’s proportionate share of the Cash Consideration, as applicable, and any cash in lieu of fractional shares or dividends or distributions which such holder shall be entitled to receive, if any, to be delivered to such shareholder as soon as reasonably practicable after delivery to First Financial of the Old Certificates (or bond or other indemnity satisfactory to First Financial if any of such certificates are lost, stolen or destroyed) owned by such shareholder accompanied by a properly completed and executed letter of transmittal, in the form and substance satisfactory to First Financial, and any other documents required by this Agreement or reasonably requested by First Financial or the Exchange Agent. No interest will be paid on any Merger Consideration that any such holder shall be entitled to receive pursuant to this Article II upon such delivery.

(d) No dividends or other distributions on First Financial common stock with a record date occurring after the Effective Time shall be paid to the holder of any unsurrendered Old Certificate representing shares of HopFed Common Stock converted in the Merger into the right to receive shares of First Financial Common Stock until the holder thereof surrenders such Old Certificates in accordance with this Article II. After becoming so entitled in accordance with this Section 2.2, the record holder thereof also shall be entitled to receive any such dividends or other distributions, without any interest thereon, which theretofore had become payable with respect to shares of First Financial common stock such holder had the right to receive upon surrender of the Old Certificate.

(e) The stock transfer books of HopFed shall be closed immediately prior to the Effective Time and from and after the Effective Time there shall be no transfers on the stock transfer records of HopFed of any shares of HopFed Common Stock. If, after the Effective Time, Old Certificates are presented to First Financial, they shall be canceled and exchanged for the Merger Consideration deliverable in respect thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) First Financial shall be entitled to rely upon HopFed's stock transfer books to establish the identity of those persons entitled to receive the Merger Consideration, which books shall be conclusive with respect thereto. In the event of a dispute with respect to ownership of stock represented by any Old Certificate, First Financial shall be entitled to deposit any Merger Consideration represented thereby in escrow with an independent third party selected by First Financial and thereafter be relieved from any and all liability with respect to any claims thereto.

(g) If any Old Certificate shall have been lost, stolen, or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the person claiming such Old Certificate to be lost, stolen, or destroyed and, if required by First Financial, the posting by such person of a bond or other indemnity satisfactory to First Financial as indemnity against any claim that may be made against it with respect to such Old Certificate, First Financial will issue in exchange for such affidavit of lost, stolen, or destroyed Old Certificate, the Merger Consideration deliverable in respect thereof pursuant to, and in accordance with, the other terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(h) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, at the Effective Time, all shares of HopFed Common Stock that are held as treasury stock of HopFed or owned by HopFed or First Financial (other than shares held in a fiduciary capacity, including shares pledged as collateral on the HopFed ESOP loan, or in satisfaction of a debt previously contracted) shall be cancelled and shall cease to exist, and no stock of First Financial or other consideration shall be exchanged therefor.

(i) If outstanding Old Certificates are not surrendered or the payment for them is not claimed prior to the date on which the Merger Consideration payable therefor would otherwise escheat to, or become the property of any governmental unit or agency, the unclaimed Merger Consideration shall, to the extent permitted by abandoned property and any other applicable law, become the property of First Financial (and to the extent not in its possession shall be delivered to it), free and clear of all claims or interest of any person previously entitled thereto.

(j) Any portion of the Exchange Fund that remains unclaimed by the shareholders of HopFed for twelve (12) months after the Effective Time shall be paid to the Surviving Corporation. Any former shareholders of HopFed who have

not theretofore complied with this Article II shall thereafter look only to the Surviving Corporation for payment of the Merger Consideration, cash in lieu of any fractional shares and any unpaid dividends and distributions on the First Financial Common Stock deliverable in respect of each former share of HopFed Common Stock such shareholder holds as determined pursuant to this Agreement, in each case, without any interest thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of First Financial, HopFed, the Surviving Corporation, the Exchange Agent or any other person shall be liable to any former holder of shares of HopFed Common Stock for any amount delivered in good faith to a public official pursuant to applicable abandoned property, escheat or similar laws.

(k) If any certificate representing shares of First Financial Common Stock is to be issued in a name other than that in which the Old Certificate or Old Certificates surrendered in exchange therefor is or are registered, it shall be a condition of the issuance thereof that the Old Certificate or Old Certificates so surrendered shall be properly endorsed (or accompanied by an appropriate instrument of transfer) and otherwise in proper form for transfer, and that the person requesting such exchange shall pay to the Exchange Agent in advance any transfer or other similar Taxes required by reason of the issuance of the Merger Consideration in any name other than that of the registered holder of the Old Certificate or Old Certificates surrendered, or required for any other reason, or shall establish to the satisfaction of the Exchange Agent that such Tax has been paid or is not payable.

(l) First Financial shall be entitled to deduct and withhold, or cause the Exchange Agent to deduct and withhold, from any Cash Consideration or cash in lieu of fractional shares of First Financial Common Stock, cash dividends or distributions payable pursuant to this Section 2.2 or any other cash amounts otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement to any holder of HopFed Common Stock such amounts as it is required to deduct and withhold with respect to the making of such payment under the Code or any provision of state, local or foreign Tax law. To the extent that amounts are so withheld by First Financial or the Exchange Agent, as the case may be, and paid over to the appropriate governmental authority, the withheld amounts shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the holder of HopFed Common Stock in respect of which the deduction and withholding was made by First Financial or the Exchange Agent, as the case may be.

ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF HOPFED

Except (i) as disclosed in the disclosure schedule delivered by HopFed to First Financial concurrently herewith (the “HopFed Disclosure Schedule”); provided, that (a) no such item is required to be set forth as an exception to a representation or warranty if its absence would not result in the related representation or warranty being deemed untrue or incorrect, (b) the mere inclusion of an item in the HopFed Disclosure Schedule

as an exception to a representation or warranty shall not be deemed an admission by HopFed that such item represents a material exception or fact, event or circumstance or that such item is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect and (c) any disclosures made with respect to a section of Article III shall be deemed to qualify with respect to (1) any other section of Article III specifically referenced or cross-referenced and (2) other sections of Article III to the extent it is reasonably apparent on its face (notwithstanding the absence of a specific cross reference) from a reading of the disclosure that such disclosure applies to such other sections or (ii) as disclosed in any HopFed Reports filed by HopFed since December 31, 2017, and prior to the date hereof, including without limitation any information incorporated by reference into such reports (but disregarding risk factor disclosures contained under the heading “Risk Factors,” or disclosures of risks set forth in any “forward-looking statements” disclaimer or any other statements that are similarly non-specific or cautionary, predictive or forward-looking in nature), HopFed hereby represents and warrants to First Financial as follows:

3.1 Corporate Organization.

(a) HopFed is a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware and is a bank holding company duly registered under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (“BHC Act”). HopFed has all requisite corporate power and authority to own or lease all of its properties and assets and to carry on its business as it is now being conducted. HopFed is duly licensed or qualified to do business and, where such concept is recognized under applicable law, is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted by it or the character or location of the properties and assets owned or leased by it makes such licensing or qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so licensed or qualified or in good standing would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed. As used in this Agreement, the term “Material Adverse Effect” means, with respect to First Financial, HopFed or the Surviving Corporation, as the case may be, a material adverse effect on (i) the business, properties, assets, liabilities, results of operations or financial condition of such party and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole (provided, however, that (i), Material Adverse Effect shall not be deemed to include the impact of (A) changes, after the date hereof, in U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) or applicable regulatory accounting requirements, (B) changes, after the date hereof, in laws, rules or regulations of general applicability to companies in the industries in which such party and its Subsidiaries operate, or interpretations thereof by courts or Governmental Entities, (C) changes, after the date hereof, in global, national or regional political conditions (including the outbreak of war or acts of terrorism) or in economic or market conditions affecting the financial services industry generally and not specifically relating to such party or its Subsidiaries, including changes in prevailing interest rates, (D) public disclosure of the transactions contemplated hereby or actions expressly required by this Agreement or actions or omissions that are taken with the prior written

consent of the other party in contemplation of the transactions contemplated hereby, (E) the expenses incurred by HopFed or First Financial in negotiating, documenting, effecting and consummating the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or (F) changes proximately caused by the impact of the execution or announcement of the Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby on relationships with customers or employees (including the loss of personnel subsequent to the date of this Agreement); except, with respect to subclauses (A), (B), or (C), to the extent that the effects of such change are materially disproportionately adverse to the business, properties, assets, liabilities, results of operations or financial condition of such party and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, as compared to other companies in the industry in which such party and its Subsidiaries operate) or (ii) the ability of such party to timely consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. As used in this Agreement, the word “Subsidiary” when used with respect to any person, means any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, bank or other organization, whether incorporated or unincorporated, or person of which (i) such first person directly or indirectly owns or controls at least a majority of the securities or other interests having by their terms ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors or others performing similar functions or (ii) such first person is or directly or indirectly has the power to appoint a general partner, manager or managing member or others performing similar functions. True and complete copies of the Certificate of Incorporation of HopFed (the “HopFed Articles”) and the Amended and Restated Bylaws of HopFed (the “HopFed Bylaws”), as in effect as of the date of this Agreement, have previously been made available by HopFed to First Financial.

(b) Each Subsidiary of HopFed (a “HopFed Subsidiary”) (i) is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, (ii) is duly licensed or qualified to do business and, where such concept is recognized under applicable law, in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted by it or the character or location of the properties and assets owned or leased by it makes such licensing or qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so licensed or qualified or in good standing would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed and (iii) has all requisite corporate power and authority to own or lease its properties and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted. There are no restrictions on the ability of any Subsidiary of HopFed to pay dividends or distributions except, in the case of a Subsidiary that is a regulated entity, for restrictions on dividends or distributions generally applicable to all such regulated entities. The deposit accounts of each Subsidiary of HopFed that is an insured depository institution are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the “FDIC”) through the Deposit Insurance Fund to the fullest extent permitted by law, all premiums and assessments required to be paid in connection therewith have been paid when due, and no proceedings for the termination of such insurance are pending or

threatened. Section 3.1(b) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule sets forth a true and complete list of all Subsidiaries of HopFed as of the date hereof.

3.2 Capitalization.

(a) The authorized capital stock of HopFed consists of 15,000,000 shares of HopFed Common Stock, \$0.01 par value, and 500,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, of which no shares of preferred stock are issued or outstanding. There are (i) 6,649,190 shares of HopFed Common Stock issued and outstanding, which number includes 70,839 shares of HopFed Common Stock granted in respect of outstanding HopFed Restricted Stock Awards, (ii) 1,341,980 shares of HopFed Common Stock held in treasury, and (iii) no other shares of capital stock or other voting securities of HopFed issued, reserved for issuance or outstanding. All of the issued and outstanding shares of HopFed Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid, nonassessable and free of preemptive rights, with no personal liability attaching to the ownership thereof. There are no bonds, debentures, notes or other indebtedness that have the right to vote on any matters on which shareholders of HopFed may vote. Other than the Indenture and the Debt Securities, there are no trust preferred or subordinated debt securities of HopFed that are issued or outstanding. There are no outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, puts, calls, rights, exchangeable or convertible securities or other commitments or agreements obligating HopFed to issue, transfer, sell, purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, any such securities. There are no voting trusts, shareholder agreements, proxies or other agreements in effect with respect to the voting or transfer of the HopFed Common Stock or other equity interests of HopFed, other than the Voting Agreements and a Standstill Agreement as set forth at HopFed Disclosure Schedule 3.2(a). Section 3.2(a) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule sets forth a true, correct and complete list of all HopFed Restricted Stock Awards outstanding as of the date hereof specifying, on a holder-by-holder basis, (A) the name of each holder, (B) the number of shares subject to each such HopFed Restricted Stock Award, (C) the vesting and grant date of each such HopFed Restricted Stock Award, (D) the HopFed Stock Plan under which such HopFed Restricted Stock Award was granted, and (E) any outstanding commitments obligating HopFed to issue any such securities. Other than the HopFed Restricted Stock Awards, no equity-based awards (including any cash awards where the amount of payment is determined in whole or in part based on the price of any capital stock of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries) are outstanding.

(b) HopFed owns, directly or indirectly, all of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity ownership interests of each of the HopFed Subsidiaries, free and clear of any liens, pledges, charges, encumbrances and security interests whatsoever ("Liens"), and all of such shares or equity ownership interests are duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid, nonassessable (except, with respect to bank Subsidiaries, as provided under 12 U.S.C. §55 or any comparable provision of applicable state law) and

free of preemptive rights, with no personal liability attaching to the ownership thereof. No HopFed Subsidiary has or is bound by any outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, rights, commitments or agreements of any character calling for the purchase or issuance of any shares of capital stock or any other equity security of such Subsidiary or any securities representing the right to purchase or otherwise receive any shares of capital stock or any other equity security of such Subsidiary.

3.3 Authority; No Violation.

(a) HopFed has full corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and, subject to the shareholder and other actions described below, to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the Merger have been duly and validly approved by the Board of Directors of HopFed. The Board of Directors of HopFed has determined that the Merger, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, is in the best interests of HopFed and its shareholders and has directed that this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby be submitted to HopFed's shareholders for adoption at a meeting of such shareholders and has adopted a resolution to the foregoing effect. Except for the adoption of this Agreement by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of HopFed Common Stock (the "Requisite HopFed Vote"), and the adoption and approval of the Bank Merger Agreement by Heritage Bank and HopFed as its sole shareholder, no other corporate proceedings on the part of HopFed are necessary to approve this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by HopFed and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by First Financial) constitutes a valid and binding obligation of HopFed, enforceable against HopFed in accordance with its terms (except in all cases as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and the availability of equitable remedies (the "Enforceability Exceptions")).

(b) Except as set forth on Section 3.3(b) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement by HopFed nor the consummation by HopFed of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Bank Merger, nor compliance by HopFed with any of the terms or provisions hereof, will (i) violate any provision of the HopFed Articles or the HopFed Bylaws or (ii) assuming that the consents and approvals referred to in Section 3.4 are duly obtained, (x) violate any statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, judgment, order, writ, decree or injunction applicable to HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets or (y) violate, conflict with, result in a breach of any provision of or the loss of any benefit under, constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a default) under, require any notice or consent under, result in the termination of or a right

of termination or cancellation under, accelerate the performance required by, or result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the respective properties or assets of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, under any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any note, bond, mortgage, indenture, deed of trust, license, lease, agreement or other instrument or obligation to which HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries is a party, or by which they or any of their respective properties or assets may be bound, except (in the case of clause (y) above) for such violations, conflicts, breaches or defaults which, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed.

(c) Heritage Bank will have, within five days of the date of this Agreement, to adopt the Bank Merger Agreement, HopFed, as the sole shareholder of Heritage Bank, shall, promptly hereafter approve the Bank Merger Agreement, and the Bank Merger Agreement will be duly executed by Heritage Bank.

3.4 Consents and Approvals. Except for (i) the filing of applications, filings and notices, as applicable, with NASDAQ, (ii) the filing of applications, filings and notices, as applicable, with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the “Federal Reserve Board”) under the BHC Act and with the Kentucky Department of Financial Institutions (“KDFI”) in connection with the Merger and approval of such applications, filings and notices, (iii) the filing of applications, filings and notices, as applicable, with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the “OCC”) and the KDFI in connection with the Bank Merger, including under the Bank Merger Act, and approval of such applications, filings and notices, (iv) the filing of any required applications, filings or notices with any state banking authorities listed on Section 3.4 of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule or Section 4.4 of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule and approval of such applications, filings and notices, (v) the filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) of a proxy statement in definitive form relating to the meetings of HopFed’s shareholders to be held in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (the “Proxy Statement”), and of the registration statement on Form S-4 (including any amendments and supplements thereto) in which the Proxy Statement will be included as a prospectus (“Prospectus/Proxy Statement”), to be filed with the SEC by First Financial in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the “S-4”) and declaration of effectiveness of the S-4, (vi) the filing of the Certificates of Merger and the filing of the Bank Merger Certificates, and (vii) such filings and approvals as are required to be made or obtained under the securities or “Blue Sky” laws of various states in connection with the issuance of the shares of First Financial Common Stock pursuant to this Agreement and the approval of the listing of such First Financial Common Stock on NASDAQ, no consents or approvals of or filings or registrations with any court, administrative agency or commission or other governmental authority or instrumentality or SRO (each a “Governmental Entity”) are necessary in connection with (A) the execution and delivery by HopFed of this Agreement or (B) the consummation by HopFed of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby (including the Bank Merger). As of the date hereof,

HopFed is not aware of any reason why the necessary regulatory approvals and consents will not be received in order to permit consummation of the Merger and Bank Merger on a timely basis.

3.5 Reports. HopFed and each of its Subsidiaries have timely filed all reports, registrations and statements, together with any amendments required to be made with respect thereto, that they were required to file since January 1, 2015 with any Regulatory Agencies, including, without limitation, any report, registration or statement required to be filed pursuant to the laws, rules or regulations of the United States, any state, any foreign entity, or any Regulatory Agency, and have paid all fees and assessments due and payable in connection therewith, except where the failure to file such report, registration or statement or to pay such fees and assessments, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed. Except as set forth on Section 3.5 of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule and for normal examinations conducted by a Regulatory Agency in the ordinary course of business of HopFed and its Subsidiaries, (i) no Regulatory Agency has initiated or has pending any proceeding or, to the knowledge of HopFed, investigation into the business or operations of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries since January 1, 2015, (ii) there is no unresolved violation, criticism, or exception by any Regulatory Agency with respect to any report or statement relating to any examinations or inspections of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries and (iii) there has been no formal or informal inquiries by, or disagreements or disputes with, any Regulatory Agency with respect to the business, operations, policies or procedures of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries since January 1, 2015, in each case, which would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed. As used in this Agreement, the term “Regulatory Agency” means, to the extent such agency has jurisdiction over the business or affairs of the applicable person, the following: (i) any state regulatory authority (including the KDFI), (ii) the SEC, (iii) the Federal Reserve Board, (iv) the FDIC, (v) the OCC, (v) the Delaware Secretary and the Indiana Secretary, (vi) any foreign regulatory authority, and (vii) any self-regulatory organization (an “SRO”),

3.6 Financial Statements.

(a) The financial statements of HopFed and its Subsidiaries included (or incorporated by reference) in the HopFed Reports (including the related notes, where applicable) (i) have been prepared from, and are in accordance with, the books and records of HopFed and its Subsidiaries, (ii) fairly present in all material respects the consolidated results of operations, cash flows, changes in shareholders’ equity and consolidated financial position of HopFed and its Subsidiaries for the respective fiscal periods or as of the respective dates therein set forth (subject in the case of unaudited statements to year-end audit adjustments normal in nature and amount), (iii) complied, as of their respective dates of filing with the SEC, in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and with the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto, and (iv) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied during the periods involved, except, in each case, as

indicated in such statements or in the notes thereto. The books and records of HopFed and its Subsidiaries have been, and are being, maintained in all material respects in accordance with GAAP and any other applicable legal and accounting requirements and reflect only actual transactions. Horne LLP has not resigned (or informed HopFed that it intends to resign) and neither Horne LLP nor HopFed's previous independent accountants, Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC and Rayburn|Fitzgerald PC, have been dismissed as independent public accountants of HopFed as a result of or in connection with any disagreements with HopFed on a matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure or auditing scope or procedure.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed, neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries has any liability of any nature whatsoever (whether absolute, accrued, contingent or otherwise and whether due or to become due), except for those liabilities that are reflected or reserved against on the consolidated balance sheet of HopFed included in its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2018 (including any notes thereto) and for liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice since September 30, 2018, or in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) The records, systems, controls, data and information of HopFed and its Subsidiaries are recorded, stored, maintained and operated under means (including any electronic, mechanical or photographic process, whether computerized or not) that are under the exclusive ownership and direct control of HopFed or its Subsidiaries or accountants (including all means of access thereto and therefrom), except for any non-exclusive ownership and non-direct control that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed. HopFed (x) has implemented and maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15 (e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) to ensure that material information relating to HopFed, including its Subsidiaries, is made known to the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer of HopFed by others within those entities as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures and to make the certifications required by the Exchange Act and Sections 302 and 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), and (y) has disclosed, based on its most recent evaluation prior to the date hereof, to HopFed's outside auditors and the audit committee of HopFed's Board of Directors (i) any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) which are reasonably likely to adversely affect HopFed's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information, and (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in HopFed's internal controls over financial reporting. These disclosures were made in writing by management to HopFed's auditors

and audit committee and a copy has previously been made available to First Financial. There is no reason to believe that HopFed's outside auditors and its chief executive officer and chief financial officer will not be able to give the certifications and attestations required pursuant to the rules and regulations adopted pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, without qualification, when next due.

(d) Since January 1, 2015, (i) neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor, to the knowledge of HopFed, any director, officer, auditor, accountant or representative of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, has received or otherwise had or obtained knowledge of any material complaint, allegation, assertion or claim, whether written or oral, regarding the accounting or auditing practices, procedures, methodologies or methods (including with respect to loan loss reserves, write-downs, charge-offs and accruals) of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries or their respective internal accounting controls, including any material complaint, allegation, assertion or claim that HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries has engaged in questionable accounting or auditing practices, and (ii) no attorney representing HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, whether or not employed by HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, has reported evidence of a material violation of securities laws, breach of fiduciary duty or similar violation by HopFed or any of its officers, directors, employees or agents to the Board of Directors of HopFed or any committee thereof or to the knowledge of HopFed, to any director or officer of HopFed.

3.7 Broker's Fees. With the exception of the engagement of Sandler O'Neill + Partners, L.P., ("Sandler O'Neill") and the engagement letter of Keefe, Bruyette & Woods, Inc. ("KBW"), neither HopFed nor any HopFed Subsidiary nor any of their respective officers or directors has employed any broker, finder or financial advisor or incurred any liability for any broker's fees, commissions or finder's fees in connection with the Merger or related transactions contemplated by this Agreement. HopFed has disclosed to First Financial as of the date hereof the aggregate fees provided for in connection with the engagement by HopFed of Sandler O'Neill, related to the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereunder.

3.8 Absence of Certain Changes or Events.

(a) Since December 31, 2017, no event or events have occurred that have had or would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed.

(b) Except as set forth on Section 3.8 of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, and in connection with matters related to this Agreement, since December 31, 2017, HopFed and its Subsidiaries have carried on their respective businesses in all material respects in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice.

3.9 Legal Proceedings.

(a) Except as set forth on Section 3.9 of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to any, and there are no pending or, to HopFed's knowledge, threatened, legal, administrative, arbitral or other proceedings, claims, actions or governmental or regulatory investigations of any nature against HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their current or former directors or executive officers or challenging the validity or propriety of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) There is no injunction, order, judgment, decree, or regulatory restriction imposed upon HopFed, any of its Subsidiaries or the assets of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries (or that, upon consummation of the Merger, would apply to the Surviving Corporation or any of its affiliates), that would reasonably be expected to be material to HopFed and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

3.10 Taxes and Tax Returns.

(a) Each of HopFed and its Subsidiaries has duly and timely filed (including all applicable extensions) all material Tax Returns in all jurisdictions in which Tax Returns are required to be filed by it, and all such Tax Returns are true, correct, and complete in all material respects. Neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries is the beneficiary of any extension of time within which to file any material Tax Return (other than extensions to file Tax Returns obtained in the ordinary course of business). All material Taxes of HopFed and its Subsidiaries (whether or not shown on any Tax Returns) that are due have been fully and timely paid. Each of HopFed and its Subsidiaries has withheld and paid all material Taxes required to have been withheld and paid in connection with amounts paid or owing to any employee, creditor, shareholder, independent contractor or other third party. Neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries has granted any extension or waiver of the limitation period applicable to any material Tax that remains in effect. Except as set forth on Section 3.10(a) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, the federal income Tax Returns of HopFed and its Subsidiaries for all years to and including 2014 have been examined by the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") or are Tax Returns with respect to which the applicable period for assessment under applicable law, after giving effect to extensions or waivers, has expired. Neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries has received written notice of assessment or proposed assessment in connection with any material amount of Taxes, and there are no threatened in writing or pending disputes, claims, audits, examinations or other proceedings regarding any material Tax of HopFed and its Subsidiaries or the assets of HopFed and its Subsidiaries. HopFed has made available to First Financial true and complete copies of any private letter ruling requests, closing agreements or gain recognition agreements with respect to Taxes requested or executed in the last six (6) years. Neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to or is bound by any Tax sharing, allocation or indemnification agreement or arrangement

(other than such an agreement or arrangement exclusively between or among HopFed and its Subsidiaries). Neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries (A) has been a member of an affiliated group filing a consolidated federal income Tax Return (other than a group the common parent of which was HopFed) or (B) has any liability for the Taxes of any person (other than HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries) under Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign law), as a transferee or successor, by contract or otherwise. Neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries has been, within the past two (2) years or otherwise as part of a “plan (or series of related transactions)” within the meaning of Section 355(e) of the Code of which the Merger is also a part, a “distributing corporation” or a “controlled corporation” (within the meaning of Section 355(a)(1)(A) of the Code) in a distribution of stock intending to qualify for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code. Neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries has participated in a “reportable transaction” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 1.6011-4(b)(1). At no time during the past five (5) years has HopFed been a United States real property holding corporation within the meaning of Section 897(c)(2) of the Code.

(b) As used in this Agreement, the term “Tax” or “Taxes” means all federal, state, local, and foreign income, excise, gross receipts, ad valorem, profits, gains, property, capital, sales, transfer, use, license, payroll, employment, social security, severance, unemployment, withholding, duties, excise, windfall profits, intangibles, franchise, backup withholding, value added, alternative or add-on minimum, estimated and other taxes, charges, levies or like assessments together with all penalties and additions to tax and interest thereon.

(c) As used in this Agreement, the term “Tax Return” means any return, declaration, report, claim for refund, or information return or statement relating to Taxes, including any schedule or attachment thereto, and including any amendment thereof, supplied or required to be supplied to a Governmental Entity.

3.11 Employee Benefits; Employees.

(a) Section 3.11(a) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule lists all material HopFed Benefit Plans. For purposes of this Agreement, “HopFed Benefit Plans” means all employee benefit plans (as defined in Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”)), whether or not subject to ERISA, and all bonus, stock option, stock purchase, restricted stock, incentive, commission, deferred compensation, retiree medical or life insurance, supplemental retirement, employee assistance program, disability or sick leave benefits, workers’ compensation, supplemental unemployment benefits, vacation and other time off benefits, severance or other benefit plans, programs, policies, practices or arrangements, and all retention, bonus, employment, termination, severance plans, programs or arrangements or other contracts or agreements to or with respect to which HopFed or any HopFed Subsidiary, or any trade or

business of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, whether or not incorporated, all of which together with HopFed would be deemed a “single employer” within the meaning of Section 4001 of ERISA (a “HopFed ERISA Affiliate”), is a party or has any current or future obligation or that are maintained, contributed to or sponsored by HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries or any HopFed ERISA Affiliate for the benefit of any current or former employee, officer, director or independent contractor of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries or any HopFed ERISA Affiliate.

(b) HopFed has heretofore made available to First Financial true and complete copies of each of the HopFed Benefit Plans and certain related documents, including, but not limited to, (i) all documents constituting each HopFed Benefit Plan to the extent currently effective, including all amendments thereto and all related trust documents (or, in the case of any unwritten HopFed Benefit Plans, descriptions thereof), (ii) all summary plan descriptions, together with the summary(ies) of material modifications thereto, if any, required under ERISA with respect to amendments, modifications or material supplements to any HopFed Benefit Plan, (iii) the annual report (Form 5500 and all schedules and financial statements attached thereto), if any, filed with the IRS for the last three (3) plan years, (iv) the most recently received IRS determination letter, if any, relating to a HopFed Benefit Plan, (v) the most recently prepared actuarial report for each HopFed Benefit Plan (if applicable) for each of the last three (3) years, (vi) all material written contracts relating to any HopFed Benefit Plan to the extent currently effective, including administrative service agreements and group insurance contracts, (vii) ESOP contribution and allocation schedules, valuations and valuation opinions, and (viii) all material correspondence to or from any Governmental Entity received in the last three (3) years with respect to such HopFed Benefit Plan.

(c) Each HopFed Benefit Plan has been established, operated and administered in all material respects in accordance with its terms and the requirements of all applicable laws, including ERISA and the Code. Except as set forth on Section 3.11(c) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, within the past three (3) years, neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries has taken any corrective action or made a filing under any voluntary correction program of the IRS, Department of Labor or any other Governmental Entity with respect to any HopFed Benefit Plan, and neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries has any knowledge of any plan defect that would qualify for correction under any such program and no HopFed Benefit Plan has, within the six (6) years prior to the date hereof, been the subject of an examination or audit by a Governmental Entity.

(d) Section 3.11(d) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule identifies each HopFed Benefit Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code (the “HopFed Qualified Plans”). The IRS has issued a favorable determination letter with respect to each HopFed Qualified Plan and the related trust, which letter has not been revoked (nor has revocation been threatened),

and, to the knowledge of HopFed, there are no existing circumstances and no events have occurred that could adversely affect the qualified status of any HopFed Qualified Plan or the related trust or increase the costs relating thereto. No HopFed Qualified Plan, other than the HopFed Bancorp, Inc. 2015 Employee Stock Ownership Plan (the “ESOP”) owns or holds HopFed Common Stock.

(e) Each HopFed Benefit Plan that is a “nonqualified deferred compensation plan” (as defined in Section 409A(d)(1) of the Code) and any award thereunder, in each case that is subject to Section 409A of the Code, has, (i) since January 1, 2005, been maintained and operated, in all material respects, in good faith compliance with Section 409A of the Code and IRS Notice 2005-1 and (ii) since January 1, 2009, been, in all material respects, in documentary and operational compliance with Section 409A of the Code.

(f) With respect to each HopFed Benefit Plan that is subject to Title IV or Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412, 430 or 4971 of the Code: (i) no such plan is in “at-risk” status for purposes of Section 430 of the Code, (ii) the present value of accrued benefits under such HopFed Benefit Plan, based upon the actuarial assumptions used for funding purposes in the most recent actuarial report prepared by such HopFed Benefit Plan’s actuary with respect to such HopFed Benefit Plan, did not, as of its latest valuation date, exceed the then current fair market value of the assets of such HopFed Benefit Plan allocable to such accrued benefits, (iii) no reportable event within the meaning of Section 4043(c) of ERISA for which the 30-day notice requirement has not been waived has occurred, (iv) all premiums to the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (the “PBGC”) have been timely paid in full, (v) no liability (other than for premiums to the PBGC) under Title IV of ERISA has been or is expected to be incurred by HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, and (vi) the PBGC has not instituted proceedings to terminate any such HopFed Benefit Plan.

(g) None of HopFed and its Subsidiaries nor any HopFed ERISA Affiliate has, at any time during the last six (6) years, contributed to or been obligated to contribute to any plan that is a “multiemployer plan” within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA (a “Multiemployer Plan”) or a plan that has two or more contributing sponsors at least two of whom are not under common control, within the meaning of Section 4063 of ERISA (a “Multiple Employer Plan”), and none of HopFed and its Subsidiaries nor any HopFed ERISA Affiliate has incurred any liability to a Multiemployer Plan or Multiple Employer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal (as those terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA) from a Multiemployer Plan or Multiple Employer Plan.

(h) Except as set forth in Section 3.11(h) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries sponsors, has sponsored or has any obligation with respect to any employee benefit plan that provides for any post-employment or post-retirement health or medical or life insurance

benefits for retired, former or current employees or beneficiaries or dependents thereof, except as required by Section 4980B of the Code. No trust funding any HopFed Benefit Plan is intended to meet the requirements of Section 501(c)(9) of the Code.

(i) All contributions required to be made to any HopFed Benefit Plan by applicable law or by any plan document or other contractual undertaking, and all premiums due or payable with respect to insurance policies funding any HopFed Benefit Plan, for any period through the date hereof, have been timely made or paid in full or, to the extent not required to be made or paid on or before the date hereof, have been fully reflected on the books and records of HopFed.

(j) There are no pending or, to the knowledge of HopFed, threatened claims (other than claims for benefits in the ordinary course), lawsuits or arbitrations that have been asserted or instituted, and, to HopFed's knowledge, no set of circumstances exists that may reasonably be expected to give rise to a claim or lawsuit, against the HopFed Benefit Plans, any fiduciaries thereof with respect to their duties to the HopFed Benefit Plans or the assets of any of the trusts under any of the HopFed Benefit Plans that could reasonably be expected to result in any material liability of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries to the PBGC, the IRS, the Department of Labor, any Multiemployer Plan, a Multiple Employer Plan, any participant in a HopFed Benefit Plan, or any other party.

(k) None of HopFed and its Subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of HopFed, any HopFed ERISA Affiliate or other person, including any fiduciary, has engaged in any "prohibited transaction" (as defined in Section 4975 of the Code or Section 406 of ERISA), which could subject any of the HopFed Benefit Plans or their related trusts, HopFed, any of its Subsidiaries, any HopFed ERISA Affiliate or any person that HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries has an obligation to indemnify, to any material tax or penalty imposed under Section 4975 of the Code or Section 502 of ERISA.

(l) Except as set forth on Section 3.11(l) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will (either alone or in conjunction with any other event) result in, cause the vesting, exercisability or delivery of, or increase in the amount or value of, any payment, right or other benefit to any employee, officer, director or other service provider of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, or result in any limitation on the right of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries to amend, merge, terminate or receive a reversion of assets from any HopFed Benefit Plan or related trust. Except as set forth on Section 3.11(l) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no amount paid or payable (whether in cash, in property, or in the form of benefits) by HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby (either solely as a result thereof or as a result of such transactions in conjunction with any other event) will be an "excess

parachute payment” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code. Except as set forth on Section 3.11(l) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries maintains or contributes to a rabbi trust or similar funding vehicle, and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will not cause or require HopFed or any of its affiliates to establish or make any contribution to a rabbi trust or similar funding vehicle.

(m) Except as set forth on Section 3.11(m) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, no HopFed Benefit Plan provides for the gross-up or reimbursement of Taxes under Section 409A or 4999 of the Code. HopFed has made available to First Financial true, correct and complete copies of Section 280G calculations (whether or not final) with respect to any disqualified individual in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

(n) There are no pending or, to HopFed’s knowledge, threatened material labor grievances or material unfair labor practice claims or charges against HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, or any strikes or other material labor disputes against HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries. Neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries are party to or bound by any collective bargaining or similar agreement with any labor organization, or work rules or practices agreed to with any labor organization or employee association applicable to employees of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries and, to the knowledge of HopFed, there are no organizing efforts by any union or other group seeking to represent any employees of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries.

(o) There has been no amendment to any HopFed Benefit Plan or announcement by HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries relating to or change in eligibility for participation or coverage under any HopFed Benefit Plan that would increase the annual expense of maintaining such plan above the level of the expense incurred for the most recently completed fiscal year plus annual premium increases or anticipated future increases in premiums based upon normal market cost increases with respect to any director, officer, employee, independent contractor or consultant plan, as applicable.

(p) HopFed and its Subsidiaries have complied with the applicable provisions of the Affordable Care Act of 2010 and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (collectively, the “ACA”) including all provisions of the ACA applicable to employees, including the employer shared responsibility provisions relating to the offer of “minimum essential coverage” to “full-time” employees that is “affordable” and provides “minimum value” (as defined in Code Section 4980H and related regulations) and the applicable employer information reporting provisions under Code Sections 6055 and 6056 (and all related regulations).

(q) With respect to the ESOP:

(i) HopFed has the authority to take all actions and provide such direction as contemplated by this Agreement.

(ii) No event of default has occurred or presently exists under the ESOP Loan Agreement dated March 2, 2015, by and between the ESOP trustees and HopFed (the “ESOP Loan Agreement”), the Promissory Note dated March 2, 2015 issued by the ESOP (the “Promissory Note”), the Stock Purchase Agreement dated March 2, 2015, by and between the ESOP and HopFed (the “Stock Purchase Agreement”) or the ESOP Pledge Agreement dated March 2, 2015, by and between the ESOP and HopFed (the “Pledge Agreement”) (the ESOP Loan Agreement, Promissory Note, Stock Purchase Agreement and Pledge Agreement referred to collectively as the “ESOP Loan Documents”). The ESOP has the right under the ESOP Loan Agreement to prepay at any time the principal amount of the Promissory Note without penalty and subject only to payment of accrued interest through the date of prepayment, as contemplated by Section 5.17(d). Except for the Indebtedness under the ESOP Loan Documents, there is no existing Indebtedness of the ESOP or HopFed relating to the ESOP.

(iii) No purchase of shares of HopFed Common Stock by any HopFed Benefit Plan holding shares of HopFed Common Stock, including, but not limited to, the ESOP, has adversely affected the tax qualification of such HopFed Benefit Plan or failed to satisfy all of the requirements for the prohibited transaction exemption provided by Section 408(e) of ERISA. Each loan to the ESOP which has been made by or guaranteed by HopFed or any other disqualified person in connection with any purchase of such shares by the Plan (an “ESOP Loan”), satisfied each of the requirements of the prohibited transaction exemption provided in Section 408(b)(3) of ERISA, Section 4975(d)(3) and Treasury Regulation Section 54-4975-7(b), and, in particular, all shares of HopFed Common Stock purchased by the ESOP or any other HopFed Benefit Plan were purchased for no more than “adequate consideration” within the meaning Section 3(18) of ERISA, as determined on the basis of a stock valuation prepared by an “independent appraiser” (as this term is defined in Section 401(a)(28)(C) of the Code) satisfying all requirements of Sections 3(18) and 408(e) of ERISA and applicable DOL regulations.

(iv) The ESOP is now and has been at all times since its inception a qualified employee stock ownership plan within the meaning of Code Section 4975(e)(7). The trust maintained to fund the ESOP (the “ESOP Trust”) is a trust duly formed in accordance with applicable state law and is, and at all times has been, a trust described in Code Section 501(a). All shares of HopFed Common Stock owned by the ESOP are and have at all times constituted “employer securities” as that term is defined in Section 409(l) of the Code and “qualifying employer securities” as

defined in Section 407(d)(5) of ERISA. The ESOP Trustee has been duly and properly appointed and granted full authority to act as trustee of the ESOP and exercise trust powers thereunder..

3.12 SEC Reports. No communication mailed by HopFed to its shareholders since December 31, 2015 and prior to the date hereof nor any final registration statement, prospectus, report, schedule or definitive proxy statement filed with or furnished to the SEC since December 31, 2015 by HopFed pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or the Exchange Act (the "HopFed Reports"), as of the date thereof (and, in the case of registration statements and proxy statements, on the dates of effectiveness and the dates of the relevant meetings, respectively), contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading, except that information filed or furnished as of a later date (but before the date of this Agreement) shall be deemed to modify information as of an earlier date. Since December 31, 2015, as of their respective dates, all HopFed Reports filed under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act complied in all material respects with the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto. No executive officer of HopFed has failed in any respect to make the certifications required of him or her under Section 302 or 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. There are no outstanding comments from or unresolved issues raised by the SEC with respect to any of the HopFed Reports.

3.13 Compliance with Applicable Law.

(a) Except as set forth on Section 3.13(a) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, HopFed and each of its Subsidiaries hold, and have at all times since December 31, 2015, held, all licenses, franchises, permits and authorizations necessary for the lawful conduct of their respective businesses and ownership of their respective properties, rights and assets under and pursuant to each (and have paid all fees and assessments due and payable in connection therewith), except where neither the cost of failure to hold nor the cost of obtaining and holding such license, franchise, permit or authorization (nor the failure to pay any fees or assessments) would, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed, and to the knowledge of HopFed no suspension or cancellation of any such necessary license, franchise, permit or authorization is threatened. HopFed and each of its Subsidiaries have complied in all material respects with and are not in material default or violation under any applicable law, statute, order, rule, regulation, policy and/or guideline of any Governmental Entity relating to HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, including without limitation all laws related to data protection or privacy, the USA PATRIOT Act, the Bank Secrecy Act, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Regulation B, the Fair Housing Act, the Community Reinvestment Act, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Truth in Lending Act and Regulation Z, the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, the Electronic Fund Transfer Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street

Reform and Consumer Protection Act, any regulations promulgated by the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, the Interagency Policy Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products, the SAFE Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008, the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act and Regulation X, and any other law relating to bank secrecy, discriminatory lending, financing or leasing practices, money laundering prevention, Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and all agency requirements relating to the origination, sale and servicing of mortgage and consumer loans. Heritage Bank has a Community Reinvestment Act rating of “satisfactory” or better. Without limitation, none of HopFed, or its Subsidiaries, or to the knowledge of HopFed, any director, officer, employee, agent or other person acting on behalf of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries has, directly or indirectly, (i) used any funds of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries for unlawful contributions, unlawful gifts, unlawful entertainment or other expenses relating to political activity, (ii) made any unlawful payment to foreign or domestic governmental officials or employees or to foreign or domestic political parties or campaigns from funds of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, (iii) violated any provision that would result in the violation of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any similar law, (iv) established or maintained any unlawful fund of monies or other assets of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, (v) made any fraudulent entry on the books or records of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, or (vi) made any unlawful bribe, unlawful rebate, unlawful payoff, unlawful influence payment, unlawful kickback or other unlawful payment to any person, private or public, regardless of form, whether in money, property or services, to obtain favorable treatment in securing business to obtain special concessions for HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, to pay for favorable treatment for business secured or to pay for special concessions already obtained for HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, or is currently subject to any United States sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Treasury Department.

(b) Except as set forth on Section 3.13(b) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, Heritage Bank does not have any loans outstanding to, or any commitment to lend to, any Marijuana Related Business, or any loans secured by real or personal property owned by, leased to, or occupied or utilized by a Marijuana Related Business. A “Marijuana Related Business” means any business that grows, produces, buys or sells or otherwise distributes marijuana (a “Marijuana Business”), a business that leases real property or otherwise provides space to a Marijuana Business, or a business that leases or otherwise provides equipment which is directly used to grow or produce marijuana, or a business the conduct of which would reasonably be anticipated to result in Heritage Bank’s collateral being subject to proceedings under the Civil Asset Forfeiture Act.

3.14 Certain Contracts.

(a) Except as set forth in Section 3.14(a) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, as of the date hereof, neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to or bound by any contract, arrangement, commitment or understanding (whether written or oral) (i) with respect to the employment of any directors, officers or employees, other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (ii) which, upon the execution or delivery of this Agreement, shareholder adoption of this Agreement or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will (either alone or upon the occurrence of any additional acts or events) result in any payment (whether of severance pay or otherwise) becoming due from First Financial, HopFed, the Surviving Corporation, or any of their respective Subsidiaries to any officer or employee thereof, (iii) which is a “material contract” (as such term is defined in Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K of the SEC), (iv) which restricts HopFed’s ability to compete or contains a client or customer non-solicit requirement or any other provision, in each case, that materially restricts the conduct of any line of business by HopFed or any of its affiliates or upon consummation of the Merger will materially restrict the ability of the Surviving Corporation or any of its affiliates to engage in any line of business, (v) with or to a labor union or guild (including any collective bargaining agreement), (vi) any of the benefits of which contract, arrangement, commitment or understanding (not including any stock option plan, stock appreciation rights plan, restricted stock plan, performance share unit plan, stock purchase plan, and related agreements, all of which are listed on Section 3.2(a) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule) will be increased, or the vesting of the benefits of which will be accelerated, by the occurrence of the execution and delivery of this Agreement, shareholder adoption of this Agreement or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or the value of any of the benefits of which will be calculated on the basis of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, (vii) that relates to the incurrence of indebtedness by HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries (other than deposit liabilities, trade payables, federal funds purchased, advances and loans from the Federal Home Loan Bank and securities sold under agreements to repurchase, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice) in the principal amount of \$400,000 or more including any sale and leaseback transactions, capitalized leases and other similar financing transactions, (viii) that grants any right of first refusal, right of first offer or similar right with respect to any material assets, rights or properties of HopFed or its Subsidiaries or (ix) that is a consulting agreement or data processing, software programming or licensing contract involving the payment of more than \$150,000 per annum (other than any such contracts which are terminable by HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries on sixty (60) calendar days or less notice without any required payment or other conditions, other than the condition of notice). Each contract, arrangement, commitment or understanding of the type described in this Section 3.14(a), whether or not set forth in the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, is referred to herein as a “HopFed Contract” and neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries knows of, or has received notice of, any violation of the above by

any of the other parties thereto which would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed.

(b) Each HopFed Contract is valid and binding on HopFed or one of its Subsidiaries, as applicable, and in full force and effect, except as, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed. HopFed and each of its Subsidiaries has in all material respects performed all obligations required to be performed by it to date under each HopFed Contract, except where such noncompliance, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed. To HopFed's knowledge each third-party counterparty to each HopFed Contract has in all material respects performed all obligations required to be performed by it to date under such HopFed Contract, except where such noncompliance, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed, and no event or condition exists which constitutes or, after notice or lapse of time or both, will constitute, a material default on the part of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries under any such HopFed Contract, except where such default, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed.

3.15 Agreements with Regulatory Agencies. Except as set forth on Section 3.15 of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries is subject to any cease-and-desist or other order or enforcement action issued by, or is a party to any written agreement, consent agreement or memorandum of understanding with, or is a party to any commitment letter or similar undertaking to, or is subject to any order or directive by, or has been ordered to pay any civil money penalty by, or has been since January 1, 2015, a recipient of any supervisory letter from, or since January 1, 2015, has adopted any policies, procedures or board resolutions at the request or suggestion of any Regulatory Agency or other Governmental Entity that currently restricts in any material respect the conduct of its business or that in any material manner relates to its capital adequacy, its ability to pay dividends, its credit or risk management policies, its management or its business (each, whether or not set forth in the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, a "HopFed Regulatory Agreement"), nor has HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries been advised since January 1, 2015, by any Regulatory Agency or other Governmental Entity of any potential action that could restrict the business of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries in any material respect; provided however, such HopFed Disclosure Schedules shall not include confidential supervisory information (in accordance with 12 CFR 309), if applicable, unless prior regulatory approval is received related to the dissemination of such information.

3.16 Risk Management Instruments. All interest rate swaps, caps, floors, option agreements, futures and forward contracts and other similar derivative transactions and risk management arrangements, whether entered into for the account of HopFed, any of its Subsidiaries or for the account of a customer of HopFed or one of its Subsidiaries, were entered into in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and in

accordance with applicable rules, regulations and policies of any Regulatory Agency and with counterparties believed to be financially responsible at the time and are legal, valid and binding obligations of HopFed or one of its Subsidiaries enforceable in accordance with their terms (except as may be limited by the Enforceability Exceptions), and are in full force and effect. HopFed and each of its Subsidiaries have duly performed in all material respects all of their material obligations thereunder to the extent that such obligations to perform have accrued, and, to HopFed's knowledge, there are no material breaches, violations or defaults or allegations or assertions of such by any party thereunder.

3.17 Environmental Matters. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed, HopFed and its Subsidiaries are in compliance, and have complied, with any federal, state or local law, regulation, order, decree, permit, authorization, common law or agency requirement relating to: (i) the protection or restoration of the environment, health and safety as it relates to hazardous substance exposure or natural resource damages, (ii) the handling, use, presence, disposal, release or threatened release of, or exposure to, any hazardous substance, or (iii) noise, odor, wetlands, indoor air, pollution, contamination or any injury to persons or property from exposure to any hazardous substance (collectively, "Environmental Laws"). Except as set forth on Section 3.17 of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, there are no legal, administrative, arbitral or other proceedings, claims or actions, or to the knowledge of HopFed any private environmental investigations or remediation activities or governmental investigations of any nature seeking to impose, or that could reasonably be expected to result in the imposition, on HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries of any liability or obligation arising under any Environmental Law, pending or threatened against HopFed, which liability or obligation would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed. To the knowledge of HopFed, there is no reasonable basis for any such proceeding, claim, action or governmental investigation that would impose any liability or obligation that would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed. HopFed is not subject to any agreement, order, judgment, decree, letter agreement or memorandum of agreement by or with any court, governmental authority, regulatory agency or third party imposing any liability or obligation with respect to the foregoing that would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed.

3.18 Investment Securities and Commodities.

(a) Each of HopFed and its Subsidiaries has good title to all securities and commodities owned by it (except those sold under repurchase agreements), free and clear of any Lien, except to the extent such securities or commodities are pledged in the ordinary course of business to secure obligations of HopFed or its Subsidiaries. Such securities and commodities are valued on the books of HopFed in accordance with GAAP in all material respects.

(b) HopFed and its Subsidiaries and their respective businesses employ investment, securities, commodities, risk management and other policies,

practices and procedures that HopFed believes are prudent and reasonable in the context of such businesses. Prior to the date of this Agreement, HopFed has made available to First Financial the material terms of such policies, practices and procedures.

3.19 Real Property. Except as set forth on Section 3.19 of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, HopFed or a HopFed Subsidiary has good and marketable title in fee simple to all the real property (including, without limitation, all real property used as bank premises and all other real estate owned (“OREO”)) reflected in Section 3.19 of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule or acquired after the date hereof (except properties sold or otherwise disposed of since the date thereof in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice) (the “HopFed Owned Properties”), free and clear of all material Liens, except statutory Liens securing payments not yet due, Liens for real property Taxes not yet due and payable, easements, rights of way, and other similar encumbrances that do not materially affect the value or use of the properties or assets subject thereto or affected thereby or otherwise materially impair business operations at such properties and such imperfections or irregularities of title or Liens as do not materially affect the value or use of the properties or assets subject thereto or affected thereby or otherwise materially impair business operations at such properties (collectively, “Permitted Encumbrances”), and is the lessee of all leasehold estates reflected in Section 3.19 of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule or acquired after the date hereof (except for leases that have expired by their terms since the date thereof) (the “HopFed Leased Properties” and, collectively with the HopFed Owned Properties, the “HopFed Real Property”), free and clear of all Liens of any nature whatsoever, except for Permitted Encumbrances, and is in possession of the properties purported to be leased thereunder, and each such lease is valid without default thereunder by the lessee or, to HopFed’s knowledge, the lessor. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of HopFed, threatened condemnation proceedings against the HopFed Real Property.

3.20 Intellectual Property.

(a) HopFed and its Subsidiaries own, or are licensed or otherwise possess sufficient legally enforceable rights to use, all material Intellectual Property (as defined in Section 3.20(g)) that is used by HopFed or its Subsidiaries in their respective businesses as currently conducted. Neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries has (i) licensed any Intellectual Property owned by it or its Subsidiaries to any third party, or (ii) entered into any exclusive agreements relating to Intellectual Property owned by it.

(b) HopFed and its Subsidiaries have not infringed or otherwise violated any material Intellectual Property rights of any third party during the preceding five (5) years. There is no claim asserted or threatened against HopFed and/or its Subsidiaries or any indemnitee thereof concerning the ownership, validity, registerability, enforceability, infringement, use, or licensed right to use any Intellectual Property.

(c) To HopFed's knowledge, no third party has infringed, misappropriated, or otherwise violated HopFed's or any of its Subsidiaries' Intellectual Property rights during the preceding five (5) years. There are no claims asserted or threatened by HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, nor has HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries decided to assert or threaten a claim, that (i) a third party infringed or otherwise violated any of their Intellectual Property rights; or (ii) a third party's owned or claimed Intellectual Property interferes with, infringes, dilutes, or otherwise harms any of their Intellectual Property rights.

(d) To the extent HopFed has designated any of its information, materials, or processes a trade secret, HopFed and its Subsidiaries have taken reasonable measures to protect the confidentiality of all trade secrets that are owned, used, or held by them.

(e) None of the Software (as defined in subsection (g) below): (i) to HopFed's knowledge, contains any bug, defect, or error that materially and adversely affects the use, functionality, or performance of such Software or any system containing or used in conjunction with such Software (collectively, "Defective Code") or (ii) to HopFed's knowledge, fails to comply with any applicable warranty or other contractual commitment relating to the use, functionality, or performance of such Software or system or (iii) is lapsed or has failed to be upgraded and maintained in accordance with any maintenance schedule or customary practice.

(f) to HopFed's knowledge, no Software contains any "back door," "drop dead device," "time bomb," "Trojan Horse," "virus," "worm," "spyware," or "adware" (as such terms are commonly understood in the software industry) or any other code designed or intended to have, or capable of performing or facilitating, any of the following functions: (i) disrupting, disabling, harming or otherwise impeding in any manner the operation of, or providing unauthorized access to, a computer system or network or other device on which such code is stored or installed, or (ii) compromising the privacy or data security of any user or damaging or destroying any data file without the user's consent; (collectively, "Malicious Code").

(g) For purposes of this Agreement, "Intellectual Property" shall mean all patents, trademarks, trade names, service marks, domain names, social media handles and related accounts, database rights, copyrights and any applications therefor, mask works, technology, know-how, trade secrets, ideas, algorithms, processes, computer software programs or applications (in both source code and object code form) (collectively, "Software"), and tangible or intangible proprietary information or material and all other intellectual property or proprietary rights of any kind, whether or not registered.

3.21 Information Technology. The computers, Software, computer programs, in source code and object code forms, servers, workstations, routers, hubs, switches,

circuits, networks, data communications lines, repair and refurbishment equipment and all other information technology equipment owned, used, or held for use by HopFed or its Subsidiaries (collectively, the “HopFed IT Assets”) (i) operate and perform in all material respects in accordance with their documentation and functional specifications and otherwise as required for the conduct of HopFed’s and its Subsidiaries’ businesses and have not materially malfunctioned or failed within the past three (3) years; and (ii) to HopFed’s knowledge, do not contain any Defective Code, Malicious Code, or open source code. HopFed and its Subsidiaries take commercially reasonable actions, consistent with current banking industry standards, to protect the confidentiality, integrity and security of the HopFed IT Assets (and all third party and customer information and transactions stored or contained therein or transmitted thereby) against any unauthorized use, access, interruption, modification or corruption, including, but not limited to, (A) the use of robust encryption technology, and (B) the implementation of a comprehensive security plan which (x) promptly identify any and all internal and external risks to the security of HopFed’s and/or its Subsidiaries’ confidential information or that of third parties or customers, and (y) implements, monitors, and improves adequate and effective safeguards to control those risks. HopFed and its Subsidiaries have achieved a “baseline” maturity level in all domains of its information systems according to the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Cybersecurity Assessment Tool. HopFed and its Subsidiaries have implemented commercially reasonable data backup, data storage, system redundancy, and disaster avoidance and recovery procedures, as well as a commercially reasonable business continuity plan, in each case consistent with banking industry practices. No claims are pending or threatened in writing against HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries Bank alleging a violation of any person’s privacy rights or rights regarding the protection of personally identifiable information or other non-public information.

3.22 Related Party Transactions. Except as set forth in Section 3.22 of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, there are no transactions or series of related transactions, agreements, arrangements or understandings, nor are there any currently proposed transactions or series of related transactions, between HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries, on the one hand, and any current director or “executive officer” (as defined in Rule 3b-7 under the Exchange Act) of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries or any person who beneficially owns (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 of the Exchange Act) 5% or more of the outstanding HopFed Common Stock (or any of such person’s immediate family members or affiliates) (other than Subsidiaries of HopFed) on the other hand, except those of a type available to employees of HopFed or its Subsidiaries generally.

3.23 State Takeover Laws. No “moratorium,” “fair price,” “business combination,” “control share acquisition,” “interested shareholder,” “affiliate transactions”, or similar provision of any state anti-takeover law (any such laws, “Takeover Statutes”) is applicable to this Agreement, the Merger, the Bank Merger or any of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement under the DGCL or federal law.

3.24 Reorganization. HopFed has not taken any action and is not aware of any fact or circumstance that could reasonably be expected to prevent the Merger from qualifying as a “reorganization” within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code.

3.25 Opinion. Prior to the execution of this Agreement, the board of directors of HopFed has received an opinion (which, if initially rendered verbally, has been or will be confirmed by a written opinion, dated the same date) of KBW to the effect that, as of the date of such opinion, and based upon and subject to the factors, assumptions, and limitations set forth therein, the Stock Consideration and the Cash Consideration, taken together, is fair from a financial point of view to the holders of HopFed Common Stock. Such opinion has not been amended or rescinded as of the date of this Agreement.

3.26 HopFed Information. The information relating to HopFed and its Subsidiaries which is provided by HopFed or its representatives for inclusion in the Proxy Statement and the S-4, or in any other document filed with any other Regulatory Agency in connection herewith, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they are made, not misleading. The Proxy Statement (except for such portions thereof that relate only to First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries) will comply in all material respects with the provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

3.27 Loan Portfolio.

(a) As of the date hereof, except as set forth in Section 3.27(a) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to any written or oral loan, loan agreement, note or borrowing arrangement (including leases, credit enhancements, commitments, guarantees and interest-bearing assets or any other extension of credit) (collectively, “Loans”) in which HopFed or any Subsidiary of HopFed is a creditor which as of September 30, 2018, had an outstanding balance of \$250,000 or more and under the terms of which the obligor was, as of September 30, 2018, over ninety (90) days or more delinquent in payment of principal or interest. Set forth in Section 3.27(a) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule is a true, correct and complete list of (A) all of the Loans of HopFed and its Subsidiaries that, as of September 30, 2018, were classified by HopFed as “Other Loans Specially Mentioned,” “Special Mention,” “Substandard,” “Doubtful,” “Loss,” “Classified,” “Criticized,” “Credit Risk Assets,” “Concerned Loans,” “Watch List” or words of similar import, together with the principal amount of and accrued and unpaid interest on each such Loan and the identity of the borrower thereunder, together with the aggregate principal amount

of and accrued and unpaid interest on such Loans, by category of Loan (e.g., commercial, consumer, etc.), together with the aggregate principal amount of such Loans by category and (B) each asset of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries that, as of September 30, 2018, is classified as “Other Real Estate Owned” (“OREO”) and the book value thereof.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed, each Loan of HopFed and its Subsidiaries (i) is evidenced by notes, agreements or other evidences of indebtedness that are true, genuine and what they purport to be, (ii) to the extent carried on the books and records of HopFed and its Subsidiaries as secured Loans, has been secured by valid charges, mortgages, pledges, security interests, restrictions, claims, liens or encumbrances, as applicable, which have been perfected and (iii) is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the obligor named therein, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions.

(c) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed, each outstanding Loan of HopFed and its Subsidiaries (including Loans held for resale to investors) was solicited and originated, and is and has been administered and, where applicable, serviced, and the relevant Loan files are being maintained, in all material respects in accordance with the relevant notes or other credit or security documents, the written underwriting standards of HopFed and its Subsidiaries (and, in the case of Loans held for resale to investors, the underwriting standards, if any, of the applicable investors) and with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and rules.

(d) Except as set forth in Section 3.27(d) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, none of the agreements pursuant to which HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries has sold Loans or pools of Loans or participations in Loans or pools of Loans contains any obligation to repurchase such Loans or interests therein solely on account of a payment default by the obligor on any such Loan.

(e) There are no outstanding Loans made by HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries to any “executive officer” or other “insider” (as each such term is defined in Regulation O promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board) of HopFed or its Subsidiaries, other than Loans that are subject to and that were made and continue to be in compliance with Regulation O or that are exempt therefrom.

(f) Neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries is now nor has it ever been since December 31, 2013, subject to any fine, suspension, settlement or other contract or other administrative agreement or sanction by, or any reduction in any loan purchase commitment from, any Governmental Entity or Regulatory Agency relating to the origination, sale or servicing of mortgage or consumer Loans.

3.28 Insurance. Except as would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed, HopFed and its Subsidiaries are insured with reputable insurers against such risks and in such amounts as the management of HopFed reasonably has determined to be prudent and consistent with industry practice, and HopFed and its Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with their insurance policies and are not in default under any of the terms thereof, each such policy is outstanding and in full force and effect and, except for policies insuring against potential liabilities of officers, directors and employees of HopFed and its Subsidiaries, HopFed or the relevant Subsidiary thereof is the sole beneficiary of such policies, and all premiums and other payments due under any such policy have been paid, and all claims thereunder have been filed in due and timely fashion.

3.29 Trust Preferred Securities. HopFed has performed, or has caused the HopFed Capital Trust I to perform, all of the obligations required to be performed by it and is not in default under the terms of the Indenture or Debt Securities or any agreements related thereto.

3.30 Information Security. Except as would not reasonably be likely, either individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed, to the knowledge of HopFed, since January 1, 2015, no unauthorized person or third party has gained unauthorized access to any information technology networks controlled by and material to the operation of the business of HopFed and its Subsidiaries.

3.31 Approval Delays. To the knowledge of HopFed, there is no reason why the granting of any of the Requisite Regulatory Approvals would be denied or unduly delayed.

3.32 Fiduciary Accounts. HopFed and each of its Subsidiaries has properly administered all accounts for which it acts as a fiduciary, including, without limitation, accounts for which it serves as a trustee, agent, custodian, personal representative, guardian, conservator, or investment advisor, in accordance with the terms of the governing documents and applicable laws and regulations. Neither HopFed nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor any of their respective directors, officers, or employees, has committed any breach of trust with respect to any fiduciary account, and the records for each such fiduciary account are true and correct and accurately reflect the assets of such fiduciary account.

3.33 No Other Representations or Warranties.

(a) Except for the representations and warranties made by HopFed in this Article III, neither HopFed nor any other person makes any express or implied representation or warranty with respect to HopFed, its Subsidiaries, or their respective businesses, operations, assets, liabilities, conditions (financial or otherwise) or prospects, and HopFed hereby disclaims any such other representations or warranties. In particular, without limiting the foregoing disclaimer, neither HopFed nor any other person makes or has made any representation or warranty to First Financial or any of its affiliates or

representatives with respect to (i) any financial projection, forecast, estimate, budget or prospective information relating to HopFed, any of its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses, or (ii) except for the representations and warranties made by HopFed in this Article III, any oral or written information presented to First Financial or any of its affiliates or representatives in the course of their due diligence investigation of HopFed, the negotiation of this Agreement or in the course of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(b) HopFed acknowledges and agrees that neither First Financial nor any other person has made or is making any express or implied representation or warranty other than those contained in Article IV.

ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF FIRST FINANCIAL

Except (i) as disclosed in the disclosure schedule delivered by First Financial to HopFed concurrently herewith (the “First Financial Disclosure Schedule”); provided, that (a) no such item is required to be set forth as an exception to a representation or warranty if its absence would not result in the related representation or warranty being deemed untrue or incorrect, (b) the mere inclusion of an item in the First Financial Disclosure Schedule as an exception to a representation or warranty shall not be deemed an admission by First Financial that such item represents a material exception or fact, event or circumstance or that such item is reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect, and (c) any disclosures made with respect to a section of Article IV shall be deemed to qualify (1) any other section of Article IV specifically referenced or cross-referenced and (2) other sections of Article IV to the extent it is reasonably apparent on its face (notwithstanding the absence of a specific cross reference) from a reading of the disclosure that such disclosure applies to such other sections or (ii) as disclosed in any First Financial Reports filed by First Financial since December 31, 2017, and prior to the date hereof, including without limitation any information incorporated by reference into such reports (but disregarding risk factor disclosures contained under the heading “Risk Factors,” or disclosures of risks set forth in any “forward-looking statements” disclaimer or any other statements that are similarly non-specific or cautionary, predictive or forward-looking in nature), First Financial hereby represents and warrants to HopFed as follows:

4.1 Corporate Organization.

(a) First Financial is a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Indiana and is a bank holding company duly registered under the BHC Act. First Financial has all requisite corporate power and authority to own or lease all of its properties and assets and to carry on its business as it is now being conducted. First Financial is duly licensed or qualified to do business, and, where such concept is recognized under applicable law, is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted by it or the character or location of the properties and assets owned or

leased by it makes such licensing or qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so licensed or qualified or in good standing would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial. True and complete copies of the First Financial Articles and First Financial Bylaws, as in effect as of the date of this Agreement, have previously been made available by First Financial to HopFed.

(b) Each Subsidiary of First Financial (a “First Financial Subsidiary”) (i) is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, (ii) is duly licensed or qualified to do business and, where such concept is recognized under applicable law, in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted by it or the character or location of the properties and assets owned or leased by it makes such licensing or qualification necessary, except where the failure to be so licensed or qualified or in good standing would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial and (iii) has all requisite corporate power and authority to own or lease its properties and assets and to carry on its business as now conducted. There are no restrictions on the ability of any Subsidiary of First Financial to pay dividends or distributions except, in the case of a Subsidiary that is a regulated entity, for restrictions on dividends or distributions generally applicable to all such regulated entities. The deposit accounts of each Subsidiary of First Financial that is an insured depository institution are insured by the FDIC through the Deposit Insurance Fund to the fullest extent permitted by law, all premiums and assessments required to be paid in connection therewith have been paid when due, and no proceedings for the termination of such insurance are pending or threatened.

4.2 Capitalization.

(a) The authorized capital stock of First Financial consists of 40,000,000 shares of First Financial Common Stock, no par value, and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, of which no shares of preferred stock are issued or outstanding. As of the date of this Agreement, there are (i) 14,612,540 shares of First Financial Common Stock issued and 12,278,295 shares of First Financial Common Stock outstanding, including 35,239 of First Financial Common Stock granted in respect of outstanding awards of restricted First Financial Common Stock (a “First Financial Restricted Stock Award”), and (ii) no other shares of capital stock or other voting securities of First Financial issued, reserved for issuance or outstanding. All of the issued and outstanding shares of First Financial Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid, nonassessable and free of preemptive rights, with no personal liability attaching to the ownership thereof. There are no bonds, debentures, notes or other indebtedness that have the right to vote on any matters on which shareholders of First Financial may vote. No trust preferred or subordinated debt securities of First Financial are issued or outstanding. There are no outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, puts, calls, rights, exchangeable or convertible

securities or other commitments or agreements obligating First Financial to issue, transfer, sell, purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire, any such securities. There are no voting trusts, shareholder agreements, proxies or other agreements in effect with respect to the voting or transfer of the First Financial Common Stock. Other than the First Financial Restricted Stock Awards, no equity-based awards (including any cash awards where the amount of payment is determined in whole or in part based on the price of any capital stock of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries) are outstanding.

(b) First Financial owns, directly or indirectly, all of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity ownership interests of each of the First Financial Subsidiaries, free and clear of any Liens, and all of such shares or equity ownership interests are duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid, nonassessable (except, with respect to bank Subsidiaries, as provided under 12 U.S.C. § 55 or any comparable provision of applicable state law) and free of preemptive rights, with no personal liability attaching to the ownership thereof. No First Financial Subsidiary has or is bound by any outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, calls, rights, commitments or agreements of any character calling for the purchase or issuance of any shares of capital stock or any other equity security of such Subsidiary or any securities representing the right to purchase or otherwise receive any shares of capital stock or any other equity security of such Subsidiary.

4.3 Authority; No Violation.

(a) First Financial has full corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and, subject to the shareholder and other actions described below, to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the Merger have been duly and validly approved by the Board of Directors of First Financial. The Board of Directors of First Financial has determined that the Merger, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, is in the best interests of First Financial and its shareholders and has adopted a resolution to the foregoing effect. Except for the adoption and approval of the Bank Merger Agreement by First Financial Bank and First Financial as its sole shareholder, no other corporate proceedings on the part of First Financial are necessary to approve this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. This Agreement has been duly and validly executed and delivered by First Financial and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by HopFed) constitutes a valid and binding obligation of First Financial, enforceable against First Financial in accordance with its terms (except in all cases as such enforceability may be limited by the Enforceability Exceptions). The shares of First Financial Common Stock to be issued in the Merger have been validly authorized and, when issued, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and no current or past shareholder of First Financial will have any preemptive right or similar rights in respect thereof.

(b) Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement by First Financial, nor the consummation by First Financial of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the Bank Merger, nor compliance by First Financial with any of the terms or provisions hereof, will (i) violate any provision of the First Financial Articles or the First Financial Bylaws, or (ii) assuming that the consents and approvals referred to in Section 4.4 are duly obtained, (x) violate any statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, judgment, order, writ, decree or injunction applicable to First Financial, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective properties or assets or (y) violate, conflict with, result in a breach of any provision of or the loss of any benefit under, constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute a default) under, result in the termination of or a right of termination or cancellation under, accelerate the performance required by, or result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the respective properties or assets of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any note, bond, mortgage, indenture, deed of trust, license, lease, agreement or other instrument or obligation to which First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries is a party, or by which they or any of their respective properties or assets may be bound, except (in the case of clause (y) above) for such violations, conflicts, breaches or defaults which either individually or in the aggregate would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial.

(c) First Financial Bank has adopted the Bank Merger Agreement, First Financial, as the sole shareholder of First Financial Bank, shall promptly hereafter approve the Bank Merger Agreement, and the Bank Merger Agreement has been duly executed by First Financial Bank.

4.4 Consents and Approvals. Except for (i) the filing of applications, filings and notices, as applicable, with NASDAQ, (ii) the filing of applications, filings and notices, as applicable, with the Federal Reserve Board under the BHC Act and with the KDFI in connection with the Merger and approval of such applications, filings and notices, (iii) the filing of applications, filings and notices, as applicable, with the OCC and the KDFI in connection with the Bank Merger, including under the Bank Merger Act, and approval of such applications, filings and notices, (iv) the filing of any required applications, filings or notices with any state banking authorities listed on Section 3.4 of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule or Section 4.4 of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule and approval of such applications, filings and notices, (v) the filing with the SEC of the Prospectus/Proxy Statement, and declaration of effectiveness of the S-4, (vi) the filing of the Certificates of Merger, and the filing of the Bank Merger Certificates, and (vii) such filings and approvals as are required to be made or obtained under the securities or "Blue Sky" laws of various states in connection with the issuance of the shares of First Financial Common Stock pursuant to this Agreement and the approval of the listing of such First Financial Common Stock on NASDAQ, no consents or approvals of or filings or registrations with any Governmental Entity are necessary in connection with (A) the execution and delivery by First Financial of this Agreement or (B) the consummation by First Financial of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby (including the Bank Merger). As of the

date hereof, First Financial is not aware of any reason why the necessary regulatory approvals and consents will not be received in order to permit consummation of the Merger and Bank Merger on a timely basis.

4.5 Reports. First Financial and each of its Subsidiaries have timely filed all reports, registrations and statements, together with any amendments required to be made with respect thereto, that they were required to file since January 1, 2015 with the Regulatory Agencies, including, without limitation, any report, registration or statement required to be filed pursuant to the laws, rules or regulations of the United States, any state, any foreign entity, or any Regulatory Agency, and have paid all fees and assessments due and payable in connection therewith, except where the failure to file such report, registration or statement or to pay such fees and assessments, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial. Except as set forth on Section 4.5 of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule and for normal examinations conducted by a Regulatory Agency in the ordinary course of business of First Financial and its Subsidiaries, (i) no Regulatory Agency has initiated or has pending any proceeding or, to the knowledge of First Financial, investigation into the business or operations of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries since January 1, 2015, (ii) there is no unresolved violation, criticism, or exception by any Regulatory Agency with respect to any report or statement relating to any examinations or inspections of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, and (iii) there has been no formal or informal inquiries by, or disagreements or disputes with, any Regulatory Agency with respect to the business, operations, policies or procedures of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries since January 1, 2015, in each case, which would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial.

4.6 Financial Statements.

(a) The financial statements of First Financial and its Subsidiaries included (or incorporated by reference) in the First Financial Reports (including the related notes, where applicable) (i) have been prepared from, and are in accordance with, the books and records of First Financial and its Subsidiaries, (ii) fairly present in all material respects the consolidated results of operations, cash flows, changes in shareholders' equity and consolidated financial position of First Financial and its Subsidiaries for the respective fiscal periods or as of the respective dates therein set forth (subject in the case of unaudited statements to year-end audit adjustments normal in nature and amount), (iii) complied, as of their respective dates of filing with the SEC, in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and with the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto, and (iv) have been prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied during the periods involved, except, in each case, as indicated in such statements or in the notes thereto. The books and records of First Financial and its Subsidiaries have been, and are being, maintained in all material respects in accordance with GAAP and any other applicable legal and accounting requirements and reflect only actual transactions. Crowe Horwath

LLP has not resigned (or informed First Financial that it intends to resign) or been dismissed as independent public accountants of First Financial as a result of or in connection with any disagreements with First Financial on a matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure or auditing scope or procedure.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial, neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries has any liability of any nature whatsoever (whether absolute, accrued, contingent or otherwise and whether due or to become due), except for those liabilities that are reflected or reserved against on the consolidated balance sheet of First Financial included in its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2018 (including any notes thereto) and for liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice since September 30, 2018, or in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) The records, systems, controls, data and information of First Financial and its Subsidiaries are recorded, stored, maintained and operated under means (including any electronic, mechanical or photographic process, whether computerized or not) that are under the exclusive ownership and direct control of First Financial or its Subsidiaries or accountants (including all means of access thereto and therefrom), except for any non-exclusive ownership and non-direct control that would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial. First Financial (x) has implemented and maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act) to ensure that material information relating to First Financial, including its Subsidiaries, is made known to the chief executive officer and the chief financial officer of First Financial by others within those entities as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures and to make the certifications required by the Exchange Act and Sections 302 and 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and (y) has disclosed, based on its most recent evaluation prior to the date hereof, to First Financial's outside auditors and the audit committee of First Financial's Board of Directors (i) any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) which are reasonably likely to adversely affect First Financial's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information, and (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in First Financial's internal controls over financial reporting. These disclosures were made in writing by management to First Financial's auditors and audit committee and a copy has previously been made available to HopFed. There is no reason to believe that First Financial's outside auditors and its chief executive officer and chief financial officer will not be able to give the certifications and attestations required pursuant to the rules and regulations

adopted pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, without qualification, when next due.

(d) Since January 1, 2015, (i) neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor, to the knowledge of First Financial, any director, officer, auditor, accountant or representative of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, has received or otherwise had or obtained knowledge of any material complaint, allegation, assertion or claim, whether written or oral, regarding the accounting or auditing practices, procedures, methodologies or methods (including with respect to loan loss reserves, write-downs, charge-offs and accruals) of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries or their respective internal accounting controls, including any material complaint, allegation, assertion or claim that First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries has engaged in questionable accounting or auditing practices, and (ii) no attorney representing First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, whether or not employed by First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, has reported evidence of a material violation of securities laws, breach of fiduciary duty or similar violation by First Financial or any of its officers, directors, employees or agents to the Board of Directors of First Financial or any committee thereof or to the knowledge of First Financial, to any director or officer of First Financial.

4.7 Broker's Fees. Neither First Financial nor any First Financial Subsidiary nor any of their respective officers or directors has employed any broker, finder or financial advisor or incurred any liability for any broker's fees, commissions or finder's fees in connection with the Merger or related transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

4.8 Absence of Certain Changes or Events.

(a) Since December 31, 2017, no event or events have occurred that have had or would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial.

(b) Except as set forth on Section 4.8 of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule, and in connection with matters related to this Agreement, since December 31, 2017, First Financial and its Subsidiaries have carried on their respective businesses in all material respects in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice.

4.9 Legal Proceedings.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial, neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to any, and there are no pending or, to First Financial's knowledge, threatened, legal, administrative, arbitral or other proceedings, claims, actions or governmental or regulatory investigations of any nature against First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their current or former directors

or executive officers or challenging the validity or propriety of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) There is no injunction, order, judgment, decree, or regulatory restriction imposed upon First Financial, any of its Subsidiaries or the assets of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries (or that, upon consummation of the Merger, would apply to the Surviving Corporation or any of its affiliates) that would reasonably be expected to be material to First Financial and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

4.10 Taxes and Tax Returns. Each of First Financial and its Subsidiaries has duly and timely filed (including all applicable extensions) all material Tax Returns in all jurisdictions in which Tax Returns are required to be filed by it, and all such Tax Returns are true, correct, and complete in all material respects. Neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries is the beneficiary of any extension of time within which to file any material Tax Return (other than extensions to file Tax Returns obtained in the ordinary course of business). All material Taxes of First Financial and its Subsidiaries (whether or not shown on any Tax Returns) that are due have been fully and timely paid. Each of First Financial and its Subsidiaries has withheld and paid all material Taxes required to have been withheld and paid in connection with amounts paid or owing to any employee, creditor, shareholder, independent contractor or other third party. Neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries has granted any extension or waiver of the limitation period applicable to any material Tax that remains in effect. Except as set forth on Section 4.10(a) of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule, the federal income Tax Returns of First Financial and its Subsidiaries for all years to and including 2014 have been examined by the IRS or are Tax Returns with respect to which the applicable period for assessment under applicable law, after giving effect to extensions or waivers, has expired. Neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries has received written notice of assessment or proposed assessment in connection with any material amount of Taxes, and there are no threatened in writing or pending disputes, claims, audits, examinations or other proceedings regarding any material Tax of First Financial and its Subsidiaries or the assets of First Financial and its Subsidiaries. First Financial has made available to HopFed true and complete copies of any private letter ruling requests, closing agreements or gain recognition agreements with respect to Taxes requested or executed in the last six (6) years. Neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to or is bound by any Tax sharing, allocation or indemnification agreement or arrangement (other than such an agreement or arrangement exclusively between or among First Financial and its Subsidiaries). Neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries (A) has been a member of an affiliated group filing a consolidated federal income Tax Return (other than a group the common parent of which was First Financial) or (B) has any liability for the Taxes of any person (other than First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries) under Treasury Regulation Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign law), as a transferee or successor, by contract or otherwise. Neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries has been, within the past two (2) years or otherwise as part of a “plan (or series of related transactions)” within the meaning of Section 355(e) of the Code of which the Merger is also a part, a “distributing corporation” or a “controlled

corporation” (within the meaning of Section 355(a)(1)(A) of the Code) in a distribution of stock intending to qualify for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code. Neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries has participated in a “reportable transaction” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation section 1.6011-4(b)(1). At no time during the past five (5) years has First Financial been a United States real property holding corporation within the meaning of Section 897(c)(2) of the Code.

4.11 Employee Benefits; Employees.

(a) Each First Financial Benefit Plan has been established, operated and administered in all material respects in accordance with its terms and the requirements of all applicable laws, including ERISA and the Code. Except as set forth on Section 4.11(a) of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule, within the past three (3) years, neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries has taken any corrective action or made a filing under any voluntary correction program of the IRS, Department of Labor or any other Governmental Entity with respect to any First Financial Benefit Plan, and neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries has any knowledge of any plan defect that would qualify for correction under any such program and no First Financial Benefit Plan has, within the six (6) years prior to the date hereof, been the subject of an examination or audit by a Governmental Entity. For purposes of this Agreement, “First Financial Benefit Plans” means all employee benefit plans (as defined in Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“ERISA”)), whether or not subject to ERISA, and all bonus, stock option, stock purchase, restricted stock, incentive, commission, deferred compensation, retiree medical or life insurance, supplemental retirement, employee assistance program, disability or sick leave benefits, workers’ compensation, supplemental unemployment benefits, vacation and other time off benefits, severance or other benefit plans, programs, policies, practices or arrangements, and all retention, bonus, employment, termination, severance plans, programs or arrangements or other contracts or agreements to or with respect to which First Financial or any First Financial Subsidiary, or any trade or business of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, whether or not incorporated, all of which together with First Financial would be deemed a “single employer” within the meaning of Section 4001 of ERISA (a “First Financial ERISA Affiliate”), is a party or has any current or future obligation or that are maintained, contributed to or sponsored by First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries or any First Financial ERISA Affiliate for the benefit of any current or former employee, officer, director or independent contractor of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries or any First Financial ERISA Affiliate.

(b) There are no pending or, to First Financial’s knowledge, threatened material labor grievances or material unfair labor practice claims or charges against First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, or any strikes or other material labor disputes against First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries. Neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries are party to or bound by any collective

bargaining or similar agreement with any labor organization, or work rules or practices agreed to with any labor organization or employee association applicable to employees of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries and, to the knowledge of First Financial, there are no organizing efforts by any union or other group seeking to represent any employees of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries.

(c) First Financial and its Subsidiaries have complied with the applicable provisions of the Affordable Care Act of 2010 and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (collectively, the “ACA”) including all provisions of the ACA applicable to employees, including the employer shared responsibility provisions relating to the offer of “minimum essential coverage” to “full-time” employees that is “affordable” and provides “minimum value” (as defined in Code Section 4980H and related regulations) and the applicable employer information reporting provisions under Code Sections 6055 and 6056 (and all related regulations).

4.12 SEC Reports. No communication mailed by First Financial to its shareholders since December 31, 2015 and prior to the date hereof nor any final registration statement, prospectus, report, schedule or definitive proxy statement filed with or furnished to the SEC since December 31, 2015 by First Financial pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), or the Exchange Act (the “First Financial Reports”), as of the date thereof (and, in the case of registration statements and proxy statements, on the dates of effectiveness and the dates of the relevant meetings, respectively), contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading, except that information filed or furnished as of a later date (but before the date of this Agreement) shall be deemed to modify information as of an earlier date. Since December 31, 2015, as of their respective dates, all First Financial Reports filed under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act complied in all material respects with the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto. No executive officer of First Financial has failed in any respect to make the certifications required of him or her under Section 302 or 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. There are no outstanding comments from or unresolved issues raised by the SEC with respect to any of the First Financial Reports.

4.13 Compliance with Applicable Law. First Financial and each of its Subsidiaries hold, and have at all times since December 31, 2015, held, all licenses, franchises, permits and authorizations necessary for the lawful conduct of their respective businesses and ownership of their respective properties, rights and assets under and pursuant to each (and have paid all fees and assessments due and payable in connection therewith), except where neither the cost of failure to hold nor the cost of obtaining and holding such license, franchise, permit or authorization (nor the failure to pay any fees or assessments) would, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial, and to the knowledge of First Financial no suspension or cancellation of any such necessary license, franchise, permit or

authorization is threatened. First Financial and each of its Subsidiaries have complied in all material respects with and are not in material default or violation under any, applicable law, statute, order, rule, regulation, policy and/or guideline of any Governmental Entity relating to First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, including without limitation all laws related to data protection or privacy, the USA PATRIOT Act, the Bank Secrecy Act, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Regulation B, the Fair Housing Act, the Community Reinvestment Act, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Truth in Lending Act and Regulation Z, the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act, the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, the Electronic Fund Transfer Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, any regulations promulgated by the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, the Interagency Policy Statement on Retail Sales of Nondeposit Investment Products, the SAFE Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008, the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act and Regulation X, and any other law relating to bank secrecy, discriminatory lending, financing or leasing practices, money laundering prevention, Sections 23A and 23B of the Federal Reserve Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and all agency requirements relating to the origination, sale and servicing of mortgage and consumer loans. First Financial Bank has a Community Reinvestment Act rating of “satisfactory” or better. Without limitation, none of First Financial, or its Subsidiaries, or to the knowledge of First Financial, any director, officer, employee, agent or other person acting on behalf of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries has, directly or indirectly, (i) used any funds of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries for unlawful contributions, unlawful gifts, unlawful entertainment or other expenses relating to political activity, (ii) made any unlawful payment to foreign domestic governmental officials or employees or to foreign or domestic political parties or campaigns from funds of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, (iii) violated any provision that would result in the violation of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any similar law, (iv) established or maintained any unlawful fund of monies or other assets of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, (v) made any fraudulent entry on the books or records of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, or (vi) made any unlawful bribe, unlawful rebate, unlawful payoff, unlawful influence payment, unlawful kickback or other unlawful payment to any person, private or public, regardless of form, whether in money, property or services, to obtain favorable treatment in securing business to obtain special concessions for First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, to pay for favorable treatment for business secured or to pay for special concessions already obtained for First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, or is currently subject to any United States sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Treasury Department.

4.14 Agreements with Regulatory Agencies. Neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries is subject to any cease-and-desist or other order or enforcement action issued by, or is a party to any written agreement, consent agreement or memorandum of understanding with, or is a party to any commitment letter or similar undertaking to, or is subject to any order or directive by, or has been ordered to pay any civil money penalty by, or has been since January 1, 2015, a recipient of any supervisory letter from, or since January 1, 2015, has adopted any policies, procedures or board resolutions at the request or suggestion of any Regulatory Agency or other Governmental Entity that

currently restricts in any material respect the conduct of its business or that in any material manner relates to its capital adequacy, its ability to pay dividends, its credit or risk management policies, its management or its business (each, whether or not set forth in the First Financial Disclosure Schedule, a “First Financial Regulatory Agreement”), nor has First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries been advised since January 1, 2015, by any Regulatory Agency or other Governmental Entity of any potential action that could restrict the business of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries in any material respect.

4.15 Risk Management Instruments. All interest rate swaps, caps, floors, option agreements, futures and forward contracts and other similar derivative transactions and risk management arrangements, whether entered into for the account of First Financial, any of its Subsidiaries or for the account of a customer of First Financial or one of its Subsidiaries, were entered into in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice and in accordance with applicable rules, regulations and policies of any Regulatory Agency and with counterparties believed to be financially responsible at the time and are legal, valid and binding obligations of First Financial or one of its Subsidiaries enforceable in accordance with their terms (except as may be limited by the Enforceability Exceptions), and are in full force and effect. First Financial and each of its Subsidiaries have duly performed in all material respects all of their material obligations thereunder to the extent that such obligations to perform have accrued, and, to First Financial’s knowledge, there are no material breaches, violations or defaults or allegations or assertions of such by any party thereunder.

4.16 Environmental Matters. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial, First Financial and its Subsidiaries are in compliance, and have complied, with any federal, state or local law, regulation, order, decree, permit, authorization, common law or agency requirement relating to: (i) the protection or restoration of the environment, health and safety as it relates to hazardous substance exposure or natural resource damages, (ii) the handling, use, presence, disposal, release or threatened release of, or exposure to, any hazardous substance, or (iii) noise, odor, wetlands, indoor air, pollution, contamination or any injury to persons or property from exposure to any hazardous substance (collectively, “Environmental Laws”). There are no legal, administrative, arbitral or other proceedings, claims or actions, or to the knowledge of First Financial any private environmental investigations or remediation activities or governmental investigations of any nature seeking to impose, or that could reasonably be expected to result in the imposition, on First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries of any liability or obligation arising under any Environmental Law, pending or threatened against First Financial, which liability or obligation would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial. To the knowledge of First Financial, there is no reasonable basis for any such proceeding, claim, action or governmental investigation that would impose any liability or obligation that would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial. First Financial is not subject to any agreement, order, judgment, decree, letter agreement or memorandum of agreement by or with any court, governmental authority, regulatory agency or third party imposing any liability or obligation with respect to the foregoing that

would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial.

4.17 Investment Securities and Commodities.

(a) Each of First Financial and its Subsidiaries has good title to all securities and commodities owned by it (except those sold under repurchase agreements), free and clear of any Lien, except to the extent such securities or commodities are pledged in the ordinary course of business to secure obligations of First Financial or its Subsidiaries. Such securities and commodities are valued on the books of First Financial in accordance with GAAP in all material respects.

(b) First Financial and its Subsidiaries and their respective businesses employ investment, securities, commodities, risk management and other policies, practices and procedures that First Financial believes are prudent and reasonable in the context of such businesses.

4.18 Real Property. First Financial or a First Financial Subsidiary has good and marketable title in fee simple to all the real property (including, without limitation, all real property used as bank premises and all other real estate owned (“OREO”)) reflected in Section 4.18 of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule or acquired after the date hereof (except properties sold or otherwise disposed of since the date thereof in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice) (the “First Financial Owned Properties”), free and clear of all material Liens, except statutory Liens securing payments not yet due, Liens for real property Taxes not yet due and payable, easements, rights of way, and other similar encumbrances that do not materially affect the value or use of the properties or assets subject thereto or affected thereby or otherwise materially impair business operations at such properties and such imperfections or irregularities of title or Liens as do not materially affect the value or use of the properties or assets subject thereto or affected thereby or otherwise materially impair business operations at such properties (collectively, “Permitted Encumbrances”), and is the lessee of all leasehold estates reflected in Section 4.18 of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule or acquired after the date hereof (except for leases that have expired by their terms since the date thereof) (the “First Financial Leased Properties” and, collectively with the First Financial Owned Properties, the “First Financial Real Property”), free and clear of all Liens of any nature whatsoever, except for Permitted Encumbrances, and is in possession of the properties purported to be leased thereunder, and each such lease is valid without default thereunder by the lessee or, to First Financial’s knowledge, the lessor. There are no pending or, to the knowledge of First Financial, threatened condemnation proceedings against the First Financial Real Property.

4.19 Intellectual Property.

(a) First Financial and its Subsidiaries own, or are licensed or otherwise possess sufficient legally enforceable rights to use, all material Intellectual Property (as defined in Section 3.20(g)) that is used by First Financial

or its Subsidiaries in their respective businesses as currently conducted. Neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries has (i) licensed any Intellectual Property owned by it or its Subsidiaries to any third party, or (ii) entered into any exclusive agreements relating to Intellectual Property owned by it.

(b) First Financial and its Subsidiaries have not infringed or otherwise violated any material Intellectual Property rights of any third party during the preceding five (5) years. Except as set forth in Section 4.19(b) of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule, there is no claim asserted or threatened against First Financial and/or its Subsidiaries or any indemnitee thereof concerning the ownership, validity, registerability, enforceability, infringement, use, or licensed right to use any Intellectual Property.

(c) To First Financial's knowledge, no third party has infringed, misappropriated, or otherwise violated First Financial's or any of its Subsidiaries' Intellectual Property rights during the preceding five (5) years. There are no claims asserted or threatened by First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries, nor has First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries decided to assert or threaten a claim, that (i) a third party infringed or otherwise violated any of their Intellectual Property rights; or (ii) a third party's owned or claimed Intellectual Property interferes with, infringes, dilutes, or otherwise harms any of their Intellectual Property rights.

(d) To the extent First Financial has designated any of its information, materials, or processes a trade secret, First Financial and its Subsidiaries have taken reasonable measures to protect the confidentiality of all trade secrets that are owned, used, or held by them.

(e) None of the Software : (i) to First Financial's knowledge, contains a Defective Code or (ii) to First Financial's knowledge, fails to comply with any applicable warranty or other contractual commitment relating to the use, functionality, or performance of such Software or system or (iii) is lapsed or has failed to be upgraded and maintained in accordance with any maintenance schedule or customary practice.

(f) To First Financial's knowledge, no Software contains any Malicious Code.

4.20 Information Technology. The computers, Software, computer programs, in source code and object code forms, servers, workstations, routers, hubs, switches, circuits, networks, data communications lines, repair and refurbishment equipment and all other information technology equipment owned, used, or held for use by First Financial or its Subsidiaries (collectively, the "First Financial IT Assets") (i) operate and perform in all material respects in accordance with their documentation and functional specifications and otherwise as required for the conduct of First Financial's and its Subsidiaries' businesses and have not materially malfunctioned or failed within the past three (3) years;

and (ii) to First Financial's knowledge, do not contain any Defective Code, Malicious Code, or open source code. First Financial and its Subsidiaries take commercially reasonable actions, consistent with current banking industry standards, to protect the confidentiality, integrity and security of the First Financial IT Assets (and all third party and customer information and transactions stored or contained therein or transmitted thereby) against any unauthorized use, access, interruption, modification or corruption, including, but not limited to, (A) the use of robust encryption technology, and (B) the implementation of a comprehensive security plan which (x) promptly identify any and all internal and external risks to the security of First Financial's and/or its Subsidiaries' confidential information or that of third parties or customers, and (y) implements, monitors, and improves adequate and effective safeguards to control those risks. First Financial and its Subsidiaries have achieved a "baseline" maturity level in all domains of its information systems according to the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Cybersecurity Assessment Tool. First Financial and its Subsidiaries have implemented commercially reasonable data backup, data storage, system redundancy, and disaster avoidance and recovery procedures, as well as a commercially reasonable business continuity plan, in each case consistent with banking industry practices. No claims are pending or threatened in writing against First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries Bank alleging a violation of any person's privacy rights or rights regarding the protection of personally identifiable information or other non-public information.

4.21 State Takeover Laws. No Takeover Statute is applicable to this Agreement, the Merger, the Bank Merger or any of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement under the IBCL or federal law.

4.22 Insurance. Except as would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial, First Financial and its Subsidiaries are insured with reputable insurers against such risks and in such amounts as the management of First Financial reasonably has determined to be prudent and consistent with industry practice, and First Financial and its Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with their insurance policies and are not in default under any of the terms thereof, each such policy is outstanding and in full force and effect and, except for policies insuring against potential liabilities of officers, directors and employees of First Financial and its Subsidiaries, First Financial or the relevant Subsidiary thereof is the sole beneficiary of such policies, and all premiums and other payments due under any such policy have been paid, and all claims thereunder have been filed in due and timely fashion.

4.23 Information Security. Except as would not reasonably be likely, either individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial, to the knowledge of First Financial, since January 1, 2015, no unauthorized person or third party has gained unauthorized access to any information technology networks controlled by and material to the operation of the business of First Financial and its Subsidiaries.

4.24 No Shareholder Approval. No vote or consent of any of the holders of First Financial's capital stock is required by law or NASDAQ listing requirements for First Financial to enter into this Agreement and to consummate the Merger.

4.25 Reorganization. First Financial has not taken any action and is not aware of any fact or circumstance that could reasonably be expected to prevent the Merger from qualifying as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code.

4.26 First Financial Information. The information relating to First Financial and its Subsidiaries to be contained in the Prospectus/Proxy Statement and the S-4, and the information relating to First Financial and its Subsidiaries that is provided by First Financial or its representatives for inclusion in any other document filed with any other Regulatory Agency in connection herewith, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances in which they are made, not misleading. The Prospectus/Proxy Statement (except for such portions thereof that relate only to HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries) will comply in all material respects with the provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder. The S-4 (except for such portions thereof that relate only to HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries) will comply in all material respects with the provisions of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

4.27 Approval Delays. To the knowledge of First Financial, there is no reason why the granting of any of the Requisite Regulatory Approvals would be denied or unduly delayed.

4.28 Available Funds; Capitalization. Immediately before the Effective Time, First Financial will have or have access to cash sufficient to pay any amounts required to be paid by First Financial pursuant to Article I of this Agreement. First Financial is, and immediately after giving effect to the Merger will be, well-capitalized, as such term is defined under guidelines published by the OCC and the Federal Reserve Board.

4.29 Loan Portfolio.

(a) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial, each Loan of First Financial and its Subsidiaries (i) is evidenced by notes, agreements or other evidences of indebtedness that are true, genuine and what they purport to be, (ii) to the extent carried on the books and records of First Financial and its Subsidiaries as secured Loans, has been secured by valid charges, mortgages, pledges, security interests, restrictions, claims, liens or encumbrances, as applicable, which have been perfected and (iii) is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the obligor named therein, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions.

(b) Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial, each outstanding Loan of First Financial and its

Subsidiaries (including Loans held for resale to investors) was solicited and originated, and is and has been administered and, where applicable, serviced, and the relevant Loan files are being maintained, in all material respects in accordance with the relevant notes or other credit or security documents, the written underwriting standards of First Financial and its Subsidiaries (and, in the case of Loans held for resale to investors, the underwriting standards, if any, of the applicable investors) and with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and rules.

(c) There are no outstanding Loans made by First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries to any “executive officer” or other “insider” (as each such term is defined in Regulation O promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board) of First Financial or its Subsidiaries, other than Loans that are subject to and that were made and continue to be in compliance with Regulation O or that are exempt therefrom.

4.30 Certain Contracts.

(a) Each contract, arrangement, commitment or understanding (whether written or oral) which is a “material contract” (as such term is defined in Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K of the SEC) to which First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries is bound as of the date hereof has been filed as an exhibit to the most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K filed by First Financial, or a Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or Current Report on Form 8-K subsequent thereto. Each contract, arrangement, commitment or understanding of the type described in this Section 4.30, whether or not set forth in the First Financial Disclosure Schedule or filed by First Financial with the SEC, is referred to herein as a “First Financial Contract,” and neither First Financial nor any of its Subsidiaries knows of, or has received notice of, any violation of the above by any of the other parties thereto which would reasonably be expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial.

(b) Each First Financial Contract is valid and binding on First Financial or one of its Subsidiaries, as applicable, and in full force and effect, except as, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial. First Financial and each of its Subsidiaries has in all material respects performed all obligations required to be performed by it to date under each First Financial Contract, except where such noncompliance, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial. To First Financial’s knowledge each third-party counterparty to each First Financial Contract has in all material respects performed all obligations required to be performed by it to date under such First Financial Contract, except where such noncompliance, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial, and no event or

condition exists which constitutes or, after notice or lapse of time or both, will constitute, a material default on the part of First Financial or any of its Subsidiaries under any such First Financial Contract, except where such default, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial.

4.31 No Other Representations or Warranties.

(a) Except for the representations and warranties made by First Financial in this Article IV, neither First Financial nor any other person makes any express or implied representation or warranty with respect to First Financial, its Subsidiaries, or their respective businesses, operations, assets, liabilities, conditions (financial or otherwise) or prospects, and First Financial hereby disclaims any such other representations or warranties. In particular, without limiting the foregoing disclaimer, neither First Financial nor any other person makes or has made any representation or warranty to HopFed or any of its affiliates or representatives with respect to (i) any financial projection, forecast, estimate, budget or prospective information relating to First Financial, any of its Subsidiaries or their respective businesses, or (ii) except for the representations and warranties made by First Financial in this Article IV, any oral or written information presented to HopFed or any of its affiliates or representatives in the course of their due diligence investigation of First Financial, the negotiation of this Agreement or in the course of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(b) First Financial acknowledges and agrees that neither HopFed nor any other person has made or is making any express or implied representation or warranty other than those contained in Article III.

ARTICLE V
COVENANTS RELATING TO CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

HopFed covenants and agrees with First Financial and covenants and agrees to cause its Subsidiaries to act as follows (and First Financial covenants and agrees with HopFed as follows):

5.1 Shareholder Approval.

(a) HopFed shall submit this Agreement to its shareholders for approval and adoption at a meeting to be called and/or held in accordance with applicable law and the HopFed Articles and Bylaws (the "HopFed Shareholders' Meeting") as soon as reasonably practicable after the date of this Agreement and the effectiveness of the S-4. The Board of Directors of HopFed shall recommend to HopFed's shareholders that such shareholders approve and adopt this Agreement and the Merger contemplated hereby and will, in the event of an actual shareholders' meeting, solicit proxies voting in favor of this Agreement from HopFed's shareholders. Additionally, each director of HopFed and Heritage

Bank and certain shareholders of HopFed as set forth on Section 7.2(i) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, shall agree to vote or direct the vote of any shares of HopFed Common Stock he or she owns, beneficially or of record or has the power to vote (subject to any fiduciary duties of such individual), in favor of the Merger pursuant to the agreement attached hereto as Exhibit B.

(b) Except as set forth in this Section 5.1(b), neither the HopFed Board of Directors nor any committee thereof shall (i) withdraw, qualify, modify, amend, or fail to make, or propose publicly to withdraw, qualify, modify, or amend its recommendation that the shareholders of HopFed approve this Agreement (or fail to include such recommendation in the Prospectus/Proxy Statement), (ii) make any public statement or take any action inconsistent with its recommendation that the shareholders of HopFed approve this Agreement, or (iii) approve or adopt, or recommend the approval or adoption of, or publicly propose to approve or adopt, any Acquisition Proposal (any of the actions described in (i), (ii) or (iii), a “Change of Recommendation”). Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time prior to the approval of this Agreement by the Requisite HopFed Vote:

- (i) HopFed’s Board of Directors may make a Change of Recommendation if (A) other than in connection with or as a result of the making of an Acquisition Proposal, a material development or change in circumstances that was not known or, with respect to material developments or changes in circumstances relating to HopFed and its Subsidiaries, reasonably foreseeable to HopFed’s Board of Directors on or before the date of this Agreement occurs or arises after the date of this Agreement, which material development or change in circumstances becomes known to HopFed’s Board of Directors prior to the approval of this Agreement by the Requisite HopFed Vote (such material development or change in circumstances being referred to as an “Intervening Event”) (it being understood that in no event shall the receipt, existence, or terms of an Acquisition Proposal constitute an Intervening Event), (B) HopFed’s Board of Directors concludes in good faith (after consultation with its outside financial and legal advisors) that an Intervening Event has occurred and a failure to make a Change of Recommendations would cause it to violate its fiduciary duties under applicable law, (C) HopFed’s Board of Directors does not effect, or cause HopFed to effect, a Change of Recommendation at any time within three (3) business days, or such shorter period in the event that the HopFed Shareholders’ Meeting is scheduled to occur in less than three (3) business days, after First Financial receives written notice from HopFed that the HopFed Board of Directors has determined that an Intervening Event requires the HopFed Board of Directors to effect, or cause HopFed to effect, a Change of Recommendation and describing in

reasonable detail the circumstances underlying such determination (provided, a new notice shall be required with respect to any material change in circumstances and a new notice period of three (3) business days, or shorter period in the circumstances above, shall begin), and (D) during such applicable period, HopFed engages in good faith negotiations with First Financial (to the extent that First Financial desires to negotiate) to amend this Agreement in such a manner that obviates the need for the HopFed Board of Directors to effect, or cause HopFed to effect, a Change of Recommendation; or

- (ii) if, in response to the receipt of an Acquisition Proposal that did not arise or result from any material breach of Section 5.6, the HopFed Board of Directors shall have determined in good faith (after consultation with its outside financial and legal advisors) that such Acquisition Proposal constitutes a Superior Proposal and that a failure to make a Change of Recommendation with respect to such Superior Proposal would cause it to violate its fiduciary duties under applicable law, then the HopFed Board of Directors may, with respect to such Superior Proposal, (x) make a Change of Recommendation or (y) cause HopFed to terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 8.1(g) in order to enter into a definitive agreement providing for such Superior Proposal if, in each case:

A. HopFed has provided written notice to First Financial (a “Notice of Superior Proposal”) advising First Financial that the HopFed Board of Directors has received a Superior Proposal promptly after the HopFed Board of Directors determines it has received a Superior Proposal (and in any event within two (2) business days), stating that the HopFed Board of Directors intends to make a Change of Recommendation or terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 8.1(g) and describing in reasonable detail the terms and conditions of such Superior Proposal, and

B. First Financial does not, within three (3) business days of receipt of the Notice of Superior Proposal (the “Notice Period”), make a written offer or proposal to revise the terms of this Agreement (any such offer, a “Revised Transaction Proposal”) in a manner that the HopFed Board of Directors determines in good faith (after consultation with its outside financial and legal advisors), to be at least as favorable to HopFed’s shareholders as such Superior Proposal; provided, however, that, during the Notice Period, HopFed shall negotiate in good faith with First Financial (to the extent First Financial desires to negotiate) regarding any Revised Transaction Proposal; provided, further, that any amendment to the terms of such Superior Proposal during the

Notice Period shall require a new written notice of the material terms of such amended Superior Proposal from HopFed and an additional three (3) business day Notice Period, including with respect to HopFed's obligations to negotiate in good faith with First Financial.

- (iii) "Superior Proposal" means an unsolicited, bona fide written offer made by a third party to consummate an Acquisition Proposal that (i) HopFed's Board of Directors determines in good faith, after consulting with its outside legal counsel and its financial advisor, would, if consummated, result in a transaction that is more favorable to the shareholders of HopFed than the transaction contemplated by this Agreement (taking into account all factors relating to such proposed transaction deemed relevant by HopFed's Board of Directors, including without limitation the amount and form of consideration, the timing of payment, the risk of consummation of the transaction, the financing thereof and all other conditions thereto, (including any adjustments to the terms and conditions of such transactions proposed by First Financial in response to such Acquisition Proposal)).

5.2 Other Approvals.

(a) HopFed shall proceed expeditiously, cooperate fully, and use commercially reasonable efforts to assist First Financial in procuring, upon terms and conditions consistent with the condition set forth in Section 7.1(c) hereof, all consents, authorizations, approvals, registrations, and certificates, in completing all filings and applications, and in satisfying all other requirements prescribed by law which are necessary for consummation of the Merger (including, without limitation, requirements for any potential branch closings) on the terms and conditions provided in this Agreement at the earliest possible reasonable date.

(b) HopFed will use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain any required third party consents to agreements, contracts, commitments, leases, instruments, and documents described in Section 3.3(b) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule.

(c) Any written materials or information provided by HopFed to First Financial for use by First Financial in any filing with any Regulatory Agency shall not contain any untrue or misleading statement of material fact or shall omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances in which they are made, not false or misleading.

5.3 Conduct of Business.

(a) After the date of this Agreement and until the Effective Time or until this Agreement is terminated as herein provided, each of HopFed and its Subsidiaries shall: (1) carry on its business diligently, substantially in the manner as is presently being conducted, and in the ordinary course of business; (2) use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve its business organization intact, keep available the services of the present officers and employees, and preserve its present relationships with customers and persons having business dealings with it; (3) use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain all of the properties and assets that it owns or utilizes in the operation of its business as currently conducted in good operating condition and repair, reasonable wear and tear excepted (including, without limitation, installing any upgrades or patches and performing other recommended or required maintenance with respect to the HopFed IT Assets); (4) maintain its books, records, and accounts in the usual, regular, and ordinary manner, on a basis consistent with prior years and in compliance in all material respects with all statutes, laws, rules, and regulations applicable to them and to the conduct of its business; and (5) not knowingly do or fail to do anything which will cause a breach of, or default in, any contract, agreement, commitment, obligation, understanding, arrangement, lease, or license to which it is a party or by which it is or may be subject or bound. Specifically, by way of example but not limitation, after the date of this Agreement and until the Effective Time or until this Agreement is terminated as herein provided, HopFed will not, and will cause its Subsidiaries to not, without the prior written consent of First Financial, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld:

- (i) make any changes in its capital stock (including, without limitation, any stock issuance, stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, or reclassification), authorize a class of stock, or issue any stock, issue or grant any warrant, option, right, or other agreement of any character relating to its authorized or issued capital stock or any securities convertible into shares of such stock, or redeem any of its outstanding shares of common stock or other securities;
- (ii) distribute or pay any dividends on its shares of common stock, or authorize a stock split, or make any other distribution to its shareholders, except for HopFed's regular quarterly cash dividend in an amount not to exceed \$0.07 per share ; *provided, however*, HopFed and First Financial shall coordinate HopFed's dividend schedule for the quarter in which Closing occurs so that holders of HopFed Common Stock do not receive dividends or distributions on both First Financial and HopFed Common Stock attributable to the same calendar quarter, it being understood that First Financial may withhold consent in its sole discretion to, among other things, better coordinate any pre- and post-Closing dividends; *provided, further*, Heritage Bank may pay cash dividends to HopFed in the ordinary course of business for payment of reasonable and necessary

business and operating expenses of HopFed, including expenses of the Merger;

- (iii) purchase or otherwise acquire any investment security for their own account that exceeds \$3,000,000 individually or purchase or otherwise acquire any security other than U.S. Treasury or other governmental obligations or asset-backed securities issued or guaranteed by United States governmental or other governmental agencies, in either case having an average remaining life of three (3) years or less, or sell any investment security owned by them other than sales made in the ordinary course of business as previously conducted during the past three (3) years and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, or engage in any activity that would be inconsistent with the classification of investment securities as either “held to maturity” or “available for sale”;
- (iv) make, renew or otherwise modify any Loan to any person if the Loan is an existing credit on the books of HopFed or any Subsidiary and classified as “Other Loans Especially Mentioned,” “Substandard,” “Doubtful,” or “Loss” and the aggregate credit exposure to such person is in excess of \$250,000. Heritage Bank also shall not make, purchase, renew, modify, amend, or extend the maturity of (1) any new commercial Loan that would increase the aggregate credit exposure of any one borrower to amounts in excess of \$4,500,000; provided, that Heritage Bank may, without the consent of First Financial, renew, modify, amend, or extend the maturity of existing performing commercial Loans (which are not classified or non-accrual) with customers with existing aggregate credit exposure of \$4,500,000 or less; and, provided further, that any previously approved and committed commercial Loans by Heritage Bank are not subject to this Section 5.3, (2) any 1 to 4 family, residential mortgage Loan in excess of \$500,000 and with a loan to value in excess of 90% (unless private mortgage insurance is obtained); provided, that in the event the Loan is to be investor sold, such Loans will not be subject to this subsection if the Loan meets the criteria of the investor, (3) any consumer Loan in excess of \$150,000, (4) any home equity Loan or line of credit in excess of \$300,000, or (5) any Loan participation; provided, that HopFed or Heritage Bank may take any such action in respect of any such Loan or Loans if the Chief Credit Officer of First Financial shall be provided with notice of the proposed action in writing and First Financial shall not provide written objection to the taking of such proposed action within three (3) business days of being provided with such notice (the lack of such objection being deemed prior

written consent of First Financial for purposes of this sub paragraph Section 5.3(a)(iv));

- (v) acquire any assets of any other person by any means (other than personal property acquired in foreclosure or otherwise in the ordinary course of collection of indebtedness owed to Heritage Bank) or foreclose upon or otherwise take title to or possession or control of, any real property without first obtaining a Phase I environmental report thereon, prepared by a reliable and qualified person acceptable to First Financial, which indicates that the real property is free of any Recognized Environmental Conditions (a “REC”), including, without limitation, pollutants, contaminants, petroleum products, or hazardous materials; provided, however, that neither HopFed nor Heritage Bank shall be required to obtain such a report with respect to single family, non-agricultural residential property of one acre or less to be foreclosed upon unless HopFed has reason to believe that such property might contain a REC or other such hazardous materials or otherwise might be contaminated;
- (vi) Except as set forth on Section 5.3(a)(vi) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule or except as contemplated by this Agreement (including severance, retention, and change in control payments anticipated to be paid as described in Section 5.16), pay or agree to pay, conditionally or otherwise, any additional compensation (including bonuses) or severance benefit, take any action that would give rise to an acceleration of the right to payment, or otherwise make any changes with respect to the fees or compensation payable (or to become payable) to consultants, directors, officers, or employees or, except as required by law and except as contemplated by this Agreement, adopt or make any change in any HopFed Benefit Plan or other arrangement (including any agreement for indemnification) or payment made to, for, or with any of such consultants, directors, officers, or employees;
- (vii) fail to accrue, pay, discharge and satisfy all debts, liabilities, obligations, and expenses, including, without limitation, trade payables, incurred in the regular and ordinary course of business as such debts, liabilities, obligations, and expenses become due, unless the same are being contested in good faith;
- (viii) except as set forth on Schedule 5.3(a)(viii) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule and except for Federal Home Loan Bank advances of one-year or less, federal funds purchased by Heritage Bank, lines of credit loans from correspondent banks, trade payables and similar liabilities, and obligations incurred in the

ordinary course of business and the payment, discharge, or satisfaction in the ordinary course of business of liabilities reflected in the HopFed Financial Statements or the Subsequent HopFed Financial Statements, borrow any money or incur any indebtedness in an aggregate amount exceeding \$100,000;

- (ix) change in its accounting methods, except as may be necessary and appropriate to conform to (1) changes in tax law requirements, (2) changes in GAAP or regulatory accounting principles, as required by HopFed's independent auditors or its Regulatory Agencies, or (3) changes requested by First Financial pursuant to this Agreement;
- (x) make, change, or revoke any material tax election, file any material amended tax return, enter into any closing agreement with respect to a material amount of taxes, settle any material tax claim or assessment, or surrender any right to claim a refund of a material amount of taxes;
- (xi) make application for the opening or closing of any, or open or close any, branch or automated banking facility;
- (xii) except as set forth on Section 5.3(a)(xii) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, waive, release, grant, or transfer any material rights of value or enter into, amend, or terminate any contract, agreement, lease, commitment, understanding, arrangement, or transaction or incur any liability or obligation (other than as contemplated by Section (iv) hereof, and legal, accounting, and investment banking or financial advisory fees related to the Merger) requiring payments by HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries which exceed \$50,000, whether individually or in the aggregate (other than trade payables or otherwise incurred in the ordinary course of business) or which contain any financial commitment extending more than twelve (12) months following the date of this Agreement;
- (xiii) except as already committed in writing as of the date of this Agreement, make any capital expenditures in excess of \$100,000 individually or \$500,000 in the aggregate;
- (xiv) except as required by applicable law or regulation: (1) implement or adopt any material change in its interest rate risk management or hedging policies, procedures, or practices; (2) fail to follow its existing policies or practices with respect to managing its exposure to interest rate risk; or (3) fail to use commercially reasonable means to avoid any material increase in its aggregate exposure to interest rate risk;

- (xv) take any action that would change Heritage Bank's loan loss reserves that is not in compliance with Heritage Bank's policy and past practices consistently applied and in compliance with GAAP;
- (xvi) except as already committed in writing as of the date of this Agreement, cancel, release, or compromise any indebtedness in excess of \$250,000 owing to HopFed or any Subsidiary or any claims which HopFed or any Subsidiary may possess, or voluntarily waive any material rights with respect thereto;
- (xvii) except as set forth on Section 5.3(a)(xvii) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, pay, discharge, settle, or compromise any litigation, claim, action, arbitration, or other proceeding against HopFed or any Subsidiary unless such payment, discharge, settlement, or compromise does not require HopFed or any Subsidiary to pay any monies, incur any obligation, or admit any wrongdoing or liability;
- (xviii) take any action that is intended or is reasonably likely to result in (A) any of its representations or warranties set forth in this Agreement being or becoming untrue at any time at or prior to the Effective Time, (B) any of the conditions to the Merger set forth in this Agreement not being satisfied, or (C) a breach of any provision of this Agreement; except, in each case, as may be required by applicable Law;
- (xix) maintain the rate of interest paid by Heritage Bank on any deposit product, including, without limitation, on certificates of deposit, in a manner and pursuant to policies inconsistent with past practices;
- (xx) amend the HopFed Articles or Bylaws, or similar governing documents of any of its Subsidiaries;
- (xxi) maintain an allowance for loan and lease losses which is not adequate in all material respects under the requirements of GAAP to provide for possible losses, net of recoveries, relating to Loans previously charged off, on Loans and leases outstanding;
- (xxii) take any action or fail to take any action that would, or would be likely to, prevent, impede or delay the Merger from qualifying as a reorganization as defined by Section 368(a) of the Code;
- (xxiii) make any new loan or other extension of credit to any Marijuana Related Business; or
- (xxiv) agree or commit to do, or enter into any contract regarding, anything that would be precluded by this Section 5.3.

(b) RESERVED

5.4 Insurance. HopFed and its Subsidiaries shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, in full force and effect, all currently in-force insurance on its assets, properties, and operations, including, but not limited to, its financial institutions bond, directors' and officers' liability insurance, cybersecurity insurance, employment practices liability insurance, and property and casualty insurance in such amounts and with regard to such liabilities and hazards as are currently insured by HopFed or its Subsidiaries as of the date of this Agreement.

5.5 Accruals for Loan Loss Reserve and Expenses.

(a) Prior to the Effective Time, HopFed shall and shall cause its Subsidiaries to make, consistent with GAAP and applicable banking laws and regulations, such appropriate accounting entries in its books and records and use commercially reasonable efforts to take such other actions as HopFed and its Subsidiaries shall deem to be necessary or desirable in anticipation of the Merger including, without limitation, accruals or the creation of reserves for employee benefits and Merger-related expenses.

(b) HopFed recognizes that First Financial may have adopted different loan and accounting policies and practices (including loan classifications and levels of loan loss allowances). Subject to applicable law (including, without limitation, applicable banking laws and regulations and GAAP), from and after the date hereof HopFed shall consult and cooperate in good faith with First Financial with respect to conforming the loan and accounting policies and practices of HopFed to those policies and practices of First Financial for financial accounting and/or income tax reporting purposes, as reasonably specified in each case in writing from First Financial to HopFed, based upon such consultation and subject to the conditions in Section 5.5(d).

(c) Subject to applicable Law (including without limitation applicable banking laws and regulations and GAAP), HopFed shall consult and cooperate in good faith with First Financial with respect to determining, as reasonably specified in a written notice from First Financial to HopFed, based upon such consultation and subject to the conditions in Section 5.5(d), the amount and the timing for recognizing for financial accounting and/or income tax reporting purposes of HopFed's expenses of the Merger.

(d) Subject to applicable Law (including without limitation applicable banking laws and regulations and GAAP), HopFed and Heritage Bank shall make such conforming changes and entries as contemplated in Section 5.5(b) and Section 5.5(c) above, but in no event prior to the 5th day next preceding the Closing Date and only after First Financial acknowledges that all conditions to its obligation to consummate the Merger have been satisfied and certifies to

HopFed that First Financial will at the Effective Time deliver to HopFed the certificate contemplated in Section 7.3(a) and (b).

(e) HopFed's representations, warranties, and covenants contained in this Agreement shall not be deemed to be untrue or breached in any respect for any purpose as a consequence of any modifications or changes undertaken at First Financial's request in compliance with Section 5.5(d).

5.6 Acquisition Proposals.

(a) HopFed will, and will cause its and its Subsidiaries', officers, directors, agents, advisors and representatives (collectively, "Representatives") to, immediately cease and cause to be terminated any activities, discussions or negotiations conducted before the date of this Agreement with any person other than First Financial with respect to any Acquisition Proposal.

(b) HopFed agrees that it will not, and will cause its Subsidiaries and its and their Representatives not to, directly or indirectly, (i) initiate, solicit, knowingly encourage or knowingly facilitate inquiries or proposals with respect to, (ii) engage or participate in any negotiations with any person concerning, or (iii) provide any confidential or nonpublic information or data to, or have or participate in any discussions with, any person relating to, any Acquisition Proposal, except to notify such person of the existence of the provisions of this Section 5.6; provided, that, prior to the adoption of this Agreement by the shareholders of HopFed by the Requisite HopFed Vote, in the event HopFed receives an unsolicited bona fide written Acquisition Proposal, it may, and may permit its Subsidiaries and its and its Subsidiaries' Representatives to, furnish or cause to be furnished nonpublic information or data and participate in such negotiations or discussions to the extent that its Board of Directors concludes in good faith (after receiving the advice of its outside counsel, and with respect to financial matters, its financial advisors) that failure to take such actions would be reasonably likely to result in a violation of its fiduciary duties under applicable law; provided, further, that, prior to providing any nonpublic information permitted to be provided pursuant to the foregoing proviso, HopFed shall have entered into a confidentiality agreement with such third party on terms no less favorable to it than the Confidentiality Agreement and which confidentiality agreement shall not provide such person with any exclusive right to negotiate with HopFed.

(c) HopFed will promptly (within three business days) advise First Financial following receipt of any Acquisition Proposal or any inquiry which could reasonably be expected to lead to an Acquisition Proposal, and the substance thereof (including a summary of the terms and conditions of such inquiry or Acquisition Proposal), and will keep First Financial apprised of any updated developments within two business days thereafter, including any amendments to or revisions of the terms of such inquiry or Acquisition Proposal. HopFed, subject to its fiduciary duties, shall use its reasonable best efforts to enforce any

existing confidentiality or standstill agreements to which it or any of its Subsidiaries is a party in accordance with the terms thereof. As used in this Agreement, "Acquisition Proposal" shall mean, other than the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, any offer, proposal or inquiry relating to, or any third party indication of interest in, (i) any acquisition or purchase, direct or indirect, of 20% or more of the consolidated assets of HopFed and its Subsidiaries or 20% or more of any class of equity or voting securities of HopFed or its Subsidiaries whose assets, individually or in the aggregate, constitute more than 20% of the consolidated assets of HopFed, (ii) any tender offer (including a self-tender offer) or exchange offer that, if consummated, would result in such third party beneficially owning 20% or more of any class of equity or voting securities of HopFed or its Subsidiaries whose assets, individually or in the aggregate, constitute more than 20% of the consolidated assets of HopFed, or (iii) a merger, consolidation, share exchange, business combination, reorganization, recapitalization, liquidation, dissolution or other similar transaction involving HopFed or its Subsidiaries whose assets, individually or in the aggregate, constitute more than 20% of the consolidated assets of HopFed.

(d) Nothing contained in this Agreement shall prevent HopFed or its board of directors from complying with Rule 14d-9 and Rule 14e-2 under the Exchange Act with respect to an Acquisition Proposal or from making any legally required disclosure to its shareholders; provided, that such Rules will in no way eliminate or modify the effect that any action pursuant to such Rules would otherwise have under this Agreement.

5.7 Press Releases. First Financial and HopFed shall use reasonable efforts (i) to develop a joint communications plan with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) to ensure that all press releases and other public statements with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be consistent with such joint communications plan, and (iii) except where (and to the extent that) such prior consultation is not reasonably possible due to time considerations in respect of any announcement required by applicable law or by obligations pursuant to any listing agreement with or rules of the NASDAQ Global Select Market (in which instance, each party agrees to immediately provide the other with a copy of such press release or other public statement upon its release) to consult with each other before issuing any press release or otherwise making any public statement with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

5.8 Changes and Supplements to Disclosure Schedules. HopFed shall promptly supplement, amend, and update, upon the occurrence of any change prior to the Effective Time, and as of the Effective Time, the HopFed Disclosure Schedule with respect to any matters or events hereafter arising which, if in existence or having occurred as of the date of this Agreement, would have been required to be set forth or described in the HopFed Disclosure Schedule or this Agreement and including, without limitation, any fact which, if existing or known as of the date hereof, would have made any of the representations or warranties of HopFed contained herein incorrect, untrue or

misleading. No such supplement, amendment, or update shall have any effect for the purposes of determining satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article VII or become part of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule unless First Financial shall have first consented in writing with respect thereof.

5.9 Failure to Fulfill Conditions. In the event HopFed determines that a condition to its obligation to complete the Merger cannot be fulfilled, it will promptly notify First Financial of such occurrence in writing.

5.10 Access; Information.

(a) First Financial, and its representatives and agents, shall, upon reasonable notice to HopFed, during normal business hours prior to the Effective Time, have reasonable access to the properties, facilities, operations, books, and records of HopFed. First Financial and its representatives and agents may, prior to the Effective Time, make or cause to be made such reasonable investigation of the operations, books, records, and properties of HopFed and its Subsidiaries and of their financial and legal condition as deemed necessary or advisable to familiarize itself with such operations, books, records, properties, and other matters; *provided, however*, that such access or investigation shall not interfere unnecessarily with the normal business operations of HopFed or its Subsidiaries. In addition, after receipt of all Requisite Regulatory Approvals, HopFed shall cooperate with First Financial to facilitate introductions to Heritage Bank's customers and key business partners and referral sources.

(b) No investigation by First Financial or HopFed shall affect the representations and warranties made by HopFed or First Financial herein.

(c) Any confidential information or trade secrets received by First Financial, HopFed, or their representatives or agents in the course of such examination will be treated confidentially, and any correspondence, memoranda, records, copies, documents, and electronic or other media of any kind containing such confidential information or trade secrets or both shall be destroyed by First Financial or HopFed, as applicable, or at First Financial's or HopFed's request, returned to First Financial or HopFed, as applicable, in the event this Agreement is terminated as provided in Article VIII hereof; provided, however, that the parties may retain such received confidential information to comply with applicable law or regulation or professional standard or bona fide internal compliance policy requirements. Additionally, any confidential information or trade secrets received by First Financial or HopFed, or either of their agents or representatives in the course of their examinations (whether conducted prior to or after the date of this Agreement) shall be treated confidentially and in accordance with the Confidentiality Agreement (as defined in Section 9.7). This Section 5.10 will not require the disclosure of any information to First Financial or HopFed which would be prohibited by law or regulation or which in the opinion of respective counsel would be contrary to maintaining the attorney-client privilege

with respect to such information or which disclosure is restricted in accordance with applicable confidentiality or non-disclosure agreements or provisions.

(d) Except to the extent prohibited by applicable law or any Regulatory Agency, in order to provide for a smooth transition after the Closing, HopFed shall provide First Financial with copies of minutes and consents from all such Board and committee meetings no later than fourteen (14) days thereafter; provided that such materials shall not include matters related to discussions concerning the Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby or any other matters that the Board of Directors or its counsel has reasonably determined to be confidential with respect to participation by First Financial.

5.11 Financial Statements. As soon as internally available after the date of this Agreement, HopFed will deliver to First Financial any additional audited consolidated financial statements which are prepared on its behalf or at its direction, the monthly consolidated unaudited balance sheets and profit and loss statements of HopFed prepared for its internal use, Heritage Bank's Call Reports for each quarterly period completed prior to the Effective Time, all other financial reports or statements submitted to Regulatory Agencies after the date hereof, and all other financial statements and financial information of either HopFed alone or on a consolidated basis reasonably requested by First Financial (collectively, "Subsequent HopFed Financial Statements"). The Subsequent HopFed Financial Statements will be prepared on a basis consistent with past accounting practices and GAAP (to the extent applicable) and shall present fairly the financial condition and results of operations as of the dates and for the periods presented (except in the case of unaudited financial statements or Call Report information for the absence of notes and/or year-end adjustments).

5.12 Environmental. HopFed will cooperate with an environmental consulting firm mutually agreed upon by First Financial and HopFed (the "Designated Environmental Consultant") in connection with the conduct, at any time after the date hereof (the "Investigation Period"), by the Designated Environmental Consultant of Phase I environmental site assessments and any other investigation reasonably ordered by First Financial on all real property owned or leased by HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries as of the date of this Agreement or acquired thereafter, including OREO. First Financial will proceed with such assessments, testing, and investigations as soon as reasonably practicable after the date of this Agreement and will diligently work to pursue such assessments, testing, and investigations through completion. First Financial shall furnish true and complete copies of any reports of the Designated Environmental Consultant that it receives with respect to any HopFed property, promptly upon First Financial's receipt of such reports. First Financial and HopFed shall each bear 50% of the costs and expenses of the initial Phase I environmental site assessments (or other similar assessments) and also of any Phase II environmental site assessments or other environmental investigation or testing as determined to be necessary or required due to the presence of any RECs on the Phase I (or other similar assessments) or to the extent otherwise advisable or recommended by the Designated Environmental Consultant. First Financial shall manage the relationship with the Designated Environmental Consultant, and will submit invoices to

HopFed for the prompt payment of its share of the costs and expenses. In the event that the contemplated transaction does not close for any reason and the Agreement is terminated, First Financial shall return to HopFed all materials produced by the Designated Environmental Consultant, by First Financial or by HopFed in accordance with this Section 5.12 or such materials shall be destroyed by First Financial, and First Financial shall be restricted from making any disclosure of such information or materials to any party whatsoever in accordance with the Confidentiality Agreement for all time thereafter without regard to the termination of the Agreement or the Confidentiality Agreement.

5.13 Governmental Reports and Shareholder Information. Promptly upon its becoming available, HopFed shall furnish to First Financial one (1) copy of each financial statement, report, notice, or proxy statement sent by HopFed to any Governmental Entity or to HopFed's shareholders, and of any order issued by any Governmental Entity.

5.14 Adverse Actions. HopFed shall not knowingly take any action that is intended or is reasonably likely to result in (a) any of its representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement being or becoming untrue in any respect at any time at or prior to the Effective Time, (b) any of the conditions to the Merger set forth in Article VII not being satisfied, (c) a material violation of any provision of this Agreement, or (d) a material delay in the consummation of the Merger except, in each case, as may be required by applicable law or regulation.

5.15 Employee Benefits and Employees

(a) Nothing in this Agreement nor the actions contemplated hereby shall: (a) create any employment contract, agreement, or understanding with or employment rights for, or constitute a commitment or obligation of employment to, any of the officers or employees of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries; or (b) prohibit or restrict First Financial or its Subsidiaries, whether before or after the Effective Time, from changing, amending, or terminating any employee benefits provided to its employees from time to time.

(b) Before the date that is sixty (60) days after the public announcement of the Merger, First Financial will use its reasonable best efforts to notify HopFed of the employees First Financial intends to retain after the Effective Time. Prior to the Closing Date, HopFed shall be responsible for timely giving any notices to, and terminating as of the Effective Time, any employees whose employment will not be continued by First Financial after the Effective Time, and HopFed shall pay any and all amounts which are then due and payable to such employees in connection with the termination of their employment as of the Effective Time, including, without limitation, all accrued vacation and sick pay.

(c) Before Closing, with HopFed's prior consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), First Financial may conduct such training and

other programs as it may, in its reasonable discretion and at its sole expense, elect to provide for those employees who will be continuing employment with First Financial; provided, however, that such training and other programs shall not materially interfere with or prevent the performance of the normal business operations of HopFed.

5.16 Change in Control Payments and Termination; Nonsolicitation Agreements.

(a) Any HopFed or HopFed Subsidiary employee who has or is party to, or entitled to benefits pursuant to, any employment agreement (including, any agreements which require payment upon termination, with or without cause, of the employee's employment), change in control retention agreement, deferred compensation arrangement, severance agreement, change in control agreement, the Heritage Bank USA, Inc. Employee Change in Control Severance Compensation Plan, or any other agreement, plan, or arrangement providing for the payment of additional compensation related to termination of employment as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, but excluding compensation previously accrued, earned or awarded without regard to such transactions (by way of example, such plans or arrangements not deemed to be CIC Agreements include, but are not limited to, retirement benefits, ESOP benefits, 401K plan benefits, accelerated vesting of restricted stock awards, supplemental retirement or salary continuation benefits, payout of accrued but unused vacation, sick leave or other paid time-off, or continuation of participation under other HopFed Benefit Plans (collectively, the "CIC Agreements"), that provides for any payment that may be triggered by or in connection with the Merger or the Bank Merger (collectively, a "CIC Payment"), shall not receive any severance benefits that may be payable under HopFed or First Financial severance policies, but will receive the CIC Payment to the extent it is required to be paid under such agreement, plan, or arrangement. Section 5.16(a) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule sets forth a list of all individuals potentially entitled to a CIC Payment, including the amount of such payment.

(b) Subject to Section 5.16(c), HopFed will pay out or accrue in accordance with GAAP all CIC Payments, as identified on Section 5.16(a) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, as if the payments had been triggered by the Merger.

(c) On or before the Closing, HopFed will take all steps necessary to ensure that in the event that any payments to be made by HopFed or First Financial, either individually or in conjunction with a payment or benefit under any other plan, agreement or arrangement that is aggregated for purposes of Code Section 280G (in the aggregate, "Total Payments"), would constitute an "excess parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code that is subject to the Tax imposed by Section 4999 of such Code, then the amounts of the payments to the employee shall be reduced such that the value of the Total Payments that the employee is entitled to receive shall be \$1.00 less than the

maximum amount which the employee may receive without becoming subject to the excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code or resulting in a disallowance of a deduction of the payment of such amount under Section 280G of the Code.

(d) Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, HopFed shall cause to be delivered to First Financial a nonsolicitation and non-disclosure agreement in a form acceptable to First Financial (the "Nonsolicitation Agreements") duly executed by each of individuals set forth on Section 5.16(d)(i) of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule. With respect to those individuals set forth on Section 5.16(d)(ii) of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule, HopFed shall, prior to the Effective Time, use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain from each individual a duly executed Nonsolicitation Agreement.

(e) Concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, HopFed shall cause to be delivered to First Financial a mutual termination of employment agreement and release in a form acceptable to First Financial (the "Mutual Termination Agreements") duly executed by each of individuals set forth on Section 5.16(e)(i) of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule. With respect to those other employees who are entitled to a CIC Payment (each of whom is named on either Section 5.16(a) of the HopFed Disclosures Schedules or Section 5.16(d)(ii) of the First Financial Disclosure Schedules), HopFed shall, if requested by First Financial and prior to the Effective Time, use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain from each individual a settlement agreement and release upon terms mutually agreeable to HopFed, First Financial and such employee, setting forth the method in which his or her rights under the CIC Payment will be settled (the "Settlement Agreements"). Immediately prior to the Effective Time, HopFed shall make the payments required pursuant to such CIC Payments in a lump sum.

5.17 Termination of HopFed ESOP and HopFed 401(k) Plan.

(a) HopFed shall make timely contributions to the ESOP between the date hereof and the Effective Time consistent with the terms of the ESOP and past practices, including, without limitation, any contributions required pursuant to the terms and conditions of the ESOP Loan Documents. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, HopFed shall accrue and pay a final contribution of principal and interest calculated in accordance with the loan amortization schedule under the terms of the ESOP Loan Documents to the ESOP for the period from the date of the last such contribution of principal and interest made by HopFed or Heritage Bank through the last day of the month immediately preceding the Effective Time.

(b) On or before the Effective Time, HopFed shall direct the trustee of the ESOP to (i) provide to the ESOP participants similar notices and materials provided to other HopFed shareholders with respect to those matters requiring a vote of the shareholders under this Agreement; (ii) obtain direction from the

HopFed ESOP participants as to how to vote those shares of HopFed Common Stock allocated to the accounts of the ESOP participants with respect to those matters for which shareholder vote is required under this Agreement; (iii) vote those shares of HopFed Common Stock in accordance with the direction of the ESOP participants and in accordance with the ESOP; and (iv) vote the shares of HopFed Common Stock for which no participant investment direction has been timely received by the trustee in accordance with the ESOP.

(c) No later than ten (10) days prior to the Closing Date, HopFed, pursuant to the provisions of the ESOP, shall, subject to review by First Financial: (i) adopt resolutions to terminate, subject to the consummation of the Merger, the ESOP, consistent with the provisions of Code Section 401(k)(10), effective as of a date that is not later than the day before the Effective Time (the "ESOP Termination Date") and (ii) amend the ESOP effective as of a date not later than the ESOP Termination Date to freeze participation in and benefit accruals under the ESOP, to vest fully all accrued benefits and to provide that no distributions of accrued benefits shall be made from the ESOP, or the ESOP trust, subsequent to the ESOP Termination Date until such time as the Internal Revenue Service issues a favorable determination letter to the effect that the plan termination does not adversely affect the ESOP's qualification for favorable income tax treatment under the Code, other than distributions required by the terms of the ESOP Plan to be made upon retirement, death, disability, or termination of employment, or any other event, other than the plan termination, that requires a distribution from the ESOP.

(d) As soon as practicable following the execution of this Agreement, HopFed will file, or cause to be filed, with the Internal Revenue Service an application for a favorable determination letter upon termination of the ESOP requesting the issuance to HopFed of the favorable determination letter described in Section 5.17(c). A copy of the completed and filed application shall be provided to First Financial at least five (5) business days prior to the Effective Time. On the Closing Date, immediately prior to the Effective Time, HopFed shall direct the ESOP Trustee to cause the unpaid principal balance and accrued interest through the Closing Date of the Promissory Note (such unpaid principal and accrued interest shall be referred to as the "ESOP Loan Balance") to be repaid by remitting a sufficient number of Suspense Shares to HopFed or any other lender (including First Financial, as successor in interest to HopFed, as applicable) to repay the ESOP Loan Balance with such Suspense Shares being tendered for such ESOP loan payment valued as the greater of the Cash Merger Consideration of \$21.00 per share or the Stock Merger Consideration of (0.444) times the fair market value of the First Financial common stock per share as of the Effective Time. All remaining shares of HopFed Common Stock held by the ESOP (including the remaining Suspense Shares) shall be converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration.

(e) HopFed shall make timely contributions to the HopFed 401(k) Plan between the date hereof and the Effective Time consistent with the terms of the HopFed 401(k) Plan and past practices, including, without limitation, elective deferral contributions of those HopFed 401(k) Plan participants who are employed by HopFed or its Subsidiaries.

(f) No later than ten (10) days prior to the Closing Date, HopFed, pursuant to the provisions of the HopFed 401(k) Plan, shall, subject to review and approval by First Financial: (i) adopt resolutions to terminate, subject to the consummation of the Merger, the HopFed 401(k) Plan, consistent with the provisions of Code Section 401(k)(10), effective as of a date that is not later than the day before the Effective Time (the "Plan Termination Date") and (ii) amend the HopFed 401(k) Plan effective as of a date not later than the Plan Termination Date to freeze participation in and benefit accruals under the HopFed 401(k) Plan, to vest fully all accrued benefits and to provide that no distributions of accrued benefits shall be made from the HopFed 401(k) Plan, or its related employee benefit trust, subsequent to the Plan Termination Date until such time as the Internal Revenue Service issues a favorable determination letter to the effect that the plan termination does not adversely affect the HopFed 401(k) Plan's qualification for favorable income tax treatment under the Code, other than distributions required by the terms of the HopFed 401(k) Plan to be made upon retirement, death, disability, or termination of employment, or any other event, other than the plan termination, that requires a distribution from the HopFed 401(k) Plan.

(g) Any contributions due to the HopFed 401(k) Plan for the period prior to the Plan Termination Date, and not yet paid on the Plan Termination Date, will be contributed by HopFed as soon as administratively feasible following the Plan Termination Date.

(h) HopFed shall continue in full force and effect, until the Effective Time: (i) the fidelity bond, if any, issued to HopFed as described in ERISA Section 412; and (ii) the ERISA fiduciary liability insurance policy currently in effect, if any, for the benefit of the covered fiduciaries of the HopFed 401(k) Plan.

5.18 Disposition of Welfare Benefit and Sec. 125 Plans.

(a) All welfare benefit (health, dental/vision, life/AD&D, LTD), and Internal Revenue Code Section 125, or “cafeteria,” plans currently sponsored by HopFed or Heritage Bank shall be terminated as of the Effective Time, unless First Financial determines that any such plan shall be continued past the Effective Time. HopFed shall take, or cause to be taken, all actions necessary to terminate all of HopFed’s and any Subsidiary’s group insurance policies as of the Effective Time, unless otherwise instructed by First Financial.

(b) As of the Effective Time, and to the extent not prohibited by applicable law, HopFed shall take, or cause to be taken, all actions necessary to assign any and all applicable group insurance policies for any HopFed plans to First Financial and to provide First Financial all necessary financial, enrollment, eligibility, contractual, and other information related to its welfare benefit and cafeteria plans to assist First Financial in the administration of such plans, unless First Financial has determined that any or all of the group insurance policies should be terminated as of the Effective Time.

(c) From the date of this Agreement through the Effective Time, HopFed shall continue to: (i) pay the applicable insurance premiums necessary to continue the benefits under HopFed’s insured welfare benefit plans; (ii) contribute to the cafeteria plan the pre-tax amounts which the cafeteria plan participants elect to defer from their compensation; and (iii) pay all eligible claims incurred, in accordance with the terms and conditions of such plan, under the cafeteria plan’s health and dependent care flexible spending accounts prior to the Effective Time.

5.19 Bank Merger. Prior to the Effective Time, HopFed shall, and cause Heritage Bank to, cooperate with First Financial and take such action as reasonably requested by First Financial and necessary to merge Heritage Bank with and into First Financial Bank immediately subsequent to the Effective Time.

5.20 Cooperation on Conversion of Systems. HopFed agrees to commence immediately after the date of this Agreement (and continue until Closing or completed) using its reasonable best efforts to ensure an orderly transfer of information, processes, systems, and data to First Financial and to otherwise assist First Financial in facilitating the conversion of all of HopFed’s systems into, or to conform with, First Financial’s systems (including cooperating with First Financial in the training of HopFed’s and its Subsidiaries’ employees on First Financial’s systems), so that, as of the Closing, the systems of HopFed are readily convertible to First Financial’s systems to the fullest extent possible without actually converting them prior to the Closing. HopFed and First Financial shall meet on a regular basis to discuss and plan for the conversion of HopFed’s data processing and related electronic informational systems to those used by First Financial,

which planning shall include, without limitation: (i) discussion of possible termination by HopFed of third-party service provider arrangements effective at or following the Effective Time; (ii) non-renewal of personal property leases and software licenses used by HopFed in connection with its systems operations; and (iii) retention of outside consultants and additional employees to assist with the conversion and outsourcing, as appropriate, of proprietary or self-provided system services.

5.21 Installation/Conversion of Equipment. Prior to Closing, at times mutually agreeable to First Financial and HopFed, First Financial may, at First Financial's sole expense, install teller equipment, platform equipment, security equipment, and computers, at the HopFed and Heritage Bank offices, branches, and ATM locations, and HopFed shall cooperate with First Financial in connection with such installation; provided, however, that such installations shall not interfere with the normal business activities and operations of HopFed or Heritage Bank or require material alterations to HopFed's or Heritage Bank's facilities.

5.22 Termination of Contracts. HopFed shall cooperate with First Financial to determine which contracts, agreements or arrangements will not be retained by First Financial and will be terminated, in addition to terminating the Data Processing Agreement as defined and described in Section 7.2(e) (collectively, the "Terminated Contracts"). HopFed shall promptly give notice and take all other appropriate actions to terminate the Terminated Contracts and to determine any and all termination costs, including without limitation, early termination fees, penalties and recaptures of discounts.

5.23 Section 16 Matters. Prior to the Effective Time, HopFed and First Financial shall take all such steps as may be required or appropriate to cause the contemplated transactions, and any other dispositions of equity securities of HopFed or acquisitions of equity securities of First Financial in connection with the consummation of the contemplated transactions, by each director or officer of HopFed who becomes subject to the reporting requirements of Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act") with respect to First Financial to be exempt under Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. HopFed shall promptly furnish First Financial with all requisite information necessary for First Financial to take the actions contemplated by this Section, which information shall be accurate in all material respects.

ARTICLE VI ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS

First Financial covenants and agrees with HopFed and covenants and agrees to cause its Subsidiaries to act as follows (and HopFed covenants and agrees with First Financial as follows):

6.1 Approvals. First Financial shall have primary responsibility for the preparation, filing, and costs of all bank regulatory applications required for consummation of the Merger, and all parties shall file such applications as promptly as practicable after the execution of this Agreement not to exceed 60 days. First Financial

and HopFed shall provide to the other's counsel copies of all applications filed and copies of all material written communications with all Regulatory Agencies relating to such applications. First Financial and HopFed shall cooperate fully and use commercially reasonable efforts to procure, upon terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to each of them, all consents, authorizations, approvals, registrations, and certificates, to complete all filings and applications, and to satisfy all other requirements prescribed by law which are necessary for consummation of the Merger on the terms and conditions provided in this Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the "Requisite Regulatory Approvals" shall mean all regulatory authorizations, consents, orders or approvals from (x) the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve, the OCC, and the KDFI and (y) any other approvals set forth in Sections 3.4 and 4.4 which are necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including the Merger and the Bank Merger, or those the failure of which to be obtained would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect on the Surviving Corporation or any of its Subsidiaries.

6.2 SEC Registration.

(a) As soon as practicable following the date of this Agreement, HopFed (with the assistance of First Financial as appropriate) shall prepare the Proxy Statement, in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC, to be used in connection with the HopFed Shareholders' Meeting or approval for the Merger, and First Financial shall prepare and file with the SEC the S-4 covering the shares of First Financial Common Stock to be issued pursuant to this Agreement and containing the Prospectus/Proxy Statement to be used for the HopFed Shareholders' Meeting, as applicable. First Financial shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause the same to become effective and thereafter, until the Effective Time or termination of this Agreement, to keep the same effective and, if necessary, amend and supplement the same. First Financial shall, as soon as practicable after filing the S-4 (but not to exceed 75 days), make all filings required to obtain all blue sky exemptions, authorizations, consents, or approvals required for the issuance of First Financial Common Stock.

(b) The parties shall use reasonable best efforts to respond (with the assistance of the other party) as promptly as practicable to any comments of the SEC with respect to the S-4. If prior to the Effective Time any event occurs with respect to HopFed, First Financial, or any Subsidiary of HopFed or First Financial, respectively, or any change occurs with respect to information supplied by or on behalf of HopFed or First Financial, respectively, for inclusion in the Prospectus/Proxy Statement or the S-4 that, in each case, is required to be described in an amendment of, or a supplement to, the Prospectus/Proxy Statement or the S-4, HopFed or First Financial, as applicable, shall promptly notify the other of such event, and HopFed or First Financial, as applicable, shall cooperate in the prompt filing with the SEC of any necessary amendment or supplement to the Prospectus/Proxy Statement and the S-4 and, as required by

applicable law, in disseminating the information contained in such amendment or supplement to HopFed's shareholders.

(c) First Financial will use reasonable best efforts to list for trading on the NASDAQ Global Select Market (subject to official notice of issuance) prior to the Effective Time, the shares of First Financial Common Stock to be issued in the Merger.

6.3 Employee Benefit Plans.

(a) As soon as practicable following the execution of this Agreement, First Financial will take action necessary to permit Continuing Employees to enter the First Financial Corporation 401(k) Plan (the "First Financial 401(k) Plan") as of the Effective Time. Continuing Employees will be credited with prior years of service with HopFed for purposes of eligibility and vesting (but not benefit accruals). First Financial agrees to permit HopFed Bank 401(k) Plan participants who become employees of First Financial to roll over their account balances in the HopFed 401(k) Plan to the First Financial 401(k) Plan, subject to the terms of the First Financial 401(k) Plan, including any rollover restrictions.

(b) To the extent HopFed's health and welfare plans are terminated pursuant to Section 5.19 and Continuing Employees become participants in First Financial's health and welfare plans, First Financial shall use commercially reasonable efforts to: (i) waive all pre-existing condition exclusions and waiting periods with respect to participation and coverage requirements applicable to such employees and their eligible dependents under any First Financial plans, except to the extent such pre-existing condition exclusions or waiting periods would apply under the analogous HopFed Benefit Plan, (ii) provide each such employee and their eligible dependents with credit for any co-payments and deductibles paid prior to the Effective Time under a HopFed Benefit Plan (to the same extent that such credit was given under the analogous HopFed Benefit Plan prior to the Effective Time) in satisfying any applicable deductible or out-of-pocket requirements under any New Plans, and (iii) recognize all service of such employees with HopFed and its Subsidiaries for purposes of determining eligibility to participate and vesting (and with respect to paid time off and vacation plans, benefits level determination) in any First Financial plan to the same extent that such service was taken into account under the analogous HopFed Benefit Plan prior to the Effective Time; provided that the foregoing service recognition shall not apply (A) to the extent it would result in duplication of benefits for the same period of services, (B) for purposes of any defined benefit pension plan, including the First Financial Corporation Employees' Pension Plan, or benefit plan that provides retiree welfare benefits, or (C) to any First Financial benefit plan that is a frozen plan or provides grandfathered benefits.

(c) Nothing in this Agreement shall confer upon any employee, officer, director or consultant of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries or affiliates any right to

continue in the employ or service of the Surviving Corporation, HopFed, First Financial, or any Subsidiary or affiliate thereof, or interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Surviving Corporation, HopFed, First Financial, or any Subsidiary or affiliate thereof to discharge or terminate the services of any employee, officer, director or consultant of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries or affiliates at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to (i) establish, amend, or modify any HopFed Benefit Plan, New Plan or any other benefit or employment plan, program, agreement or arrangement, or (ii) alter or limit the ability of the Surviving Corporation or any of its Subsidiaries or affiliates to amend, modify or terminate any particular HopFed Benefit Plan, New Plan or any other benefit or employment plan, program, agreement or arrangement after the Effective Time. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any person, including without limitation any current or former employee, officer, director or consultant of HopFed or any of its Subsidiaries or affiliates, any right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

6.4 Adverse Actions. First Financial shall not knowingly take any action that is intended or is reasonably likely to result in (a) any of its representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement being or becoming untrue in any respect at any time at or prior to the Effective Time, (b) any of the conditions to the Merger set forth in Article VII not being satisfied, or (c) a material violation of any provision of this Agreement.

6.5 D&O Insurance and Indemnification.

(a) For a period of six (6) years following the Effective Time, First Financial agrees that all rights to indemnification (including rights to advancement of expenses) provided for in the respective HopFed Articles or Bylaws, or required under any applicable Law, in each case as in effect on the date hereof, will survive the Merger and will not be amended, repealed or otherwise modified in any manner that would adversely affect the rights thereunder of the present and former directors and officers of HopFed and Heritage Bank (each, an "Indemnified Party") for acts or omissions occurring or alleged to have occurred at or prior to the Effective Time, whether asserted or claimed prior to, at or after the Effective Time. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 6.05, First Financial shall not be required to indemnify, defend or hold harmless any Indemnified Party to a greater extent than either HopFed or Heritage Bank could, as of the date of this Agreement, indemnify, defend and hold harmless such Indemnified Party, and indemnification shall only be provided to the extent it is permitted by any applicable federal or state laws.

(b) *Provided* HopFed has historically carried directors' and officers' liability insurance, First Financial shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause the persons serving as officers and directors of HopFed and Heritage Bank

immediately prior to the Effective Time to be covered for a period of six (6) years after the Effective Time by the directors' and officers' liability insurance policy currently maintained by HopFed (the "Existing Policy") or by a comparable or better policy (the "Replacement Policy"). Prior to the Effective Time, as instructed by First Financial, HopFed shall cause the applicable broker of record for its Existing Policy and its Financial Institution Bond (or similar policy) to be assigned to First Financial's designee. Such assignments in favor of First Financial's designee shall be executed by HopFed with sufficient time to allow First Financial and its designee to place the insurance required by this Section. The Existing Policy or Replacement Policy, subject to policy terms and conditions, shall provide coverage with respect to covered acts or omissions occurring prior to the Effective Time; provided, however, that First Financial shall not be required to pay annual premiums for the Existing Policy (or for any Replacement Policy) in excess of two hundred percent (200%) of the annual premium for the current annual term of the Existing Policy (the "Maximum Amount"); and, provided, further, however, that, if notwithstanding the use of reasonable efforts to do so, First Financial is unable to maintain or obtain the insurance called for by this Section 6.5(b), First Financial shall obtain as much comparable insurance as is available for the Maximum Amount. First Financial's obligations within this Section 6.5(b) apply solely and exclusively to the Existing Policy and the existing Financial Institution Bond at each policy's current limits of insurance, as well as its other terms, conditions, exclusions and annual premiums as of the date of this Agreement, and which must be continuously maintained in force by HopFed without interruption, cancellation, or amendment until the Effective Time or First Financial's obligations within this Section shall cease.

(c) The provisions of this Section 6.5 shall survive the Effective Time and are intended to be for the benefit of, and shall be enforceable by, each Indemnified Party and his or her heirs and personal representatives.

(d) In the event that either First Financial or any of its successors or assigns (i) consolidates with or merges into any other Person and shall not be the continuing or surviving entity of such consolidation or merger, or (ii) transfers all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, then, and in each such case, proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assigns of First Financial shall assume the obligations set forth in this Section 6.5.

(e) The following provisions shall apply to any challenge or litigation brought against HopFed, its Subsidiaries, or their respective employees, officers and directors with respect to the execution and/or consummation of this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby, or the Prospectus/Proxy Statement issued in connection with the proposed transactions ("Transaction Litigation"):

- (i) At all times before the Closing, HopFed shall keep First Financial fully informed about the conduct of any Transaction Litigation and shall not settle any such Transaction Litigation without First Financial's advance written consent.
- (ii) Should Transaction Litigation continue or be initiated after the Closing, First Financial shall have the sole right to control the defense of the Transaction Litigation, including the right to settle any such litigation without consent from any HopFed or Heritage Bank employees, officers or directors who are defendants, so long as such settlement does not, with respect to any such defendants, (1) involve an admission of fault or personal liability, (2) impose any legal restrictions on such defendant's future conduct, or (3) require payment of any amount in settlement.

6.6 Changes and Supplements to First Financial Disclosure Schedules. First Financial shall promptly supplement, amend, and update, upon the occurrence of any change prior to the Effective Time, and as of the Effective Time, the First Financial Disclosure Schedule with respect to any matters or events hereafter arising which, if in existence or having occurred as of the date of this Agreement, would have been required to be set forth or described in the First Financial Disclosure Schedule or this Agreement and including, without limitation, any fact which, if existing or known as of the date hereof, would have made any of the representations or warranties of First Financial contained herein materially incorrect, untrue or misleading. No such supplement, amendment, or update shall have any effect for the purposes of determining satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article VII or become part of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule unless HopFed shall have first consented in writing with respect thereof.

6.7 Trust Preferred Securities. At the Effective Time, First Financial shall assume the due and punctual performance and observance of the covenants and conditions to be performed by HopFed under the Indenture, dated September 25, 2003 (the "Indenture"), between HopFed and Wilmington Trust Company, as Trustee, relating to the Floating Rate Junior Subordinated Debt Securities Due 2033 (the "Debt Securities"), and agrees to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Debt Securities, as required by the Indenture. In connection therewith, First Financial shall execute and deliver any supplemental indentures, and the parties hereto shall provide any opinions of counsel to the applicable trustees thereof, required to make such assumptions effective.

6.8 Issuance of First Financial Common Stock. The First Financial Common Stock to be issued by First Financial to the shareholders of HopFed pursuant to this Agreement will, on the issuance and delivery to such shareholders pursuant to this Agreement, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and nonassessable. The First Financial Common Stock to be issued to the shareholders of HopFed pursuant to this Agreement are and will be free of any preemptive rights of the shareholders of First Financial or any other person. The First Financial Common Stock to be issued to the

shareholders of HopFed pursuant to this Agreement will not be subject to any restrictions on transfer arising under the Securities Act, except for First Financial Common Stock issued to any shareholder of HopFed who may be deemed to be an “affiliate” (under the Securities Act) of First Financial after completion of the Merger pursuant to Rule 145 of the Securities Act..

6.9 Takeover Statutes. None of HopFed, First Financial or their respective Boards of Directors shall take any action that would cause any Takeover Statute to become applicable to this Agreement, the Merger, or any of the other transactions contemplated hereby, and each shall take all necessary steps to exempt (or ensure the continued exemption of) the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby from any applicable Takeover Statute now or hereafter in effect. If any Takeover Statute may become, or may purport to be, applicable to the transactions contemplated hereby, each party and the members of their respective Boards of Directors will grant such approvals and take such actions as are necessary so that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement may be consummated as promptly as practicable on the terms contemplated hereby and thereby and otherwise act to eliminate or minimize the effects of any Takeover Statute on any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including, if necessary, challenging the validity or applicability of any such Takeover Statute.

ARTICLE VII CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

7.1 Conditions to Each Party’s Obligation To Effect the Merger. The respective obligations of the parties to effect the Merger shall be subject to the satisfaction at or prior to the Effective Time of the following conditions:

- (a) Shareholder Approval. This Agreement shall have been adopted by the shareholders of HopFed by the Requisite HopFed Vote.
- (b) NASDAQ Listing. The shares of First Financial Common Stock that shall be issuable pursuant to this Agreement shall have been authorized for listing on NASDAQ, subject to official notice of issuance.
- (c) Regulatory Approvals. All Requisite Regulatory Approvals shall have been obtained and shall remain in full force and effect and all statutory waiting periods in respect thereof shall have expired, and no such Requisite Regulatory Approval shall contain any conditions, restrictions, or requirements which the Board of Directors of First Financial reasonably determines in good faith would (i) following the Effective Time, have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial or (ii) reduce the benefits of the transactions contemplated hereby to such a degree that First Financial would not have entered into this Agreement had such conditions, restrictions, or requirements been known at the date hereof.
- (d) S-4. The S-4 shall have become effective under the Securities Act and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the S-4 shall have been

issued and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been initiated or threatened by the SEC and not withdrawn.

(e) No Injunctions or Restraints; Illegality. No order, injunction or decree issued by any court or agency of competent jurisdiction or other legal restraint or prohibition preventing the consummation of the Merger or any of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be in effect. No statute, rule, regulation, order, injunction or decree shall have been enacted, entered, promulgated or enforced by any Governmental Entity which prohibits or makes illegal consummation of the Merger.

7.2 Conditions to Obligations of First Financial. The obligation of First Financial to effect the Merger is also subject to the satisfaction, or waiver by First Financial, at or prior to the Effective Time, of the following conditions:

(a) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of HopFed set forth in Section 3.2 and Section 3.8 (a) (in each case after giving effect to the lead in to Article III) shall be true and correct (other than, in the case of Section 3.2(a), such failures to be true and correct as are de minimis) in each case as of the date of this Agreement and (except to the extent such representations and warranties speak as of an earlier date) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date, and the representations and warranties of HopFed set forth in Sections 3.1(a), 3.1(b), and 3.3(a) (in each case, after giving effect to the lead in to Article III) shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date of this Agreement and (except to the extent such representations and warranties speak as of an earlier date) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date. All other representations and warranties of HopFed set forth in this Agreement (read without giving effect to any qualification as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect set forth in such representations or warranties but, in each case, after giving effect to the lead in to Article III) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and (except to the extent such representations and warranties speak as of an earlier date) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date; provided, however, that for purposes of this sentence, such representations and warranties shall be deemed to be true and correct unless the failure or failures of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct, either individually or in the aggregate, and without giving effect to any qualification as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect set forth in such representations or warranties, has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on HopFed or the Surviving Corporation. First Financial shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of HopFed by the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of HopFed to the foregoing effect.

(b) Performance of Obligations of HopFed. HopFed shall have performed in all material respects the obligations required to be performed by it

under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing Date, and First Financial shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of HopFed by the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of HopFed to such effect.

(c) Federal Tax Opinion. First Financial shall have received the opinion of SmithAmundsen LLC, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to First Financial, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that, on the basis of facts, representations and assumptions set forth or referred to in such opinion, the Merger shall qualify as a “reorganization” within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. In rendering such opinion, counsel may require and rely upon representations contained in certificates of officers of First Financial and HopFed, reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to such counsel.

(d) Appraisal Rights. Holders of record of no more than nine and nine-tenths percent (9.9%) of the total issued and outstanding shares of HopFed Common Stock shall have perfected, or continue to have a right to exercise, appraisal, dissenters or other similar rights under the DGCL with respect to their HopFed Common Stock by virtue of the Merger.

(e) Notice of Termination of Data Processing Agreements. Heritage Bank shall have provided notice of termination to Finastra USA Corporation (f/k/a D+H USA Corporation) under that certain Master Agreement, dated December 20, 2010, and Master Agreement, dated May 25, 2012, as such terms may be extended from time to time (including all related exhibits, schedules, addendums, attachments, order requests, and other documents attached thereto or referenced therein) (the “Data Processing Agreement”).

(f) Nonsolicitation Agreements and Mutual Termination Agreements. HopFed shall have delivered to First Financial executed Nonsolicitation Agreements and Mutual Termination Agreements from the individuals set forth on Section 5.16(d)(i) and 5.16(e)(i), respectively, of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule.

(g) RESERVED

(h) HopFed Adjusted Consolidated Shareholder’s Equity. As of the end of the month prior to the Effective Time, the HopFed Adjusted Consolidated Shareholders’ Equity (as defined in this Section 7.2(h)), shall not be less than Eighty-Seven Million, One Hundred Sixty-Eight Thousand, Five Hundred Nineteen and no/100 Dollars (\$87,168,519.00), representing the amount outstanding as of June 30, 2018. “HopFed Adjusted Consolidated Shareholders’ Equity” shall be the consolidated shareholders’ equity of HopFed and all of its Subsidiaries determined in accordance with GAAP consistently applied for prior periods; provided, however, that (A) any accruals established by HopFed pursuant to Section 5.5, or special dividends, accruals, reserves or charges taken by HopFed at the request of First Financial that occur prior to the Effective

Time; (B) any changes to the valuation of the HopFed investment portfolio attributed to ASC 320, whether upward or downward, from June 30, 2018 until the measurement date; (C) the aggregate expenses of attorneys, accountants, consultants, financial advisors, and other professional advisors incurred by HopFed in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby; (D) the CIC Payments pursuant to the CIC Agreements under Section 5.16, and any other amounts paid or payable with the written consent of First Financial; (E) costs associated with the termination of the ESOP and the 401(k) Plan; (F) costs associated with the termination of the Data Processing Agreement; and (G) the amount of the regular quarterly cash dividend of \$0.07 per share on the HopFed Common Stock declared in December 2018 and to be paid in January 2019; in each case incurred or to be incurred by HopFed through the Effective Time in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, will not reduce or impact the calculation of the HopFed Adjusted Consolidated Shareholders' Equity for purposes of this Section. All such excluded amounts shall also be determined in accordance with GAAP. To the extent the actual consolidated shareholders' equity of HopFed is less than the HopFed Adjusted Consolidated Shareholders' Equity, the Merger Consideration shall be reduced dollar for dollar pursuant to Section 1.4(a).

(i) Consents. HopFed shall obtain or caused to be obtained (a) all written consents, if any, required under any HopFed Contracts, and (b) all permits, authorizations, other written consents, permissions, and approvals as required for the lawful consummation of this Merger and as required under all agreements, contracts, appointments, indentures, plans, trusts, or other arrangements with third parties required to effect the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(j) Standstill Agreement. First Financial shall have received executed Standstill Agreements with the shareholders of HopFed set forth on Section 7.2(i) of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, and such agreements shall be in full force and effect as of the Effective Time.

7.3 Conditions to Obligations of HopFed. The obligation of HopFed to effect the Merger is also subject to the satisfaction or waiver by HopFed at or prior to the Effective Time of the following conditions:

(a) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of First Financial set forth in Section 4.2 and Section 4.8(a) (in each case, after giving effect to the lead in to Article IV) shall be true and correct (other than, in the case of Section 4.2 (a), such failures to be true and correct as are de minimis) in each case as of the date of this Agreement and (except to the extent such representations and warranties speak as of an earlier date) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date, and the representations and warranties of First Financial set forth in Sections 4.1(a), 4.1(b), and 4.3(a) (in each case, after giving effect to the lead in to Article IV) shall

be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and (except to the extent such representations and warranties speak as of an earlier date) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date. All other representations and warranties of First Financial set forth in this Agreement (read without giving effect to any qualification as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect set forth in such representations or warranties but, in each case, after giving effect to the lead in to Article IV) shall be true and correct in all respects as of the date of this Agreement and (except to the extent such representations and warranties speak as of an earlier date) as of the Closing Date as though made on and as of the Closing Date, provided, however, that for purposes of this sentence, such representations and warranties shall be deemed to be true and correct unless the failure or failures of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct, either individually or in the aggregate, and without giving effect to any qualification as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect set forth in such representations or warranties, has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on First Financial. HopFed shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of First Financial by the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of First Financial to the foregoing effect.

(b) Performance of Obligations of First Financial. First Financial shall have performed in all material respects the obligations required to be performed by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Closing Date, and HopFed shall have received a certificate signed on behalf of First Financial by the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of First Financial to such effect.

(c) Federal Tax Opinion. HopFed shall have received the opinion of Jones Walker in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to HopFed, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that, on the basis of facts, representations and assumptions set forth or referred to in such opinion, the Merger shall qualify as a “reorganization” within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. In rendering such opinion, counsel may require and rely upon representations contained in certificates of officers of First Financial and HopFed, reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to such counsel.

ARTICLE VIII
TERMINATION AND AMENDMENT

8.1 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the Effective Time, whether before or after adoption of this Agreement by the shareholders of HopFed:

(a) by mutual consent of First Financial and HopFed in a written instrument signed by each of HopFed and First Financial, if the Board of Directors of each so determines by a vote of a majority of the members of its entire Board;

(b) by either the Board of Directors of First Financial or the Board of Directors of HopFed by written notice to the other party if any Governmental Entity that must grant a Requisite Regulatory Approval has denied approval of the Merger or the other transactions contemplated hereby and such denial has become final and nonappealable or any Governmental Entity of competent jurisdiction shall have issued a final nonappealable order permanently enjoining or otherwise prohibiting or making illegal the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, unless the failure to obtain a Requisite Regulatory Approval shall be due to the failure of the party seeking to terminate this Agreement to perform or observe the covenants and agreements of such party set forth herein;

(c) by either the Board of Directors of First Financial or the Board of Directors of HopFed by written notice to the other party if the Merger shall not have been consummated on or before December 31, 2019 (the "Termination Date"), unless the failure of the Closing to occur by such date shall be due to the failure of the party seeking to terminate this Agreement to perform or observe the covenants and agreements of such party set forth herein;

(d) by either the Board of Directors of First Financial or the Board of Directors of HopFed by written notice to the other party (provided, that the terminating party is not then in material breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or other agreement contained herein) if there shall have been a breach of any of the covenants or agreements or any of the representations or warranties (or any such representation or warranty shall cease to be true) set forth in this Agreement on the part of HopFed, in the case of a termination by First Financial, or First Financial, in the case of a termination by HopFed, which breach or failure to be true, either individually or in the aggregate with all other breaches by such party (or failures of such representations or warranties to be true), would constitute, if occurring or continuing on the Closing Date, the failure of a condition set forth in Section 7.2, in the case of a termination by First Financial, or 7.3, in the case of a termination by HopFed, and which is not cured within forty-five (45) calendar days following written notice to HopFed, in the case of a termination by First Financial, or First Financial, in the case of a termination

by HopFed, or by its nature or timing cannot be cured during such period (or such fewer days as remain prior to the Termination Date);

(e) by either First Financial or HopFed by written notice to the other party if the Board of Directors of HopFed shall have (i) failed to recommend in the Prospectus/Proxy Statement that the shareholders of HopFed adopt this Agreement, or withdrawn, modified or qualified such recommendation in a manner adverse to First Financial, or resolved to do so, or failed to reaffirm such recommendation within three (3) calendar days after First Financial requests in writing that such action be taken, or failed to recommend against acceptance of a tender offer or exchange offer for outstanding HopFed Common Stock that has been publicly disclosed (other than by First Financial or an affiliate of First Financial) within ten (10) business days after the commencement of such tender or exchange offer, in any such case whether or not permitted by the terms hereof, (ii) recommended or endorsed an Acquisition Proposal, or (iii) if the HopFed shareholders vote but fail to approve this Agreement at the HopFed Shareholders Meeting, provided that in the case of termination by HopFed, it has complied with its obligations under Section 5.1 and Section 5.6;

(f) by First Financial by written notice to HopFed if HopFed has breached its obligations under Section 5.1 or Section 5.6 in any material respect;

(g) by the Board of Directors of HopFed by written notice to First Financial, at any time prior to the HopFed shareholder approval being obtained, in the event that the Board of Directors of HopFed shall conclude, in good faith after consultation with its legal and financial advisors, that it must agree to endorse a Superior Proposal and terminate this Agreement in order to comply with its fiduciary duties, provided that HopFed has complied with all of its obligations under Section 5.1(b) and Section 5.6; or

(h) by the Board of Directors of HopFed by written notice to First Financial if both of the following conditions requisite to termination under this Section 8.1(h) are satisfied at any time during the seven (7) calendar day period commencing on the Determination Date, such termination to be effective on the tenth (10th) calendar day following the Determination Date:

(i) the then First Financial Market Value is less than 80% of the Initial First Financial Market Value; and

(ii) the number obtained by dividing the then First Financial Market Value by the Initial First Financial Market Value shall be less than the Index Ratio, *minus* 0.20.

If First Financial or any company belonging to the Index declares or effects a stock dividend, reclassification, recapitalization, split-up, combination, exchange of shares or similar transaction between the date of this Agreement

and the Determination Date, the prices for the common stock of such company shall be appropriately adjusted for the purposes of applying this Section 8.1(h).

The termination right under this Section 8.1(h) is subject, however, to the following: If HopFed elects to exercise its termination right pursuant to this Section 8.1(h), it shall give prompt written notice thereof to First Financial. During the seven (7) calendar day period commencing upon its receipt of such notice, First Financial shall have the option to increase the Exchange Ratio to equal the lesser of (x) a quotient, the numerator of which is equal to the product of the Initial First Financial Market Value, the Exchange Ratio (as then in effect), and the Index Ratio minus 0.20 and the denominator of which is equal to the then First Financial Market Value; or (y) the quotient determined by dividing the Initial First Financial Market Value by the then First Financial Market Value, and multiplying the quotient by the product of the Exchange Ratio (as then in effect) and 0.80. If within such seven (7) calendar day period, First Financial delivers written notice to HopFed that it intends to proceed with the Merger by paying such additional consideration as contemplated by the preceding sentence, and notifies HopFed of the revised Exchange Ratio, then no termination shall have occurred pursuant to this Section 8.1(h) as if no written notice of termination had been given, and this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms (except that the Exchange Ratio shall have been so modified).

For purposes of this Section 8.1(h), the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

(iii) “Determination Date” shall mean the latest of (i) the date on which all Requisite Regulatory Approvals (and waivers, if applicable) necessary for consummation of the Merger have been received (disregarding any waiting period); or (ii) the date on which the shareholder approval of HopFed has been received.

(iv) “Final Index Price” means the average of the daily closing value of the Index for the twenty (20) consecutive trading days immediately preceding the Determination Date.

(v) “Index” means the NASDAQ Bank Index or, if such Index is not available, such substitute or similar Index as substantially replicates the NASDAQ Bank Index.

(vi) “Index Ratio” means the Final Index Price divided by the Initial Index Price.

(vii) “Initial First Financial Market Value” means \$41.29, adjusted as indicated above.

(viii) “Initial Index Price” means 3,338.12.

(ix) “First Financial Market Value” means, as of any specified date, the volume-weighted average closing price per share of First Financial Common Stock as reported on NASDAQ for the twenty (20) consecutive trading days immediately preceding such specified date.

8.2 Effect of Termination.

(a) In the event of termination of this Agreement by either First Financial or HopFed as provided in Section 8.1, this Agreement shall forthwith become void and have no effect, and none of First Financial, HopFed, any of their respective Subsidiaries or any of the officers or directors of any of them shall have any liability of any nature whatsoever hereunder, or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, except that (i) Sections 5.10(c) and this Section 8.2 and Article IX (other than Section 9.1) shall survive any termination of this Agreement, and (ii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, neither First Financial nor HopFed shall be relieved or released from any liabilities or damages arising out of its willful and material breach of any provision of this Agreement.

(b)

(i) In the event that after the date of this Agreement and prior to the termination of this Agreement, a bona fide Acquisition Proposal shall have been made known to senior management of HopFed or has been made directly to its shareholders generally or any person shall have publicly announced (and not withdrawn) an Acquisition Proposal with respect to HopFed and (A) (1) thereafter this Agreement is terminated by either First Financial or HopFed pursuant to Section 8.1(c) and HopFed shall have failed to obtain the Requisite HopFed Vote or (2) thereafter this Agreement is terminated by First Financial pursuant to Section 8.1(d), and (B) prior to the date that is twelve (12) months after the date of such termination, HopFed enters into a definitive agreement or consummates a transaction with respect to an Acquisition Proposal (whether or not the same Acquisition Proposal as that referred to above), then HopFed shall, on the earlier of the date it enters into such definitive agreement and the date of consummation of such transaction, pay First Financial, by wire transfer of same day funds, a fee equal to \$5.1 million (the “Termination Fee”); provided, that for purposes of this Section 8.2(b), all references in the definition of Acquisition Proposal to “20%” shall instead refer to “50%”.

(ii) In the event that this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 8.1(e)(i), Section 8.1(e)(ii), Section 8.1(f), or Section 8.1(g), then HopFed shall pay First Financial, by wire transfer of same day funds, the Termination Fee on the date of termination.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, but without limiting the right of any party to recover liabilities or damages arising out of the other party's willful and material breach of any provision of this Agreement, in the event that this Agreement is terminated as provided in Section 8.1, the maximum aggregate amount of monetary fees, liabilities or damages payable by HopFed under this Agreement shall be equal to the Termination Fee.

(d) Each of First Financial and HopFed acknowledges that the agreements contained in this Section 8.2 are an integral part of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and that, without these agreements, the other party would not enter into this Agreement; accordingly, if HopFed fails promptly to pay the amount due pursuant to this Section 8.2, and, in order to obtain such payment, First Financial commences a suit which results in a judgment against HopFed for the Termination Fee, HopFed shall pay the costs and expenses of First Financial (including attorneys' fees and expenses) in connection with such suit. In addition, if HopFed fails to pay the amounts payable pursuant to this Section 8.2, then HopFed shall pay interest on such overdue amounts at a rate per annum equal to the "prime rate" (as announced by JPMorgan Chase & Co. or any successor thereto) in effect on the date on which such payment was required to be made for the period commencing as of the date that such overdue amount was originally required to be paid.

8.3 Amendment. Subject to compliance with applicable law, this Agreement may be amended by the parties hereto, by action taken or authorized by their respective Boards of Directors, at any time before or after approval of the matters presented in connection with Merger by the shareholders of HopFed; provided, however, that after adoption of this Agreement by the shareholders of HopFed, there may not be, without further approval of such shareholders, any amendment of this Agreement that requires further approval under applicable law. This Agreement may not be amended except by an instrument in writing signed on behalf of each of the parties hereto.

8.4 Extension; Waiver. At any time prior to the Effective Time, the parties hereto, by action taken or authorized by their respective Boards of Directors, may by written agreement or otherwise in writing, to the extent legally allowed, extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or other acts of the other parties hereto, waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties contained herein or in any document delivered pursuant hereto, and waive compliance with any of the agreements or satisfaction of any conditions contained herein; provided, however, that after adoption of this Agreement by the respective shareholders of HopFed, there may not be, without further approval of such shareholders, any extension or waiver of this Agreement or any portion thereof that requires further approval under applicable law. Any agreement on the part of a party hereto to any such extension or waiver shall be valid only if set forth in a written instrument signed on behalf of such party, but such extension or waiver or failure to insist on strict compliance with an obligation, covenant, agreement or condition shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any subsequent or other failure.

ARTICLE IX
GENERAL PROVISIONS

9.1 Closing.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the closing of the Merger (the “Closing”) will take place at 9:00 a.m. Eastern Standard Time at the offices of SmithAmundsen LLC, on a date which shall be no later than seven (7) calendar days after the satisfaction or waiver (subject to applicable law) of the latest to occur of the conditions set forth in Article VII hereof (other than those conditions that by their nature can only be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver thereof), unless extended by mutual written agreement of the parties (the “Closing Date”).

(b) At the Closing, First Financial will deliver to HopFed the following:

- (i) the officers’ certificate contemplated by Section 7.3(a) and (b) hereof;
- (ii) copies of all Requisite Regulatory Approvals necessary to consummate the Merger;
- (iii) copies of the resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of First Financial, certified by the Secretary of First Financial relative to the approval of this Agreement and the Merger;
- (iv) to the extent applicable, evidence of the purchase of director and officer liability insurance for the benefit of the Indemnified Parties in accordance with Section 6.5; and
- (v) such other documents and information as HopFed or its legal counsel may reasonably request.

(c) At the Closing, HopFed will deliver to First Financial the following:

- (i) the officers' certificates contemplated by Section 7.2(a) and (b) hereof;
- (ii) copies of the resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors and shareholders of HopFed certified by the Secretary of HopFed relative to the approval of this Agreement and the Merger; and
- (iii) such other documents and information as First Financial or its legal counsel may reasonably request.

9.2 Nonsurvival of Representations, Warranties and Agreements. None of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements in this Agreement or in any instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement (other than the Confidentiality Agreement, which shall survive in accordance with its terms) shall survive the Effective Time, except for Articles One, Article Two, Sections 5.12 and 6.5, Article 9, and for those other covenants and agreements contained herein and therein which by their terms apply in whole or in part after the Effective Time.

9.3 Expenses. All costs and expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby shall be paid by the party incurring such expense; provided, however, that the costs and expenses of printing and mailing the Prospectus/Proxy Statement and all filing and other fees paid to the SEC in connection with the Merger shall be borne by First Financial.

9.4 Notices. All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given if delivered personally, mailed by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) or delivered by an express courier (with confirmation) to the parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice):

- (a) if to HopFed, to:

HopFed Bancorp, Inc.
4155 Lafayette Road
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240
Attention: John E. Peck, Chief Executive Officer

With a required copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Jones Walker LLP
Suite 200
1227 25th Street NW
Washington, D.C. 20037
Attention: Edward B. Crosland, Jr.

and

(b) if to First Financial, to:

First Financial Corporation.
One First Financial Plaza
Terre Haute, Indiana 47807
Attention: Norman L. Lowery, President and CEO

With a required copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

SmithAmundsen LLC
201 North Illinois Street, Suite 1400
Capital Center, South Tower
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-4212
Attention: John W. Tanselle

9.5 Interpretation. The parties have participated jointly in negotiating and drafting this Agreement. In the event that an ambiguity or a question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties, and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement. When a reference is made in this Agreement to Articles, Sections, Exhibits or Schedules, such reference shall be to an Article or Section of or Exhibit or Schedule to this Agreement unless otherwise indicated. The table of contents and headings or section captions contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement. Whenever the words “include,” “includes” or “including” are used in this Agreement, they shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation.” References to “the date hereof” shall mean the date of this Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the “knowledge” of HopFed means the actual knowledge after due inquiry of any of the officers of HopFed listed on Section 9.5 of the HopFed Disclosure Schedule, and the “knowledge” of First Financial means the actual knowledge after due inquiry of any of the officers of First Financial listed on Section 9.5 of the First Financial Disclosure Schedule. As used herein, (i) “business day” means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banks in Terre Haute, Indiana or Hopkinsville, Kentucky are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, (ii) the term “person” means any individual, corporation (including not-for-profit), general or limited partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, estate, trust, association, organization, Governmental Entity or other entity of any kind or nature, group acting in concert, or any Person acting in a representative capacity, (iii) an “affiliate” of a specified person is any person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such specified person, and (iv) the term “made available” means any document or other information that was (a) provided by one party or its representatives to the other party and its representatives prior to the date hereof, (b) included in the virtual data room of a party prior to the date hereof or (c) filed by a party with the SEC and publicly available on EDGAR prior to the date hereof. The HopFed Disclosure Schedule and the First Financial Disclosure Schedule, as well as all other schedules and all exhibits hereto, shall be deemed part of this Agreement and included in any reference to this Agreement.

9.6 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, all of which shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each of the parties and delivered to the other parties, it being understood that all parties need not sign the same counterpart.

9.7 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including the Disclosure Schedules and the documents and the instruments referred to herein) together with the Confidentiality Agreements dated September 17, 2018 and December 4, 2018 (collectively, the "Confidentiality Agreement") constitutes the entire agreement among the parties and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, both written and oral, among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

9.8 Governing Law; Jurisdiction.

(a) This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Indiana, without regard to any applicable conflicts of law (except that matters relating to the internal corporate affairs of HopFed, including the fiduciary duties of the Board of Directors of HopFed, shall be subject to the laws of the State of Delaware).

(b) Each party agrees that it will bring any action or proceeding in respect of any claim arising under or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby exclusively in any federal or state court in Vigo County, Indiana (the "Chosen Courts"), and, solely in connection with claims arising under or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, (i) irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Chosen Courts, (ii) waives any objection to laying venue in any such action or proceeding in the Chosen Courts, (iii) waives any objection that the Chosen Courts are an inconvenient forum or do not have jurisdiction over any party and (iv) agrees that service of process upon such party in any such action or proceeding will be effective if notice is given in accordance with Section 9.4.

9.9 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISE UNDER OR RELATE TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND THEREFORE EACH SUCH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW AT THE TIME OF INSTITUTION OF THE APPLICABLE LITIGATION, ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT. EACH PARTY CERTIFIES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT: (I) NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE

FOREGOING WAIVER, (II) EACH PARTY UNDERSTANDS AND HAS CONSIDERED THE IMPLICATIONS OF THIS WAIVER, (III) EACH PARTY MAKES THIS WAIVER VOLUNTARILY, AND (IV) EACH PARTY HAS BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 9.9.

9.10 Assignment; Third Party Beneficiaries. Neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations shall be assigned by any of the parties hereto (whether by operation of law or otherwise) without the prior written consent of the other party. Any purported assignment in contravention hereof shall be null and void. Subject to the preceding sentence, this Agreement will be binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Except as otherwise specifically provided in Section 6.5, this Agreement (including the documents and instruments referred to herein) is not intended to confer upon any person other than the parties hereto any rights or remedies hereunder, including the right to rely upon the representations and warranties set forth herein. The representations and warranties in this Agreement are the product of negotiations among the parties hereto and are for the sole benefit of the parties. Any inaccuracies in such representations and warranties are subject to waiver by the parties hereto in accordance herewith without notice or liability to any other person. In some instances, the representations and warranties in this Agreement may represent an allocation among the parties hereto of risks associated with particular matters regardless of the knowledge of any of the parties hereto. Consequently, persons other than the parties may not rely upon the representations and warranties in this Agreement as characterizations of actual facts or circumstances as of the date of this Agreement or as of any other date.

9.11 Specific Performance. The parties hereto agree that irreparable damage would occur if any provision of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with its specific terms or otherwise were breached. Accordingly, the parties shall be entitled to specific performance of the terms hereof, including an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Agreement or to enforce specifically the performance of the terms and provisions hereof (including the parties' obligation to consummate the Merger), in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled at law or in equity. Each of the parties hereby further waives (a) any defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate and (b) any requirement under any law to post security or a bond as a prerequisite to obtaining equitable relief.

9.12 Severability. Whenever possible, each provision or portion of any provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision or portion of any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect under any applicable law or rule in any jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision or portion of any provision in such jurisdiction, and this Agreement shall be reformed, construed and enforced in such jurisdiction such that the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision or portion thereof shall be interpreted to be only so broad as is enforceable.

9.13 Delivery by Facsimile or Electronic Transmission. This Agreement and any signed agreement or instrument entered into in connection with this Agreement, and any amendments or waivers hereto or thereto, to the extent signed and delivered by means of a facsimile machine or by e-mail delivery of a “.pdf” format data file, shall be treated in all manner and respects as an original agreement or instrument and shall be considered to have the same binding legal effect as if it were the original signed version thereof delivered in person. No party hereto or to any such agreement or instrument shall raise the use of a facsimile machine or e-mail delivery of a “.pdf” format data file to deliver a signature to this Agreement or any amendment hereto or the fact that any signature or agreement or instrument was transmitted or communicated through the use of a facsimile machine or e-mail delivery of a “.pdf” format data file as a defense to the formation of a contract and each party hereto forever waives any such defense.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, First Financial Corporation and HopFed Bancorp, Inc. have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above written.

HopFed Bancorp, Inc.

By: /s/ John E. Peck

Name: John E. Peck

Title: Chief Executive Officer

First Financial Corporation

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery

Name: Norman L. Lowery

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Agreement and Plan of Merger]

BANK MERGER AGREEMENT

Agreement To Merge

between

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

and

HERITAGE BANK USA, INC.

under the charter of

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

under the title of

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

This agreement made of January 7, 2019, between First Financial Bank, National Association (hereinafter referred to as "First Financial"), a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States, being located at One First Financial Plaza, Terre Haute, Vigo County, Indiana 47807, and Heritage Bank USA, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "Heritage Bank"), a state chartered bank incorporated under the laws of the State of Kentucky, being located at 4155 Lafayette Rd., Hopkinsville, Christian County Kentucky 42240, each acting pursuant to a resolution of its board of directors, adopted by the vote of a majority of its directors, pursuant to the authority given by and in accordance with the provisions of 12 USC § 215a, witnessed as follows:

Section 1.

Heritage Bank shall be merged into First Financial under the charter of the latter (the "Bank Merger").

Section 2.

The name of the receiving association (hereinafter referred to as the "Association") shall be First Financial Bank, National Association.

Section 3.

The business of the Association shall be that of a national banking association. This business shall be conducted by the Association at its main office to be located at One

First Financial Plaza, Terre Haute, Indiana 47807, and at its legally established branches.

Section 4.

The amount of capital stock of the Association shall be as specified in the Articles of Association of the Association.

Section 5.

All assets as they exist at the effective time of the Bank Merger shall pass to and vest in the Association without any conveyance or other transfer. The Association shall be responsible for all of the liabilities of every kind and description of each of the merging banks existing as of the effective time of the Bank Merger.

Section 6.

Each issued and outstanding share of capital stock of First Financial is held by First Financial Corporation, an Indiana corporation and a financial holding company registered under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended. Each issued and outstanding share of capital stock of Heritage Bank is held by HopFed Bancorp, Inc. (“HopFed Bancorp”), a Kentucky corporation and a bank holding company under the federal Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended.

Immediately prior to the Bank Merger, HopFed Bancorp shall merge with and into First Financial Corporation (the “Holding Company Merger”). In the Holding Company Merger, the outstanding shares of HopFed Bancorp will be cancelled in exchange for the merger consideration as set forth in the Agreement and Plan of Merger by and between First Financial Corporation and HopFed Bancorp, Inc. dated January 7, 2019 (“Merger Agreement”).

The obligation of each of First Financial Corporation and HopFed Bancorp to merge is subject to the satisfaction or waiver (subject to applicable law) of all the conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement. The merger of Heritage Bank into First Financial is subject to completion of the Holding Company Merger.

Effective immediately subsequent to the Holding Company Merger, and subject to the terms and conditions of this agreement, (i) each share of capital stock of Heritage Bank shall be extinguished, canceled and retired and no consideration shall be paid therefor; and (ii) each share of capital stock of First Financial shall remain issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of the Association.

Section 7.

Neither of the banks shall declare nor pay any dividend to its shareholders between the date of this agreement and the time at which the Bank Merger shall become effective,

nor dispose of any of its assets in any other manner, except in the normal course of business and for adequate value.

Section 8.

The individuals serving as directors of First Financial at the immediately prior to the effective of the Bank Merger shall continue to serve as the board of directors of the Association until the next annual meeting or until such time as their successors have been elected and have qualified.

Section 9.

From and after the time the Bank Merger shall become effective as specified in the approval issued by the Comptroller of the Currency, the Articles of Association of First Financial shall be the Articles of Association of the Association.

Section 10.

This agreement shall automatically terminate, without any further action by either party hereto, immediately upon the termination of the Merger Agreement.

Section 11.

This agreement shall be ratified and confirmed by the affirmative vote of shareholders of each of the merging banks owning at least two thirds of its capital stock outstanding, at a meeting to be held on the call of the directors or by written consent; and the Bank Merger shall become effective at the time specified in a merger approval to be issued by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States.

* * * * *

WITNESS, the signatures of the merging banks this 7th day of January, 2019 each set by its president and attested to by its secretary, pursuant to a resolution of its board of directors, acting by a majority.

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK

Attest:

Secretary

By: _____
Printed: Norman L. Lowery
Its: President and Chief Executive Officer

Heritage Bank USA, Inc.

Attest:

Secretary

By: _____
Printed: John E. Peck
Its: President and Chief Executive Officer

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 3: EX-10.1 (EX-10.1)

Exhibit 10.1

VOTING AGREEMENT

This Voting Agreement (the “**Voting Agreement**”) is entered into by and among First Financial Corporation, an Indiana corporation (“**First Financial**”), and each of the undersigned directors of HopFed Bancorp, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**HopFed**”). Each of the undersigned, being all of the directors of HopFed, hereby agrees in his or her individual capacity as a shareholder to vote all shares of common stock of HopFed (“**HopFed Common Stock**”) that are registered in his or her personal name in favor of that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger (“**Agreement and Plan of Merger**”) dated January 7, 2019 between HopFed and First Financial, and agrees to use his or her reasonable efforts to cause all additional shares of HopFed Common Stock owned (i) jointly by him or her with any other person, or (ii) by his or her spouse and over which he or she has voting influence or control, to be voted in favor of the Agreement and Plan of Merger.

Each of the undersigned is entering into this Voting Agreement solely in his or her capacity as an individual shareholder and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Voting Agreement, nothing in this Voting Agreement is intended or shall be construed to require any of the undersigned, in his or her capacity as a director of HopFed, to act or fail to act in accordance with his or her fiduciary duties in such director capacity. Furthermore, none of the undersigned makes any agreement or understanding herein in his or her capacity as a director of HopFed. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, such Voting Agreement shall not apply to any HopFed Common Stock for which any of the undersigned individuals shall be acting in a fiduciary capacity with respect to direct or indirect voting or dispositive power, including, but not limited to acting as a fiduciary with respect to the HopFed employee stock ownership plan.

Each of the undersigned hereby agrees not to make any transfers of such shares of HopFed with the purpose of avoiding his or her agreements set forth herein and agrees to cause any transferee of such shares to abide by the terms of this Voting Agreement.

This Voting Agreement shall be effective from the date hereof and shall terminate and be of no further force and effect upon the earlier of (a) the consummation of the merger of HopFed with and into First Financial; (b) the termination of the Agreement and Plan of Merger in accordance with its terms; (c) the taking of such action whereby a majority of HopFed’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the terms and conditions of Section 5.1(b) of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, withdraws its favorable recommendation of the Agreement and Plan of Merger to the shareholders of HopFed; or (d) upon mutual written agreement of the parties to terminate this Voting Agreement.

This Voting Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts and delivered by facsimile, pdf or other means of electronic communication, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement. This Voting Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Indiana and applicable federal laws, without regard to principles of conflicts of law.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

Executed and Delivered as of January 7, 2019.

Directors:

/s/ Richard Perkins

Richard Perkins

/s/ Ted S. Kinsey

Ted S. Kinsey

/s/ John E. Peck

John E. Peck

/s/ Michael L. Woolfolk

Michael L. Woolfolk

/s/ Steve Hunt

Steve Hunt

/s/ Mark D. Alcott

Mark D. Alcott

/s/ Harry J. Dempsey

Harry J. Dempsey

/s/ Dr. Thomas I. Miller

Dr. Thomas I. Miller

First Financial Corporation

/s/ Norman L. Lowery

Norman L. Lowery

President and Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Voting Agreement]

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 4: EX-10.2 (EX-10.2)

Exhibit 10.2

STANDSTILL AGREEMENT

THIS STANDSTILL AGREEMENT (the “**Agreement**”), dated this 21st day of December, 2018, is by and among First Financial Corporation (the “**Company**”), Stilwell Activist Fund, L.P. (“**Activist Fund**”), Stilwell Activist Investments, L.P. (“**Activist Investments**”), Stilwell Associates, L.P. (“**Stilwell Associates**”), Stilwell Value LLC (“**Stilwell Value**”), and Joseph Stilwell, an individual (collectively, with Activist Fund, Activist Investments, Stilwell Associates, and Stilwell Value, the “**Stilwell Group**,” and each individually, a “**Stilwell Group Member**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, HopFed Bancorp, Inc. (“**HopFed**”) has proposed to enter into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “**Merger Agreement**”) with the Company whereby HopFed will merge with and into the Company (the “**Merger**”);

WHEREAS, each Stilwell Group Member has agreed to enter into this Agreement in consideration of, and as a material inducement for, the Company entering into the Merger Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Company and each Stilwell Group Member have agreed that it is in their mutual interests to enter into this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the Recitals and the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Representations and Warranties of the Stilwell Group Members. The Stilwell Group Members individually and collectively represent and warrant to the Company, as follows:

(a) The Stilwell Group has fully disclosed in Exhibit A to this Agreement the total number of shares of Company Common Stock and HopFed Common Stock, as to which it is the beneficial owner, and neither any Stilwell Group Member nor any of their affiliates has (i) a right to acquire any interest in any capital stock of the Company or HopFed, or (ii) a right to vote any shares of capital stock of the Company or HopFed other than as set forth in Exhibit A;

(b) Each Stilwell Group Member has full power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by each Stilwell Group Member has been duly authorized by its board or other appropriate governing body. This Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of each Stilwell Group Member and the performance of its terms will not constitute a violation of any limited partnership agreement, operating agreement, bylaws, or any agreement or instrument to which any Stilwell Group Member is a party;

(c) There are no other persons who, by reason of their personal, business, professional or other arrangement with any Stilwell Group Member, have agreed, in writing or

orally, explicitly or implicitly, to take any action on behalf of or in lieu of any Stilwell Group Member that would be prohibited by this Agreement;

(d) There are no arrangements, agreements or understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement between any Stilwell Group Member and the Company other than pursuant to this Agreement or any amendments, addendums or supplements thereto; and

(e) Each Stilwell Group Member had the opportunity to consult with counsel of its own choice and/or to have engaged counsel of its own choice to advise it in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution of this Agreement. Each Stilwell Group Member enters into this Agreement knowingly, freely and intentionally after having had such opportunity to consult and/or engage with counsel of its own choice.

2. Representations and Warranties of the Company.

(a) The Company hereby represents and warrants to the Stilwell Group Members that the Company has full power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and that the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company has been duly authorized by the Board of Directors of the Company. This Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Company and the performance of its terms will not constitute a violation of its articles of incorporation, or bylaws or any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party;

(b) The Company hereby represents and warrants to the Stilwell Group Members that there are no arrangements, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this Agreement between any Stilwell Group Member and the Company other than pursuant to this Agreement or any amendments, addendums or supplements thereto; and

(c) The Company hereby represents and warrants to the Stilwell Group Members that it had the opportunity to consult with counsel of its own choice and/or to have engaged counsel of its own choice to advise the Company in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution of this Agreement. The Company enters into this Agreement knowingly, freely and intentionally after having had such opportunity to consult and/or engage with counsel of its own choice.

3. Covenants.

(a) Each Stilwell Group Member hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that during the term of this Agreement, at a special meeting of the stockholders of HopFed or at any other meeting of the stockholders of HopFed, however called, including any adjournment or postponement thereof, and in connection with any written consent of the stockholders of HopFed (collectively, "HopFed Stockholders' Meeting"), each Stilwell Group Member shall, in each case to the fullest extent that such matters are submitted for the vote or written consent of the Stilwell Group Members:

(i) appear at each such meeting or otherwise cause the shares as to which the each Stilwell Group Member controls the right to vote to be counted as present thereat for purposes of calculating a quorum; and

(ii) vote (or cause to be voted), in person or by proxy, or deliver (or cause to be delivered) a written consent covering, all of the shares which each Stilwell Group Member controls the right to vote:

(a) in favor of the approval of the Merger Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, including the Merger, and any actions required in furtherance thereof;

(b) against any action or agreement that could result in a breach of any covenant, representation or warranty or any other obligation of HopFed under the Merger Agreement; and

(c) against any action, agreement or transaction submitted for the vote or written consent of the stockholders of HopFed that would reasonably be expected to impede, interfere with, delay, postpone, discourage, frustrate the purposes of or adversely affect the Merger or the other transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement or this Agreement or the performance by HopFed of its obligations under the Merger Agreement or by any of the Stilwell Group Members of its obligations under this Agreement.

(b) Each Stilwell Group Member hereby irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that it will eliminate its ownership of Company Common Stock following the Merger but in no event later than (12) months after the closing of the Merger and shall not acquire any additional Company Common Stock for a period of five (5) years following the completion of the Merger;

(c) During the term of this Agreement, each Stilwell Group Member covenants and agrees not to, and shall cause each of their affiliates not to, directly or indirectly, alone or in concert with any other affiliate, group or other person:

(i) (A) propose or seek to effect a merger, consolidation, recapitalization, reorganization, sale, lease, exchange or other disposition of substantially all the assets of or other business combination involving, or a tender or exchange offer for securities of, the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any material portion of its or such subsidiary's business or assets or any other type of transaction that would result in a change in control of the Company (any such action described in this clause (A) is a "Company Transaction Proposal"), (B) seek to exercise any control or influence over the management of the Company or the Board of Directors of the Company or any of the businesses, operations or policies of the Company, (C) present to the Company, its stockholders or any third party any proposal constituting or that can reasonably be expected to result in a Company Transaction Proposal, or (D) seek to effect a change in control of the Company;

(ii) publicly suggest or announce its willingness or desire to engage in a transaction or group of transactions or have another person engage in a transaction or group of transactions that constitute or could reasonably be expected to result in a Company Transaction Proposal, or take any action that might require the Company to make a public announcement regarding any such Company Transaction Proposal;

(iii) initiate, request, induce, encourage or attempt to induce or give encouragement to any other person to initiate, or otherwise provide assistance to any person who

has made or is contemplating making, or enter into discussions or negotiations with respect to, any proposal constituting or that can reasonably be expected to result in a Company Transaction Proposal;

(iv) solicit proxies (or written consents) or assist or participate in any other way, directly or indirectly, in any solicitation of proxies (or written consents), or otherwise become a “participant” in a “solicitation,” or assist any “participant” in a “solicitation” (as such terms are defined in Rule 14a-1 of Regulation 14A and Instruction 3 of Item 4 of Schedule 14A, respectively, under the Exchange Act) in opposition to the recommendation or proposal of the Company’s Board of Directors, or recommend or request or induce or attempt to induce any other person to take any such actions, or seek to advise, encourage or influence any other person with respect to the voting of (or the execution of a written consent in respect of) the capital stock of the Company, or execute any written consent in lieu of a meeting of the holders of the capital stock of the Company or grant a proxy with respect to the voting of the capital stock of the Company to any person other than to the Board of Directors of the Company;

(v) initiate, propose, submit, encourage or otherwise solicit stockholders of the Company for the approval of one or more stockholder proposals or induce or attempt to induce any other person to initiate any stockholder proposal, or seek election to or seek to place a representative or other affiliate or nominee on the Company’s Board of Directors or seek removal of any member of the Company’s Board of Directors;

(vi) form, join in or in any other way (including by deposit of the Company’s capital stock) participate in a partnership, pooling agreement, syndicate, voting trust or other group with respect to the Company’s capital stock, or enter into any agreement or arrangement or otherwise act in concert with any other person, for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of the Company’s capital stock;

(vii) (A) join with or assist any person or entity, directly or indirectly, in opposing, or make any statement in opposition to, any proposal or director nomination submitted by the Company’s Board of Directors to a vote of the Company’s stockholders, or (B) join with or assist any person or entity, directly or indirectly, in supporting or endorsing (including supporting, requesting or joining in any request for a meeting of stockholders in connection with), or make any statement in favor of, any proposal submitted to a vote of the Company’s stockholders that is opposed by the Company’s Board of Directors;

(viii) vote for any nominee or nominees for election to the Board of Directors of the Company, other than those nominated or supported by the Company’s Board of Directors, and no Stilwell Group Member shall consent to become a nominee for election as a Director of the Company;

(ix) except in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement, participate, by encouragement or otherwise, in any litigation against or derivatively on behalf of the Company or its officers and directors, except for testimony which may be required by law, and except as may occur in the ordinary course of business with respect to any loan, deposit or other

transaction where the Stilwell Group Member or an affiliate is dealing with the Company as a customer;

(x) make any public statement, whether by press release, comment to any news media or otherwise, regarding the affairs of the Company or that reflects negatively against the Company or any subsidiary or the Board of Directors of the Company or any subsidiary or any of the directors or officers of the Company or any subsidiary; and

(xi) advise, assist, encourage or finance (or arrange, assist or facilitate financing to or for) any other person in connection with any of the matters restricted by, or otherwise seek to circumvent the limitations of, this Agreement.

(d) During the term of this Agreement, each Stilwell Group Member covenants and agrees, and shall require each of their affiliates, to vote and shall require any affiliate, group or other person acting in concert with any Stilwell Group Member to vote, all shares beneficially owned (i) in favor of any proposal submitted by the Company's management to a vote of the Company's stockholders where the proposal requires a majority or greater percentage of affirmative votes of the total outstanding capital stock of the Company for passage and (ii) in accordance with the recommendations of a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company then in office on all procedural matters submitted to a vote of the Company's stockholders, including, without limitation, the election of directors and auditors.

(e) Each Stilwell Group Member covenants and agrees to take any and all actions necessary to cause that certain Standstill Agreement, dated April 10, 2018, by and among HopFed and the Stilwell Group Members to be terminated and of no further force or effect as of the completion of the Merger.

4. Notice of Breach and Remedies.

(a) The parties expressly agree that an actual or threatened breach of this Agreement by any party will give rise to irreparable injury that cannot adequately be compensated by damages. Accordingly, in addition to any other remedy to which it may be entitled, each party shall be entitled to seek a temporary restraining order or injunctive relief to prevent a breach of the provisions of this Agreement or to secure specific enforcement of its terms and provisions.

(b) Each Stilwell Group Member expressly agrees that they will not be excused or claim to be excused from performance under this Agreement as a result of any material breach by the Company unless and until the Company is given written notice of such breach and thirty (30) business days either to cure such breach or seek relief in court. If the Company seeks relief in court, the Stilwell Group and each Stilwell Group Member irrevocably stipulate that any failure to perform by the Stilwell Group and/or any Stilwell Group Member or any assertion by the Stilwell Group and/or any Stilwell Group Member that they are excused from performing their obligations under this Agreement would cause the Company irreparable harm, that the Company shall not be required to provide further proof of irreparable harm in order to obtain equitable relief and that the Stilwell Group and each Stilwell Group Member shall not deny or contest that such circumstances would cause the Company irreparable harm. If, after such thirty (30) business day period, the Company has not either reasonably cured such material breach or

obtained relief in court, the Stilwell Group or each Stilwell Group Member may terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice to the Company.

(c) The Company expressly agrees that it will not be excused or claim to be excused from performance under this Agreement as a result of any material breach by the Stilwell Group or any Stilwell Group Member unless and until the Stilwell Group and each Stilwell Group Member is given written notice of such breach and thirty (30) business days either to cure such breach or seek relief in court. If the Stilwell Group or any Stilwell Group Member seeks relief in court, the Company irrevocably stipulates that any failure to perform by the Company or any assertion by the Company that it is excused from performing its obligations under this Agreement would cause the Stilwell Group and each Stilwell Group Member irreparable harm, that the Stilwell Group or any Stilwell Group Member shall not be required to provide further proof of irreparable harm in order to obtain equitable relief and that the Company shall not deny or contest that such circumstances would cause the Stilwell Group and each Stilwell Group Member irreparable harm. If, after such thirty (30) business day period, the Stilwell Group or the Stilwell Group Member has not either reasonably cured such material breach or obtained relief in court, the Company may terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice to the Stilwell Group and each Stilwell Group Member.

5. Term. This Agreement shall be effective upon the execution of the Agreement, and will remain in effect for a period of five (5) years, unless terminated pursuant to the provisions of Section 16 below.

6. Publicity. Any press release or publicity with respect to this Agreement or any provisions hereof shall be jointly prepared and issued by the parties hereto. During the term of this Agreement, no party to this Agreement shall cause, discuss, cooperate or otherwise aid in the preparation of any press release or other publicity concerning any other party to this Agreement or its operations without the prior approval of such other party, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, provided that the parties shall be entitled to make such filings as each deems necessary to comply with applicable securities laws.

7. Notices. All notices, communications and deliveries required or permitted by this Agreement shall be made in writing signed by the party making the same, shall specify the section of this Agreement pursuant to which it is given or being made and shall be deemed given or made (a) on the date delivered if delivered by email or in person, (b) on the third Business Day after it is mailed if mailed by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) (with postage and other fees prepaid), or (c) on the day after it is delivered, prepaid, to an overnight express delivery service that confirms to the sender delivery on such day, as follows:

Stilwell Group:	Megan Parisi c/o The Stilwell Group 111 Broadway, 12th Floor New York, NY 10006 Email: Mparisi@stilwellgroup.com
-----------------	--

With a copy to: E. J. Borrack, Esq.
c/o The Stilwell Group
111 Broadway, 12th Floor
New York, NY 10006
Email: Ejborrack@stilwellgroup.com

The Company: First Financial Corporation
One First Financial Plaza
Terre Haute, Indiana 47807
Attention: Norman L. Lowery, Vice Chairman, President, CEO
Email: LoweryNL@first-online.com

With a copy to: Larry C. Tomlin, Esq.
SmithAmundsen, LLC
201 North Illinois Street, Suite 1400
Capital Center, South Tower
Indianapolis, IN 46204
Email: Ltomlin@salawus.com

8. Governing Law and Choice of Forum. Unless applicable federal law or regulation is deemed controlling, Indiana law shall govern the construction and enforceability of this Agreement (whether in contract, tort, or state statute). Any and all actions concerning any dispute arising hereunder shall be filed in the courts of the State of Indiana. The Stilwell Group Members agree that the courts of the State of Indiana may exercise personal jurisdiction over them in any such actions. Each party irrevocably and unconditionally waives any right such party may have to a trial by jury in respect of any litigation concerning any dispute arising hereunder.

9. Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by any governmental authority or a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

10. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall not be assigned by any party without the prior written consent of the other party or parties, as the case may be; provided, however, no assignment shall relieve Stilwell Group or any Stilwell Group Member of the respective obligations set forth hereunder. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the permitted successors and assigns, and transferees by operation of law, of the parties. Except as otherwise expressly provided, this Agreement shall not inure to the benefit of, be enforceable by or create any right or cause of action in any person, including any stockholder of the Company, other than the parties to the Agreement. Nothing contained herein shall prohibit any Stilwell Group Member from transferring any portion or all of the shares of Company Common Stock owned thereby at any time to any affiliate of the Stilwell Group or any other Stilwell Group Member but only if the transferee agrees in writing for the benefit of the Company (with a copy thereof to be furnished to the Company prior to such transfer) to be bound by the terms of this Agreement (any such transferee shall be included in the terms “**Stilwell Group**” and “**Stilwell Group Member**”).

11. Survival of Representations, Warranties and Covenants. All representations, warranties and covenants shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and shall continue for the term of this Agreement unless otherwise provided.

12. Amendments. This Agreement may not be modified, amended, altered or supplemented except by a written agreement executed by all of the parties.

13. Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) The term “**acquire**” means every type of acquisition, whether effected by purchase, exchange, operation of law or otherwise.

(b) The term “**acting in concert**” means (i) knowing participation in a joint activity or conscious parallel action towards a common goal, whether or not pursuant to an express agreement, or (ii) a combination or pooling of voting or other interests in the securities of an issuer for a common purpose pursuant to any contract, understanding, relationship, agreement or other arrangement, whether written or otherwise.

(c) The term “**affiliate**” means, with respect to any person, a person or entity that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with such other person.

(d) The term “**beneficial owner**” shall have the meaning ascribed to it, and be determined in accordance with, Rule 13d-3 of the SEC’s Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

(e) The term “**change in control**” denotes circumstances under which: (i) any person or group becomes the beneficial owner of shares of capital stock of the Company or First Financial Bank, N.A. (“Bank”) representing 25% or more of the total number of votes that may be cast for the election of the Boards of Directors of the Company or the Bank, (ii) the persons who were directors of the Company or the Bank cease to be a majority of the Board of Directors, in connection with any tender or exchange offer (other than an offer by the Company or the Bank), merger or other business combination, sale of assets or contested election, or combination of the foregoing, or (iii) stockholders of the Company or the Bank approve a transaction pursuant to which substantially all of the assets of the Company or the Bank will be sold.

(f) The term “**control**” (including the terms “**controlling**,” “**controlled by**,” and “**under common control with**”) means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management, activities or policies of a person or organization, whether through the ownership of capital stock, by contract, or otherwise.

(g) The term “**group**” has the meaning as defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

(h) The term “**person**” includes an individual, group acting in concert, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated

organization or similar company, syndicate, or any other entity or group formed for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of the equity securities of the Company.

(i) The term “**transfer**” means, directly or indirectly, to sell, gift, assign, pledge, encumber, hypothecate or similarly dispose of (by operation of law or otherwise), either voluntarily or involuntarily, or to enter into any contract, option or other arrangement or understanding with respect to the sale, gift, assignment, pledge, encumbrance, hypothecation or similar disposition of (by operation of law or otherwise), any Company Common Stock or any interest in any Company Common Stock; provided, however, that a merger or consolidation in which the Company is a constituent corporation shall not be deemed to be the transfer of any common stock beneficially owned by the Stilwell Group or a Stilwell Group Member.

(j) The term “**vote**” means to vote in person or by proxy, or to give or authorize the giving of any consent as a stockholder on any matter.

14. Counterparts; Facsimile. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the parties in separate counterparts, and signature pages may be delivered by facsimile or by email attachment (in “.pdf” form), each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

15. Duty to Execute. Each party agrees to execute any and all documents, and to do and perform any and all acts and things necessary or proper to effectuate or further evidence the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

16. Termination. This Agreement shall cease, terminate and have no further force and effect upon the expiration of the term as set forth in Section 5 hereof, unless earlier terminated pursuant to Section 4 hereof or by mutual written agreement of the parties.

17. Incorporation by Reference. The Recitals and Exhibit A hereto are true and correct, incorporated herein by reference, and made part of this Agreement.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been duly executed by the undersigned and is effective as of the day and year first above written.

STILWELL ACTIVIST INVESTMENTS, L.P.

By: Stilwell Value LLC
General Partner

By: /s/ Megan Parisi
Megan Parisi
Member

STILWELL ASSOCIATES, L.P.

By: Stilwell Value LLC
General Partner

/s/ Megan Parisi
Megan Parisi
Member

STILWELL ACTIVIST FUND, L.P.

By: Stilwell Value LLC
General Partner

By: /s/ Megan Parisi
Megan Parisi
Member

STILWELL VALUE LLC

By: /s/ Megan Parisi
Megan Parisi
Member

JOSEPH STILWELL

/s/ Joseph Stilwell
Joseph Stilwell

FIRST FINANCIAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery
Norman L. Lowery
Vice Chairman, President, CEO

1. The Stilwell Group currently holds 0 shares, par value \$ per share, of the Company (the “**Company Common Stock**”).
2. The Stilwell Group currently holds 627,128 shares, par value \$.01 per share, of HopFed (the “**HopFed Common Stock**”).

A-1

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 5: EX-10.3 (EX-10.3)

Exhibit 10.3

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (the “**Agreement**”) is made this 7th day of January, 2019, by and between First Financial Bank, National Association (“**Bank**”), a subsidiary of First Financial Corporation (“**First Financial**”), First Financial, and John E. Peck (“**Employee**”) (collectively referred to as the “**Parties**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated January 7, 2019 (the “**Merger Agreement**”), between First Financial and HopFed Bancorp, Inc. (“**HopFed**”), HopFed has agreed to merge with and into First Financial (such transaction is referred as the “**Merger**”);

WHEREAS, immediately subsequent to the Merger, Heritage Bank USA, Inc. (“**Heritage**”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of HopFed, will be merged with and into the Bank;

WHEREAS, Employee is currently employed by Heritage pursuant to an Employment Agreement, as amended and restated, by and between Heritage and Employee dated June 20, 2018, and by HopFed pursuant to an Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between HopFed and Employee dated June 20, 2018 (collectively, the “**Heritage Agreement**”), and immediately following the Merger, Employee has agreed to become an employee of the Bank and to provide services for and on behalf of the Bank subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement; and,

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to enter into this Agreement to set forth the terms and conditions of Employee’s employment with the Bank, contingent upon consummation of the Merger and the other conditions set forth in Section 3(b) of this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises, the mutual covenants and undertakings herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties, each intending to be legally bound, covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Employment.** Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, including without limitation Section 3, commencing on the date of consummation of the Merger (the “**Effective Date**”) the Bank employs Employee and Employee accepts such employment.

2. **Position.**

(a) Employee shall be employed by the Bank for the Term (as defined below) as Market President for the market area currently served by Heritage and agrees to perform such duties in that office as may reasonably be assigned to him by the Bank’s President or Board of Directors. Employee shall report to the Bank’s President.

(b) Employee shall devote substantially all his business time and efforts to the Bank’s and First Financial’s business. Employee agrees that throughout the period of his employment with the Bank, he will not accept other employment and will not perform any business activities or services, whether or not such activities are pursued for profit, gain or other pecuniary advantage, without obtaining written permission from the Bank’s President or Board of Directors. The Bank and Employee agree that as of the date of this Agreement Employee is a

member of the respective Boards of Directors of the entities set forth on Exhibit A and that Employee may continue to serve as a member of such Boards. Employee acknowledges that he has a duty of loyalty to the Bank and First Financial and that he must discharge his duties in good faith. Accordingly, Employee agrees to perform his obligations to the Bank and First Financial loyally and in good faith.

(c) Employee further agrees that he shall at all times (i) adhere to and comply with any and all business practices and requirement of ethical conduct forth in writing from time to time by the Bank or First Financial, and (ii) provide services in compliance with all federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

3. Term.

(a) Unless terminated earlier in accordance with this Agreement, the term of Employee's employment pursuant to this Agreement shall be for a period of one (1) year, commencing on the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that the term of the Agreement may be extended upon its same terms and conditions (except for any increase in salary which may have been awarded by the Bank to Employee) for one additional one-year period beyond the Agreement's expiration date if the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors or the Board of Directors of the Bank so determines in its sole discretion by a duly authorized and adopted resolution. For purposes of clarity, the Bank is under no obligation to extend the Term beyond its initial term. The initial term of this Agreement and all extensions thereof are hereinafter referred to individually and collectively as the "**Term**." After the expiration of the Term, Employee and the Bank understand that Employee's employment shall be "at-will," meaning that the Bank or Employee, or both, may terminate the employment relationship at any time and for any reason with or without advance notice, unless the Parties otherwise agree in writing.

(b) This Agreement is expressly conditioned upon (i) the Merger being consummated, (ii) completion by First Financial or the Bank of a background investigation of Employee satisfactory to the Bank, (iii) a satisfactory (negative) drug screening of Employee at the direction of the Bank, (iii) Employee executing and returning to First Financial or the Bank the Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement dated January 7, 2019 by and among First Financial, the Bank, HopFed, Heritage, and Employee (the "**Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement**"), and (iv) Employee executing and returning to First Financial or the Bank the Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement dated January 7, 2019 by and among First Financial, the Bank, HopFed, Heritage, and Employee. This Agreement shall be void and of no effect unless and until the conditions in this Section 3(b) are satisfied.

4. Salary/Incentives/Benefits.

(a) Employee shall receive an annual base salary of Two Hundred Twenty Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$220,000.00), payable at regular intervals in accordance with the Bank's normal payroll practices in effect from time to time ("**Base Salary**").

(b) During the Term, Employee shall be entitled to participate in the First Financial Corporation 2011 Short Term Incentive Compensation Plan in effect from time to time and generally available to employees of the Bank, on a basis consistent with the terms, conditions and overall administration of the foregoing plan. For purposes of clarity, Employee will not be eligible to participate in the First Financial Corporation 2011 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan.

(c) During the Term, the Bank shall furnish for the use of Employee an automobile to be used primarily for Bank business. The Bank shall be responsible for providing or maintaining insurance coverage on the automobile or for any other costs associated with the automobile. Employee agrees and understands that he shall not be entitled to be reimbursed for mileage.

(d) During the Term, Employee shall be entitled to four (4) weeks of vacation and, if medically necessary, twenty (20) sick/disability days off during the Term and all other rights, benefits and privileges (including health insurance, retirement benefits or other fringe benefits) made generally available by the Bank as of the Effective Date, and from time to time in the future, to the Bank's employees, on a basis consistent with the terms, conditions and overall administration of the foregoing plans, policies, or programs and with respect to which Employee is otherwise eligible to participate or receive benefits.

(e) During the Term, Employee shall be reimbursed for his cost of cellular phone service in an amount of up to One Hundred and no/100 Dollars (\$100.00) per month. Such reimbursement is subject to Employee timely providing to the Bank an expense report detailing Employee's cost for such cellular phone service during such month.

(f) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Employee hereby understands, acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Bank may, in its sole discretion, amend, modify, freeze, suspend or terminate any or all of the incentive compensation, employee benefit and other plans, policies and programs referenced herein at any time and from time to time in the future as provided in such plans and programs and to the extent permitted by applicable law, and (ii) nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the Bank to institute, maintain or refrain from changing, amending or discontinuing any such plans or programs.

(g) All taxes (other than the Bank's portion of FICA taxes) on the Base Salary and other amounts payable to Employee pursuant to this Agreement or any plan or program will be paid by Employee. The Bank will be entitled to withhold from the Base Salary and all other amounts payable to Employee pursuant to this Agreement or any plan or program (i) all taxes that, by applicable federal, state, local or other law, the Bank is required to withhold therefrom, and (ii) such other amounts as may be authorized by Employee in writing.

5. General Policies. All other matters relating to the employment of Employee by the Bank not specifically addressed in this Agreement shall be subject to (a) the general policies and procedures regarding employees of the Bank in effect from time to time, so long as such general policies are not inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Agreement (in which event the provisions of this Agreement shall control), and (b) the Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement.

6. Termination of Employment.

Unless terminated earlier in accordance with this Agreement and subject to the respective continuing obligations of the Parties as set forth herein, Employee's employment by the Bank may be terminated prior to the expiration of the Term of this Agreement as follows:

(a) *Termination for Cause by the Bank.* Employee's employment may be terminated by the Bank for Cause. The Bank will provide Employee with written notice of termination informing Employee of his termination pursuant to this provision. "Cause" shall be defined for the purposes of this Agreement as being:

- (i) Employee's act or omission in the performance of his duties which reasonably constitutes dishonesty, disloyalty, fraud, deceit, gross negligence, willful misconduct or recklessness, including, but not limited to the willful violation of the Bank's charter, articles of association, articles of incorporation, bylaws, policies, or directives;
 - (ii) Employee becomes subject to voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or any other type of federal or state law debtor's proceedings, which are not dismissed or removed within 180 days of initiation;
 - (iii) Employee's conviction of, or plea of guilty, "no contest" or similar plea with respect to, (A) any felony, or (B) any misdemeanor which involves fraud, dishonesty, embezzlement, theft or breach of trust;
 - (iv) any requirement or directive from a government regulatory authority having jurisdiction or authority over the Bank to remove Employee from his principal position or to terminate the employment of Employee;
 - (v) Employee's breach of fiduciary duty involving personal profit;
 - (vi) Employee's failure to perform his duties or responsibilities;
 - (vii) Employee's willful violation of any law, rule or regulation or final cease-and-desist order;
 - (viii) Employee's breach or violation of any material policy or procedure of the Bank, including policies prohibiting discrimination or harassment; or
 - (ix) any material violation or breach of this Agreement.
- (b) *Termination by Employee's Death or Disability.*
- (i) Employee's employment with the Bank shall terminate automatically upon the date of Employee's death.
 - (ii) In compliance with and to the extent permitted by applicable law, Employee's employment with the Bank shall terminate in the event Employee becomes disabled. Pursuant to the authority of and to the extent permitted by applicable law, Employee shall be deemed to be "disabled" for purposes of this Agreement if the Board of Directors of the Bank in good faith determines that Employee has been unable to perform, on a full-time basis, the essential and regular duties of his employment either (A) for a period of six (6) consecutive months, or (B) for a total of 26 weeks during any 12-month period; *provided* that authorized vacations or other leaves of absence shall not be counted. For purposes of clarity, the sick/disability days to which Employee is entitled pursuant to Section 4(d) shall be counted for purposes of this Section 6(b)(ii). The date of disability shall be the date on which the requirements stated in this Section 6(b)(ii) are satisfied.

(c) *Voluntary Termination by Employee.* This Agreement may be terminated by Employee upon the giving of thirty (30) days' advance written notice by Employee to the Bank ("**Employee Notice of Termination**"). If Employee gives such Employee Notice of Termination, the Bank by written notice to Employee may (but need not) elect a date of termination of Employee's employment which is prior to the end of the notice period specified in the Employee Notice of Termination.

(d) *Termination without Cause by the Bank.* Employee's employment may be terminated by the Bank without a showing of Cause, with or without advance notice. Termination without cause shall mean any termination by the Bank that is not a termination for Cause, as defined in Section 6(a).

(e) *Survival of Certain Employee Obligations.* In the event Employee's employment with the Bank is terminated for any reason, Employee acknowledges and agrees that he shall continue to be bound by the provisions set forth in Sections 8 and 9 of this Agreement and by the Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement.

(f) *Other Rights/Requirements.* Nothing in this Agreement shall impair, affect or change any requirements otherwise imposed upon the Bank or Employee by any applicable statute, law, rule, regulation or other legal requirements.

7. Payments Upon Termination.

(a) *Upon Termination for Cause.* In the event of termination of employment for Cause pursuant to Section 6(a), compensation provided for herein shall continue through the date of termination specified in the notice of termination, but shall end as of such date. The date of termination specified in any notice of termination pursuant to Section 6(a) for Cause shall be no earlier than the date of delivery of such notice, determined in accordance with Section 11.

(b) *Upon Employee's Death or Disability.*

(i) In the event of Employee's termination pursuant to Section 6(b)(ii) due to the disability of Employee, compensation provided for herein shall continue through the date of termination for disability but shall end as of such date. The date of termination pursuant to Section 7(b)(ii) for disability shall be determined pursuant to Section 6(b)(ii).

(ii) In the event of Employee's termination pursuant to Section 6(b)(i) due to the death of Employee, compensation provided for herein shall continue through the date of Employee's death but shall end as of such date.

(c) *Upon Employee's Voluntary Termination.* In the event of Employee's voluntary termination pursuant to Section 6(c), compensation provided for herein shall continue through the date of termination but shall end as of such date. The date of termination for purposes of this Section 7(c) for voluntary termination shall be the earlier of the date specified by Employee in the Employee Notice of Termination, or the earlier date which the Bank elects pursuant to Section 6(c).

(d) *Upon Termination without Cause.* In the event of termination of employment by the Bank without Cause, the Bank shall pay Employee severance in the form of salary continuation at Employee's base salary rate then in effect from the date of termination through

and until the expiration of the Term, payable at regular intervals in accordance with the Bank's normal payroll practices in effect from time to time. The date of termination specified in any notice of termination provided pursuant to Section 6(d) without Cause shall be no earlier than thirty (30) days following the date of delivery of such notice, determined in accordance with Section 11.

(e) *Internal Revenue Code Section 409A*. The Bank and Employee intend that all severance payments and benefits to be made to Employee hereunder will be provided or paid to Employee in compliance with all applicable provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 409A ("Section 409A") and the regulations issued thereunder, and the rulings, notice and other guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service interpreting the same, and that this Agreement shall be construed and administered in accordance with such intent. This Agreement may be modified to the extent necessary to comply with all applicable requirements of, and to avoid the imposition of any additional tax, interest and penalties under, Section 409A in connection with the benefits and payments to be provided or paid to Employee hereunder. Any such modification shall maintain the original intent and benefit to the Bank and Employee of the applicable provision of this Agreement, to maximum extent possible without violating Section 409A. All payments to be made upon a termination of employment under this Agreement may only be made upon a "separation from service" under Section 409A. Any payments hereunder that qualify for the "short-term deferral" or "involuntary separation pay" exception or another exception under Section 409A shall be paid under the applicable exception. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if Employee is considered a "specified employee" for purposes of Section 409A and if payment of any amounts under this Agreement is required to be delayed for a period of six months after separation from service pursuant to Section 409A, payment of such amounts shall be delayed as required and the accumulated amounts shall be paid in a lump-sum payment within 10 days after the end of the six-month period. If Employee dies during the postponement period prior to the payment of benefits, the amounts withheld on account of Section 409A shall be paid to the personal representative of Employee's estate within 60 days after the date of Employee's death. In no event shall Employee, directly or indirectly, designate the calendar year of any payment under this Agreement.

8. No Disparagement. At any time during Employee's employment or after the termination of his employment with the Bank, regardless of the reason for the termination or however terminated, Employee agrees that he will not disparage the Bank, First Financial or any of its or their affiliates, or its or their business, services, owners, officers, directors, employees, or any dealings of any kind between Employee and the Bank or any affiliate, to any third party. Furthermore, Employee agrees that he will not disparage any of the Bank's customers, vendors or suppliers, or any other person or entity that did or does business with the Bank, including any of its or their directors, officers, employees, owners and executives, to any third party or otherwise take any action which could reasonably be expected to adversely affect the personal, professional or business reputation of those entities or persons. For purposes of this Agreement, "disparage" shall mean any negative, defamatory, false, or misleading statement, whether written or oral, about those entities or persons, its' or their work product, or business operations.

9. Intellectual Property.

(a) Employee's duties for the Bank may require or include the application of skill and knowledge toward devising and improving the services, products and business methods of and for the Bank. Employee agrees to cooperate in all lawful acts which may be necessary or desirable in the judgment of the Bank to protect the Bank's or its nominee's, ideas, authorships, inventions and discoveries, including (i) applying for, obtaining, maintaining and enforcing

copyrights, trade secrets or the like thereon in all jurisdictions of the United States and other countries of the world, and (ii) executing papers and giving testimony appropriate thereto.

(b) Any Copyrightable Subject Matter (as defined below) created by or contributed to by Employee, whether (i) within the scope of the Employee's work under this Agreement, (ii) on Employee's own time, or (iii) without the use of the Bank's equipment, supplies, systems, or Confidential Information (as described below), to the extent such ideas, inventions and discoveries relate to the subject matter of the Employee's work for the Bank, constitutes "works made for hire" for purposes of United States copyright law, and that pursuant thereto, the Bank owns all rights, title, and interest in such Copyrightable Subject Matter.

(c) In the event any Copyrightable Subject Matter created by or contributed to by Employee is held or determined not to be a "work made for hire," Employee hereby assigns, conveys, and transfers to the Bank exclusive right, title, and interest in and to such Copyrightable Subject Matter without further consideration. For clarity, this Section 9(c) shall apply whether such Copyrightable Subject Matter is created by or contributed to by Employee (i) within the scope of the Employee's work for the Bank or, (ii) to the extent such ideas, inventions and discoveries relate to the subject matter of the Employee's work for the Bank, (A) on Employee's own time or (B) without the use of the Bank's equipment, supplies, systems or Confidential Information.

(d) "**Copyrightable Subject Matter**" means works copyrightable under United States law, including but not limited to, computer programs, designs, mask works, data bases, software support documentation and the like, relating to any of the activities of the Bank. Employee's "**work for the Bank**" means work related to those banking and related financial services of the Bank provided during any period in which Employee served in any capacity for the Bank and all banking and related financial services substantially similar to such banking and related financial services.

(e) "Confidential Information" shall mean any and all materials, records, data, documents, lists, writings, and information of the Bank and/or First Financial (whether in writing, printed, electronically stored, computerized, on disk or otherwise, including, but not limited to, all copies, summaries, analyses, drafts, and extracts), relating or referring in any manner to trade secrets (as currently defined under applicable law, including the Indiana Uniform Trade Secrets Act and any amendments or successor statutes) as well as other non-public financial or proprietary information of the Bank and/or First Financial, including, but not limited to, business reports, business plans, projections, income statements, profit and loss statements, business strategies and/or strategic plans, internal audits, sales information, sales techniques, business costs, product pricing, budgets, research and development, intellectual property, software and/or computer programs, marketing strategies or ideas, marketing plans or materials, business development plans or strategies, records or information relating to customers or account holders of Bank, customer lists, inventions, and processes, systems, methods, documentation or devices used in or pertaining to the business of the Bank and/or First Financial which are unique or proprietary to the business of or services or products of the Bank or First Financial.

10. Regulatory Oversight.

(a) If Employee is suspended and/or temporarily prohibited from participating in the conduct of the Bank's or any affiliates' affairs by a notice served under section 8(e)(3) or (g)(1) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. § 1818(e)(3) and (g)(1)), the Bank's obligations under this Agreement shall be suspended as of the date of service, unless stayed by appropriate

proceedings. If the charges in the notice are dismissed, the Bank shall (i) pay Employee all or part of the compensation withheld while its obligations under this Agreement were suspended and (ii) reinstate (in whole or in part) any of its obligations which were suspended.

(b) If Employee is removed and/or permanently prohibited from participating in the conduct of the Bank's or any affiliates' affairs by an order issued under section 8(e)(4) or (g)(1) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. § 1818(e)(4) or (g)(1)), all obligations of the Bank under this Agreement shall terminate as of the effective date of the order, but vested rights of the parties shall not be affected.

(c) All obligations under this Agreement may be terminated except to the extent determined that the continuation of the Agreement is necessary for the continued operation of the Bank by order of any state or federal banking regulatory agency with supervision of the Bank, the Bank or any of their affiliates, unless stayed by appropriate proceedings, and the Bank shall not be under any obligation to perform any of its obligations hereunder if it is informed in writing by any state or federal banking regulatory agency with supervision of the Bank, the Bank or any of their affiliates that performance of such obligations would constitute an unsafe or unsound banking practice.

(d) If the Bank is in default (as defined in section 3(x)(1) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act), all obligations under this Agreement shall terminate as of the date of default, but this provision shall not affect any vested rights of the parties.

(e) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any payments made to Employee pursuant to the Agreement, or otherwise, shall be subject to and conditional upon compliance with 12 USC §1828(k) and any regulation promulgated thereunder.

11. Notices.

All notices, requests and other communications hereunder will be in writing and will be deemed to have been duly given if delivered by hand and receipted for, delivered by certified United States Mail, return receipt requested, first class postage pre-paid, or delivered by overnight express receipted delivery service as follows:

If to Employee: John E. Peck

If to the Bank: First Financial Bank, National Association
One First Financial Plaza
Terre Haute, Indiana 47807
ATTN: President

or such substituted address or person as any of them has given to the other in writing. All such notices, requests or other communications shall be effective: (a) if delivered by hand, when delivered; (b) if mailed in the manner provided herein, five (5) business days after deposit with the United States Postal Service; or (c) if delivered by overnight express delivery service, on the next business day after deposit with such service.

12. Governing Law. Except to the extent that federal law shall be deemed to apply, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Indiana, without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Indiana or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of Indiana to be applied. In furtherance of the foregoing, the internal law of the State of Indiana will control the interpretation and construction of this Agreement, even if under such jurisdiction's choice of law or conflict of law analysis, the substantive law of some other jurisdiction would ordinarily apply. Each party hereto agrees and consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of any court sitting in Vigo County, Indiana and the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division, and any applicable appellate courts, with respect to all matters relating to this Agreement, waives all objections based on lack of venue and *forum non conveniens*, and irrevocably consents to the personal jurisdiction of all such courts.

13. Assignment. This Agreement is personal in nature and no party hereto shall, without consent of the other parties, assign or transfer this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder; *provided, however*, that this Agreement may be assigned, without the prior consent of Employee to a successor of the Bank and Employee hereby consents such assignment to a purchaser of all or substantially all of the assets of the Bank or a transferee, by merger or otherwise, of all or substantially all of the businesses and assets of the Bank.

14. Modification. No provision of this Agreement may be modified, waived or discharged unless such waiver, modification or discharge is agreed to in a writing signed by the Bank's President and Employee. No waiver by any party hereto at any time of any breach by another party hereto of, or compliance with, any condition or provision of this Agreement to be performed by such other party shall be deemed a waiver of any other provisions or conditions at the same or any subsequent time. No agreements or representation, oral or otherwise, express or implied, with respect to the subject matter hereof have been made by either party which are not set forth expressly in this Agreement.

15. Validity. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions of this Agreement which shall remain in full force and effect.

16. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement. The Parties agree that signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means are acceptable the same as original signatures for the execution of this Agreement.

17. Remedies and Enforcement.

(a) The Bank's or Employee's remedies specified in this Agreement are not exclusive, and shall not prejudice or prohibit any other rights or remedies under this Agreement or available under law or in equity.

(b) In any action that is brought to enforce or interpret this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover his or its reasonable attorneys' fees, paralegal fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith.

(c) Prior to the initiation of any legal action to resolve any dispute under or breach of this Agreement, the aggrieved party shall give written notice and a thirty (30) day opportunity to

cure to the other party. If at the conclusion of the thirty (30) day cure period the dispute or breach is not cured to the satisfaction of the aggrieved party, then legal action may be initiated.

18. Document Review. The Bank and Employee hereby acknowledge and agree that each (i) has read this Agreement in its entirety prior to executing it, (ii) understands the provisions and effects of this Agreement, (iii) has consulted with such attorneys, accountants and financial and other advisors as it or he has deemed appropriate in connection with their respective execution of this Agreement, and (iv) has executed this Agreement voluntarily and knowingly.

THE EMPLOYEE HEREBY UNDERSTANDS, ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED BY LEGAL COUNSEL TO FIRST FINANCIAL AND THAT HE HAS NOT RECEIVED ANY ADVICE, COUNSEL OR RECOMMENDATION WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT FROM SUCH COUNSEL.

19. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement and expressly supersedes any prior agreements relating to the subject matter hereof, including the Heritage Agreement. This Agreement does not, in any way, affect the Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement, which remains in full force and affect. The terms of the Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Agreement shall control in the event of a dispute between the two agreements.

20. Construction. This Agreement is the result of negotiations between the parties, and no party shall be deemed to be the drafter of this Agreement; accordingly, this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed without any presumption or inference based upon or against the party causing this Agreement to be prepared. The language of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party. Unless the context of the Agreement clearly requires otherwise: (a) references to the plural include the singular, the singular the plural, and the part the whole; (b) “or” has the inclusive meaning frequently identified with the phrase “and/or”; (c) “including” has the inclusive meaning frequently identified with the phrase “including but not limited to” or “including but without limitation”; (d) references to one gender include all genders; and (e) references to “herein,” “hereunder,” “hereof” or “herein below” relate to the Agreement as a whole. Any reference in this Agreement to any statute, rule, regulation or agreement (including this Agreement) shall be deemed to include such statute, rule, regulation, or agreement as it may be modified, varied, amended, or supplemented from time to time.

21. Section Headings. Section headings are inserted into this Agreement for convenience only and shall not affect any construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

22. Disclaimer. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prohibit Employee from reporting conduct to, providing truthful information to, or participating in any investigation or proceeding brought or conducted by, any federal or state government agency or self-regulatory organization.

23. Severability. Each of the provisions of this Agreement is distinct and severable. If any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in whole or in part, for any reason, neither the validity of the remaining part of such provision nor the validity of any other provision of this Agreement shall in any way be affected.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused the Agreement to be executed and delivered as of the day and year first above written.

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery
Norman L. Lowery
President and Chief Executive Officer

FIRST FINANCIAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery
Norman L. Lowery
President and Chief Executive Officer

EMPLOYEE

/s/ John E. Peck
John E. Peck

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 6: EX-10.4 (EX-10.4)

Exhibit 10.4

RETENTION BONUS AGREEMENT

This Retention Bonus Agreement (“**Agreement**”) is voluntarily entered into by and between First Financial Bank, National Association (“**Bank**”), a subsidiary of First Financial Corporation (“**First Financial**”), and John E. Peck (“**Employee**”) (collectively referred to as the “**Parties**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated January 7, 2019 (the “**Merger Agreement**”), between First Financial and HopFed Bancorp, Inc. (“**HopFed**”), HopFed has agreed to merge with and into First Financial (such transaction is referred as the “**Merger**”);

WHEREAS, immediately subsequent to the Merger, Heritage Bank USA, Inc. (“**Heritage**”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of HopFed, will be merged with and into the Bank;

WHEREAS, Employee is currently employed by Heritage pursuant to an Employment Agreement, as amended and restated, by and between Heritage and Employee dated June 20, 2018, and by HopFed pursuant to an Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between HopFed and Employee dated June 20, 2018 (collectively, the “**Heritage Agreement**”);

WHEREAS, the Heritage Agreement will be terminated upon consummation of the Merger; and,

WHEREAS, immediately following the Merger, Employee has agreed to become an employee of the Bank and to provide services for and on behalf of the Bank subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Employment Agreement (“**Employment Agreement**”) dated January 7, 2019, by and between the Bank and Employee; and,

WHEREAS, the Bank desires to offer an incentive to Employee to remain and continue his employment with the Bank as set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is intended to set forth retention incentive for Employee under the circumstances set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises, the mutual covenants and undertakings herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties, each intending to be legally bound, covenant and agree as follows:

1. Effective Time. This Agreement is expressly conditioned upon the Employment Agreement becoming effective, it being understood and agreed by the Parties that this Agreement shall be void and of no effect unless and until the Employment Agreement is effective and binding.

2. Retention Payment.

- (a) If Employee remains actively employed by and continues to work full-time with the Bank through the first anniversary of the consummation of the Merger (“**First Retention Date**”), the Bank shall pay to Employee a retention bonus in the gross lump sum amount of Fifty Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$50,000.00), less all applicable withholdings and deductions as required by applicable federal, state and local law (“**First Retention Bonus**”).

- (b) If Employee remains actively employed by and continues to work full-time with the Bank through the second anniversary of the consummation of the Merger (“**Second Retention Date**”), the Bank shall pay to Employee a retention bonus in the gross lump sum amount of Fifty Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$50,000.00), less all applicable withholdings and deductions as required by applicable federal, state and local law (“**Second Retention Bonus**”). The First Retention Bonus and the Second Retention Bonus are collectively referred to in this Agreement as the “**Retention Bonus**.” For purposes of this Agreement, “**Retention Date**” refers to either the First Retention Date or the Second Retention Date, as appropriate.
- (c) The First Retention Bonus shall be processed by the Bank through its payroll system at the first regular payroll date of the Bank after the First Retention Date, and the Second Retention Bonus shall be processed by the Bank through its payroll system at the first regular payroll date of the Bank after the Second Retention Date. The Retention Bonus does not constitute “wages” within the meaning of the wage claim and payment statutes of any state, including but without limitation, Ind. Code §22-2-9-1, *et seq.*, Ky. Rev. Stat. §§337.020 and 337.055, or Tenn. Code §50-2-103.
- (d) An Internal Revenue Service Form W-2 shall be issued to Employee for the Retention Bonus. Except for the deductions and withholdings from the Retention Bonus, Employee agrees that Employee is responsible for paying all taxes that may be owed by Employee on any amounts paid under this Agreement, and Employee agrees to indemnify Employer from any and all liability, including, but not limited to, taxes, penalties, interest and attorneys’ fees, if it is determined by a state or federal agency or court that tax liability arises from the Retention Bonus paid to Employee, or on Employee’s behalf, under this Agreement.

3. Continuing Compensation. As long as Employee remains actively employed and continues to work full-time with the Bank up to and including each Retention Date, Employee will be paid at Employee’s regular base wage and salary rate as Employee is being paid as of the date of the signing of this Agreement (as it may be adjusted from time to time) for the time Employee is employed, in accordance with the Bank’s normal payroll procedures. The Retention Bonus described in Section 2 is a supplement to, and not in lieu of, the amounts described in this section of the Agreement.

4. Resignation by or Death of Employee or Termination By the Bank. Employee and the Bank agree that beginning on the date that Employee signs this Agreement until the applicable Retention Date, and subject to the Employment Agreement becomes effective and binding, the Bank’s obligation and Employee’s right to the applicable Retention Bonus is eliminated only if Employee: (i) voluntarily resigns prior to the applicable Retention Date; (ii) is terminated pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Employment Agreement due to Employee’s death or disability prior to the applicable Retention Date, or; (iii) is terminated for Cause as defined in and pursuant to Section 6(a) of the Employment Agreement prior to the applicable Retention Date.

5. Employment At-Will / No Guarantee of Employment. This Agreement does not constitute a guarantee or promise of employment by the Bank of Employee for any specific period of time and does not in any way alter Employee’s status as an employee under the terms and conditions of the Employment Agreement or, if the Employment Agreement terminates, as an at-will employee. This Agreement concerns only Employee’s right to the Retention Bonus.

6. **Governing Law.** Except to the extent that federal shall be deemed to apply, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Indiana, without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Indiana or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of Indiana to be applied. In furtherance of the foregoing, the internal law of the State of Indiana will control the interpretation and construction of this Agreement, even if under such jurisdiction's choice of law or conflict of law analysis, the substantive law of some other jurisdiction would ordinarily apply.

7. **No Right to Pledge, Assign or Lien Retention Bonus.** Employee shall not have any right to pledge, assign, or in any way create a lien upon the Retention Bonus or to assign this Agreement or any rights hereunder; *provided, however*, the Bank shall have the right to assign this Agreement to any person or entity that acquires all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Bank. The Retention Bonus is not assignable in anticipation of payment, either by voluntary or involuntary acts, or by operation of law. Nothing in this section, however, restricts any right of set-off, counterclaim or recoupment that the Bank may otherwise have against Employee.

8. **Section 409(A).** It is intended that the Retention Bonus does not cause a violation of Section 409(A) of the Internal Revenue Service Code. Thus, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if any provision in this Agreement or the Retention Bonus would result in the imposition of an applicable tax under Section 409(A), that Agreement provision or Retention Bonus will be reformed to avoid imposition of the applicable Section 409(A) tax.

9. **Modification.** No provision of this Agreement may be modified, altered or amended, except by written agreement signed by Employee and the President of the Bank.

10. **No Reliance on the Bank Representations / Document Review.**

- (a) Employee represents and warrants that in the making and execution of this Agreement, Employee is not relying upon any representation, statement, assertion of fact, or opinion made by any agent, attorney, employee or representative of the Bank or First Financial Corporation, and Employee hereby waives any right to rely upon any prior agreements and/or oral representations made by any agent, employee or representative of the Bank regarding the subject matter of this Agreement.
- (b) The Bank and Employee hereby acknowledge and agree that each (i) has read this Agreement in its entirety prior to executing it, (ii) understands the provisions and effects of this Agreement, (iii) has consulted with such attorneys, accountants and financial and other advisors as it or he has deemed appropriate in connection with their respective execution of this Agreement, and (iv) has executed this Agreement voluntarily and knowingly.
- (c) **EMPLOYEE HEREBY UNDERSTANDS, ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED BY LEGAL COUNSEL TO THE BANK AND FIRST FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND THAT HE HAS NOT RECEIVED ANY ADVICE, COUNSEL OR RECOMMENDATION WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT FROM SUCH COUNSEL.**

11. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including the introductory recitals, constitutes the entire and final understanding and agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement fully supersedes any and all prior negotiations, agreements or understandings

whether written or oral between the Parties regarding the subject matter of this Agreement. Employee acknowledges and agrees that Employee's signature below is evidence of Employee's knowing and voluntary action that Employee has not been threatened, pressured, coerced, or intimidated into accepting this Agreement, and that Employee is a competent adult who can sign this Agreement. Employee acknowledges and agrees that he/she is under no pressure or requirement to execute this Agreement or to remain employed through the Retention Date.

12. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions contained in this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, which shall remain in full force and effect.

13. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which together will constitute the same instrument. The Parties agree that signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means are acceptable the same as original signatures for execution of this Agreement.

14. Forum and Venue. Each party hereto agrees and consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of any court sitting in Vigo County, Indiana and the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division, and any applicable appellate courts, with respect to all matters relating to this Agreement, waives all objections based on lack of venue and *forum non conveniens*, and irrevocably consents to the personal jurisdiction of all such courts.

15. Section Headings. Section headings are inserted in this Agreement for convenience only and shall not affect any construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

16. Construction. This Agreement is the result of negotiations between the Parties, and no party shall be deemed to be the drafter of this Agreement; accordingly, this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed without any presumption or inference based upon or against the party causing this Agreement to be prepared. The language of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against either party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and delivered this Agreement on the dates stated below.

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery
Norman L. Lowery
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: 1-7-19

EMPLOYEE

/s/ John E. Peck
John E. Peck

Date: 1-7-19

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 7: EX-10.5 (EX-10.5)

Exhibit 10.5

MUTUAL TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement ("**Agreement**") is entered into on this 7th day of January, 2019, but effective as of the Effective Time (as defined below), by and among HopFed Bancorp, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**HopFed**"), Heritage Bank USA, Inc. a Kentucky state chartered bank and wholly-owned subsidiary of HopFed ("**Heritage Bank**"), and John E. Peck, the current President and Chief Executive Officer of HopFed and Heritage Bank (the "**Executive**") (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Parties**"). First Financial Corporation ("**First Financial**"), a bank holding company under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, and First Financial Bank, National Association ("**First Financial Bank**"), a wholly-owned national banking association subsidiary of First Financial, are Parties for the limited purposes described herein.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, HopFed and the Executive and Heritage Bank and the Executive each entered into a certain Employment Agreement dated June 20, 2018 (collectively, the "**Employment Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated January 7, 2019, by and between HopFed and First Financial (the "**Merger Agreement**"), HopFed shall be merged with and into First Financial (the "**Merger**") effective as of the date and time provided in the Merger Agreement (the "**Effective Time**"); and

WHEREAS, Heritage Bank will be merged into First Financial Bank at the Effective Time or shortly thereafter; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, as a condition precedent to the Merger, First Financial has consented to the termination of the Employment Agreement; and

WHEREAS, in light of the Merger, the Parties desire to mutually terminate the Employment Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Termination of Employment Agreement.** The Parties hereby agree that the Employment Agreement shall terminate, and all of the Executive's rights to compensation, payments and/or benefits under the Employment Agreement shall cease effective as of the Effective Time (except: (i) any vested benefits to which the Executive is entitled under any tax-qualified retirement plan sponsored by HopFed or Heritage Bank that is designed to satisfy the requirements of Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"); (ii) any accrued, but unpaid salary and/or vacation or other paid time off; or (iii) under Section 2 of this Agreement). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Amount (as defined below) to be paid to the Executive hereunder is in lieu of any severance benefits that would otherwise be available to the Executive under any other agreement or severance pay policy or practice of HopFed or its subsidiaries or affiliates, or First Financial or its subsidiaries or affiliates, in the event that the Executive's employment with either HopFed,

Heritage Bank, First Financial or First Financial Bank, or any of their subsidiaries or affiliates, terminates for any reason.

2. **Consideration.** Contingent upon the Executive's execution of this Agreement (including the Release in Appendix A), the Merger becoming effective, the Executive not revoking the Release, and the Executive's continued full compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, HopFed or Heritage Bank will provide to the Executive the following consideration, and the Executive will make the following acknowledgements regarding such consideration:

(a) Subject to Section 4, as consideration for the Executive to enter into this Agreement and its attachments, appendices and exhibits, to terminate the Employment Agreement with Heritage Bank, Heritage Bank shall pay to the Executive the gross amount of \$916,678.00 (the "**Amount**"), less any withholdings for applicable taxes required by law. Subject to the foregoing, Heritage Bank shall pay the Amount to the Executive in a lump sum through its payroll system at the first regular payroll date after the Release at Appendix A is executed and the waiting period has passed without revocation by the Executive. An Internal Revenue Service Form W-2 shall be issued to the Executive for the Amount. The Executive shall not have any right to pledge, assign or in any way create a lien upon the Amount. The Amount is not assignable in anticipation of payment, either by voluntary or involuntary acts, or by operation of law. Except for the legally required withholdings and payroll deductions from the Amount, the Executive agrees that he/she is responsible for paying all taxes that may be owed by him/her on the Amount, and the Executive agrees to indemnify HopFed, and Heritage Bank from any and all liability, including, but not limited to, taxes, penalties, interest and attorneys' fees, if it is determined by a state or federal agency or court that tax liability arises from the Amount paid to the Executive, or on his/her behalf, under this Agreement.

(b) The Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the Amount is a sum which is equivalent to the sum to which the Executive would otherwise be entitled under the Employment Agreement in the event of a qualifying termination of the Executive's employment after a Change of Control; (ii) without executing this Agreement, the Executive would not be entitled to receive the Amount at this time nor would he be entitled to receive it in a lump sum, which constitutes additional consideration to which Executive otherwise would not be entitled; and (iii) except as provided in this Agreement, the Executive is not entitled to receive any further compensation, payments and/or employee benefits under the Employment Agreement or pursuant to the Executive's employment relationship with HopFed and/or Heritage Bank. Executive therefore acknowledges that he is not owed and will not seek any additional compensation or benefits beyond what is outlined in this Agreement, except that the parties agree and acknowledge that this Agreement does not waive or apply to Executive's right to receive any qualified retirement or pension benefits or related plans, the eligibility and entitlement to which shall be governed by the applicable plans.

3. **Governing Law and Waiver of Jury Trial.** To the extent subject to Section 409A of the Code, this Agreement will be administered to comply with the provisions thereof and the regulations thereunder. To the extent not inconsistent with the previous sentence, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of

Indiana, without reference to the choice of law principles or rules thereof. EACH OF THE PARTIES WAIVES ANY RIGHTS THAT IT MAY HAVE TO BRING A CAUSE OF ACTION IN ANY COURT OR IN ANY PROCEEDING INVOLVING A JURY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW.

4. **Limitation of Benefit.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if there are payments to the Executive under this Agreement, the Employment Agreement or any other agreement, plan or arrangement which constitute "parachute payments," as defined in Section 280G of the Code, then the payments made to the Executive under all such agreements, plans or arrangements shall be limited to One Dollar (\$1.00) less than the amount which would cause the payments to the Executive (including payments to the Executive which are not included in this Agreement) to be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code. To the extent such payments must be reduced, the reduction shall be accomplished by reducing the amount of the lump sum payment otherwise due under this Agreement.

5. **Return of Property.** The Executive agrees that, (a) at a date no later than the Executive's last date of employment, he will return to HopFed and/or Heritage Bank all equipment, documents, memoranda, records, files, notes, diskettes, copies, credit cards, keys, computers, computer file passwords, and any other materials and property of HopFed and Heritage Bank, including all Confidential Information in his/her possession or control, whether contained on his/her business, personal or home computer, cellular phone, tablets or other electronic portable device; and (b) that the Executive will not retain or make any copies of the foregoing materials unless otherwise itemized in writing and provided to HopFed for approval. The Executive further agrees that he will not retain any login information or passwords to HopFed or Heritage Bank's computers, accounts or systems that would permit him/her to gain access to their computer systems and that he/he will not attempt to gain access to that information or retain any, emails and other information or documents, whether in hard copy or electronic format, including those on his/her personal desktop and laptop computer(s) containing Confidential Information or belonging to HopFed or Heritage Bank, and if he/she later discovers or becomes aware of any hard or electronic record that should have been returned upon the termination of employment, he/she will immediately notify HopFed and Heritage Bank (or its successors and assigns) and follow their instructions for returning and/or deleting the records in his/her possession and will not retain any copies.

For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means any and all materials, records, data, documents, lists, writings, and information (whether in writing, printed, electronically stored, computerized, on disk or otherwise, including all copies, summaries, analyses, drafts, and extracts) relating or referring in any manner to trade secrets (as currently defined under applicable law) of HopFed and/or Heritage Bank, as well as other non-public financial or proprietary information of HopFed and/or Heritage Bank, including but not limited to business reports, business plans, projections, income statements, profit and loss statements, business strategies and/or strategic plans, internal audits, sales information, sales techniques, business costs, product pricing, budgets, research and development, intellectual property, software and/or computer programs, marketing strategies or ideas, marketing plans or materials, business development plans or strategies, records or information relating to customers or account holders of Heritage Bank, customer lists, inventions, and processes, systems, methods, documentation or devices used in or pertaining to the business of HopFed and/or Heritage Bank which are unique to the business of or services or products of HopFed or Heritage Bank.

6. **Binding Effect; Assignment.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of HopFed and Heritage Bank and their respective successors and assigns. This Agreement may be assigned, without the prior consent of the Executive, to a successor of HopFed or Heritage Bank (and the Executive hereby consents to the assignment of the covenants under this Agreement to a purchaser of all or substantially all of the stock of HopFed or Heritage Bank, by merger or otherwise) and, upon the Executive's death, this Agreement shall terminate except to the extent any payments remain due Executive in which case the payments shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive's executors, administrators, representatives, heirs, distributees, devisees, and legatees, and all amounts payable hereunder shall be paid to such persons or the estate of the Executive.

7. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including all attachments, appendices and exhibits hereto, comprises the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all earlier agreements (whether oral or written) relating to the subject matter hereof.

8. **Waiver; Amendment.** No provision or obligation of this Agreement may be waived or discharged unless such waiver or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by the parties to be bound. The waiver by any Party hereto of a breach of or noncompliance with any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a continuing waiver or a waiver of any other or subsequent breach or noncompliance hereunder. Except as expressly provided otherwise herein, this Agreement may be amended, modified, or supplemented only by a written agreement executed by parties to be bound thereto.

9. **Severability.** All provisions of this Agreement are severable from one another, and the unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement; *provided, however*, that should any judicial body interpreting this Agreement deem any provision to be unreasonably broad in time, territory, scope or otherwise, the parties intend for the judicial body, to the greatest extent possible, to reduce the breadth of the provision to the maximum legally allowable parameters rather than deeming such provision totally unenforceable or invalid.

10. **Further Assurances.** Each of the Parties hereto shall do, execute, acknowledge, and deliver or cause to be done, executed, acknowledged and delivered at any time and from time to time upon the request of any other Parties hereto, all such further acts, documents and instruments as may be reasonably required to affect any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

11. **Notice.** Any notice, request, instruction, or other document to be given hereunder to any Party shall be in writing and delivered by hand, registered or certified United States mail, return receipt requested, or other form of receipted delivery, with all expenses of delivery prepaid, as follows:

If to the Executive:

If to Heritage Bank:

4155 Lafayette Road,
Hopkinsville, KY42240

or to such other address as any of the Parties hereto may have furnished to the others in writing in accordance with the preceding.

12. **Headings.** The headings in this Agreement have been inserted solely for ease of reference and shall not be considered in the interpretation, construction, or enforcement of this Agreement.

13. **Release.** For and in consideration of the foregoing covenants and promises made by HopFed and Heritage Bank, and the performance of such covenants and promises, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Executive agrees to release HopFed and Heritage Bank and all other persons named in the Release (as defined below) from any and all causes of action that the Executive has or may have against them before the effective date of the Release, other than a breach of this Agreement. The Executive shall execute a separate Release Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix A (the "**Release**"). The signing of this Agreement and the payment of the Amount is not an admission of fault or potential liability on the part of any of the Released Parties (as defined in the Release). This Agreement is entered into in an effort to provide the Executive with certain accommodations and to terminate his Employment Agreement on an amicable basis. THE EXECUTIVE'S RIGHT TO BENEFITS HEREUNDER SHALL BE CONTINGENT ON THE SIGNING, RETURNING, AND NOT REVOKING THE RELEASE WITHIN THE PERIODS REQUIRED BY LAW AND AS PROVIDED IN THE RELEASE.

14. **Review and Consultation.** The Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that each (a) has read this Agreement in its entirety prior to executing it, (b) understands the provisions and effects of this Agreement, (c) has consulted with such attorneys, accountants, and financial and other advisors as it or he or she has deemed appropriate in connection with their respective execution of this Agreement, and (d) has executed this Agreement voluntarily. THE EXECUTIVE HEREBY UNDERSTANDS, ACKNOWLEDGES, AND AGREES THAT THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED BY COUNSEL FOR FIRST FINANCIAL, AND THAT THE EXECUTIVE HAS NOT RECEIVED ANY ADVICE, COUNSEL, OR RECOMMENDATION WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT FROM HOPFED, HERITAGE BANK, FIRST FINANCIAL, FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, OR THEIR RESPECTIVE COUNSEL. EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS EXECUTED THE AGREEMENT SOLELY IN RELIANCE UPON HIS/HER OWN KNOWLEDGE, BELIEF AND JUDGMENT, AND NOT UPON ANY REPRESENTATION BY HOPFED, HERITAGE BANK, OR ANY AGENT, REPRESENTATIVE OR PERSON ASSOCIATED WITH HOPFED OR HERITAGE BANK. EXECUTIVE FURTHER REPRESENTS THAT NO PROMIS, INDUCEMENT, OR AGREEMENT, NOT EXPRESSED HEREIN, HAS BEEN MADE OR OFFERED TO HIM/HER, AND THAT THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONTRACTUAL AND NOT MERE RECITALS.

15. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed a duplicate original but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement. The Parties agree that signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means are acceptable the same as original signatures for the execution of the Agreement.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the result of negotiations between the Parties, and no party shall be deemed to be the drafter of this Agreement; accordingly, this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed without any presumption or inference based upon or against the party causing this Agreement to be prepared. The language of this Agreement shall in all

cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

17. Jurisdiction and Venue. The parties agree that all suits, actions, proceedings, litigation, disputes, or claims relating to or arising out of this Agreement shall be filed and tried in the Superior or Circuit Court, as appropriate, of Vigo County, Indiana, or the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division. In this regard, the parties hereby: (a) agree that venue shall be such stated courts; (b) irrevocably consent to service of process and to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts; and (c) irrevocably waive any claim of inconvenient forum if any such suit, claim, proceeding, litigation, dispute, or claim has been filed, brought, or made in any of such courts.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

/s/ John E. Peck

JOHN E. PECK

HOPFED BANCORP, INC.

HERITAGE BANK USA, INC.

By: /s/ John E. Peck

By: /s/ John E. Peck

Its: President/CEO

Its: President/CEO

For the limited purpose of acknowledging its consent, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, to HopFed and Heritage Bank entering into this Agreement:

FIRST FINANCIAL CORPORATION

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery

Its: President &CEO

Its: President &CEO

SIGNATURE PAGE
MUTUAL TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

APPENDIX A

RELEASE AGREEMENT

RELEASE OF CLAIMS

[DO NOT SIGN UNTIL EFFECTIVE TIME OF MERGER]

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, including the payment to the undersigned Executive of certain consideration pursuant to that certain Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement (“Agreement”) previously executed by and among Executive, HopFed Bancorp, Inc. (the “Holding Company”), and Heritage Bank USA, Inc. (the “Bank”), in connection with the merger (“Merger”) between HopFed and First Financial Corporation (“First Financial”), Executive hereby freely and voluntarily makes this Release of Claims (“Release”).

1. Subject to the carve-out provisions set forth below, Executive, for his/her own behalf and on behalf of his/her heirs, personal representatives, executors, administrators, agents, and assigns, hereby forever and fully releases, acquits, and discharges the Holding Company, the Bank, First Financial, First Financial Bank National Association, and each of their subsidiaries, affiliates, and divisions, officers, directors, shareholders, managers, agents, representatives, employees, attorneys, insurers, successors and assigns (collectively the “Released Parties”), of and from any and all claims, actions, suits, debts, expenses, accounts, covenants, contracts, agreements, promises, obligations, warranties, trespasses, torts, injuries, losses, damages, attorneys’ fees, court costs, demands or other liability or relief of any nature whatsoever arising prior to the execution of the Release, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, fixed or contingent, brought at law, in equity, or before any administrative agency or department, that Executive ever had or now has, including but not limited to all matters arising out of or in any way relating to Executive’s employment by the Bank and/or any other occurrence or event up to and including the signing of this Release. No rights or claims arising after the execution of this Release are waived hereby.

The above release provision includes, but is not limited to, those claims arising under: (a) The Civil Rights Act of 1866, 42 U.S.C. §1981; (b) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. §2000e, et. seq.; (c) the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (“ADEA”); (d) the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act (“OWBPA”); (e) the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended by the Americans with Disabilities Act Amendment Act; (f) the Family and Medical Leave Act; (g) the Indiana Wage Payment and Indiana Wage Claims Acts and/or any Kentucky wage statutes; (h) the Indiana Civil Rights Act and/or Kentucky civil rights laws; (i) the Fair Labor Standards Act; (j) the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (“ERISA”), except to the extent unrelated to Executive’s separation from employment to enforce any right to vested benefits; (k) any other federal, state, or local statutes or ordinances; (l) any and all tort or contract claims, including but not limited to breach of contract, breach of good faith and fair dealing, infliction of emotional distress, or wrongful termination or discharge; and, (m) any and all claims which could have been alleged or pleaded in any litigation or other legal proceeding between Executive and any of

the Released Parties by reason of, arising out of or in any way relating to Executive's employment by the Bank or the Merger.

Nothing contained in this Release, including the release set forth above, is intended to or shall preclude or prohibit Executive from filing a claim or charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) or a corresponding state or local administrative body, or any other federal, state, or local governmental agency charged with enforcement of any law. Executive retains the right to participate in any such action; however, Executive shall not be entitled to any individual relief (monetary, equitable, or otherwise) as a result of any such claim, action, or charge. Furthermore, Executive retains the right to communicate with any governmental authority and such communication can be initiated by Executive or in response to the governmental authority and is not limited by any obligation Executive has under this Release or the Agreement, including any nondisclosure or confidentiality provisions.

2. In the event Executive is forty (40) years of age or older, Executive understands that he/she is covered by the provisions of the ADEA and OWBPA. Accordingly, Executive has been given a period of at least twenty-one (21) days, within which to consider and execute the Release ("Review Period). Executive may use as much or as little of the Review Period as he/she desires. Executive's signature on the Release constitutes a waiver of any days remaining in the Review Period. Furthermore, Executive has been advised that after he/she signs this Release, he/she has an additional seven (7) days within which to revoke the Release. The Release shall become final and binding on the eighth day after Executive signs the Release, provided that he/she does not timely revoke the Release ("Effective Date"). Executive may timely revoke his/her signature of the Release if he/she provides written notice by 5:00 PM on or before the seventh day after signing the Release, provided that Executive's written notice is either: (1) hand-delivered to and received by the Chairman of the Board, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., 4155 Lafayette Road, Hopkinsville, Kentucky, 42240; or (2) delivered by receipted overnight delivery service to the Chairman of the Board, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., 4155 Lafayette Road, Hopkinsville, Kentucky, 42240.

3. This Release cannot be modified, amended or changed, without the written consent of the Bank, the Holding Company, and First Financial and First Financial Bank, National Association.

4. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions in the Release shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of the Release, which shall remain in full force and effect.

5. The laws of the States of Indiana shall govern the validity, interpretation, construction, performance and enforcement of the Release regardless of where Executive resides. Executive agrees that any action related to the Release shall be brought and tried in either state court located in Terre Haute, Indiana, or federal court in the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division, as appropriate. Executive hereby: (a) agrees that venue shall be in such courts; (b) irrevocably consents to service of process and to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts; and (c) irrevocably waives any claim of inconvenient forum if any such suit, claim, proceeding, litigation, dispute, or claim has been brought, filed, or made in any such court.

6. In the event any of the Released Parties assert the Release as a defense to an action brought by or on behalf of Executive, and the Released Parties prevail, the Released Parties shall be entitled to recover its or their reasonable attorneys' and paralegal fees, costs and expenses, unless otherwise prohibited under federal or state law. This provision does not apply to any action or claim Executive may assert under the ADEA, or any other federal or state statute or law that prohibits the recovery of such fees, costs and expenses by the Released Parties.

7. Executive represents that he/she has read this Release, fully understands each and every provision of this Release; and has voluntarily, of her own accord, executed this Release. Executive acknowledges that in consideration of accepting the payment of the amount specified in the Agreement, he/she is releasing certain legal claims. **EXECUTIVE HAS BEEN AFFIRMATIVELY ADVISED TO SEEK LEGAL COUNSEL OF HIS/HER OWN CHOOSING BEFORE EXECUTING THIS RELEASE.** Executive acknowledges that he/she has carefully read and fully understands the provisions of the Release and that he/she has executed this Release based upon advice of his/her attorney. Executive further acknowledges that the Release has been executed solely in reliance upon Executive's own knowledge, belief and judgment, and not upon any representations by the Holding Company or the Bank, or any individual or party associated with the Holding Company or the Bank or its successors or assigns. Executive further declares and represents that no promise, inducement or agreement, not herein expressed, has been made to him/her, and that the terms of the Release are contractual and not mere recitals.

I, the undersigned Executive, hereby expressly state that if I decide to execute this Release prior to the expiration of the twenty-one (21) day Review Period, it has been done on a knowing and voluntary basis, and has not been induced by the Holding Company, Bank, First Financial, First Financial Bank, National Association, or its or their attorneys, representatives or agents, through fraud, misrepresentation, a threat to withdraw or alter the offer, or by providing different terms to me for signing the Release prior to the expiration of the Review Period.

EXECUTIVE HAS READ THE ENTIRE RELEASE BEFORE SIGNING BELOW.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Executive has executed this Release on the date stated below.

Executive

Printed Name: John E. Peck

Date: _____

Signature: _____

10

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 8: EX-10.6 (EX-10.6)

Exhibit 10.6

NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-SOLICITATION AGREEMENT

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-SOLICITATION AGREEMENT ("*Agreement*") is made and entered into, effective as of the date first written below, by and among First Financial Corporation ("*First Financial*"), First Financial Bank, N.A. ("*Bank*"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of First Financial, HopFed Bancorp, Inc. ("*HopFed*"), Heritage Bank USA, Inc., ("*Heritage*"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of HopFed, and John E. Peck ("*Employee*"). "*Banking Organization*" shall mean First Financial, the Bank, HopFed, and/or Heritage. "*Financial Institution*" shall mean the Bank and/or Heritage. First Financial, the Bank, HopFed, Heritage and Employee may be collectively referenced as the "*parties*" or individually as a "*party*."

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated January 7, 2019, by and between HopFed and First Financial (the "**Merger Agreement**"), HopFed shall be merged with and into First Financial (the "**Merger**") effective as of the date and time provided in the Merger Agreement (the "**Effective Time**"); and

WHEREAS, Heritage will be merged into the Bank at the Effective Time or shortly thereafter; and

WHEREAS, Employee is currently an employee of Heritage and the Bank intends to offer employment to the Employee to provide services for and on behalf of the Bank immediately upon the Effective Time;

WHEREAS, as a result of employment with Heritage up to the Effective Time and with the Bank thereafter, Employee had, has and will have access to Confidential Information (as defined below) and may have acquired or will acquire knowledge regarding Confidential Information, including, but not limited to, information regarding Customers or Potential Customers (as defined below), and a Banking Organization could be harmed if such Confidential Information were to be used, divulged or become known to any competitor of a Banking Organization or to any other Person (as defined below) or to any entity outside of a Banking Organization;

WHEREAS, Employee has developed or may develop contacts and business relationships with Customers or Potential Customers which could be used to the detriment of a Banking Organization and/or to solicit employees away from a Banking Organization; and

WHEREAS, each Banking Organization desires reasonable protection of its respective confidential business and customer information

which such Banking Organization has developed and will develop over the years at substantial expense.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties incorporate the above recitals, and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements made herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Consideration/Employment.

- a. This Agreement neither constitutes an employment contract or agreement to Employee for a stated period of time, nor does it alter Employee's existing employment status.
- b. In consideration of Employee's promises, covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement, (i) as of the date of this Agreement and up to the Effective Time Heritage shall maintain Employee's employment with the compensation and benefits commensurate therewith, and (ii) effective as of the Effective Time, the Bank shall offer or maintain Employee's employment pursuant to that certain Employment Agreement dated January 7, 2019, and effective as of the Effective Time, with the compensation and benefits commensurate therewith.

2. Duties. Employee shall devote his/her full working time and attention to the performance of those services for the Banking Organization which are assigned to him/her from time to time and to perform such services in a faithful, honest and diligent manner and in the best interest of such Banking Organization.

3. Definitions of Key Terms.

- a. "Banking and Financial Services" shall mean those banking and related financial services of a Banking Organization or subsidiary thereof, including but not limited to, checking and savings accounts, health savings accounts, money market accounts, loans, credit cards, cash management services, lines of credit, investment services (such as IRAs, college savings plans, estate planning, investment planning, business planning), and trust services, provided during any period in which Employee served or will serve in any capacity for a Financial Institution and all banking and related financial services substantially similar to such banking and related financial services.
- b. "Confidential Information" shall mean any and all materials, records, data, documents, lists, writings, and information (whether in writing, printed, electronically stored, computerized, on disk or otherwise, including, but not limited to, all copies, summaries, analyses, drafts, and extracts) relating or referring in any manner to trade secrets (as currently defined under applicable law, including, but not limited to, the Indiana Uniform Trade Secrets Act and any amendments or successor statutes) of a Banking Organization, as well as other non-public financial or proprietary information of a Banking Organization including, but not limited to, business reports, business plans, projections, income statements, profit and loss statements, business strategies and/or strategic plans, internal audits, sales information, sales techniques, business costs, product pricing, budgets, research and development, intellectual property, software and/or computer programs, marketing strategies or ideas, marketing plans or materials, business development plans or strategies, records or information relating to customers or account holders,

customer lists, inventions, and processes, systems, methods, documentation or devices which are unique or proprietary to the business of or services or products of a Banking Organization. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (i) is or becomes readily or publicly available, not as a result of a violation of this Agreement or other obligation of confidence, directly or indirectly, of the disclosing party; (ii) is developed by other parties, including, but not limited to, subsequent employers of the Employee, independent of the knowledge or resources of the Employee based upon his or her prior access to a Banking Organization's Confidential Information; (iii) is independently developed after the Employee's termination of employment without reference to or use of the Confidential Information or materials based thereon; (iv) is based on the Employee's personal experience, knowledge, enterprise and expertise in the delivery of Banking and Financial Services and which is general knowledge concerning the industry, not specific to a Banking Organization; or (v) is disclosed pursuant to the requirements of a court, administrative agency or other governmental agency.

- c. "Customers" or "Customer" shall mean any Person to whom a Banking Organization rendered or provided Banking and Financial Services at any time during the one-year period prior to Employee's termination of employment with a Financial Institution: (i) with whom Employee had any material contact (either directly or indirectly); (ii) which Employee managed, had responsibility for or regularly serviced while employed by the Financial Institution, *provided, however*, this shall not be construed to include supervising those who have such a relationship to the Customer; or, (iii) about which Employee obtained Confidential Information.
- d. "Employees," "Agents," and "Independent Contractors" shall mean any and all persons employed or contracted by a Banking Organization or who were employed or contracted by a Banking Organization, as an employee, agent or independent contractor, within the six (6) month period prior to Employee's termination of employment with either Financial Institution.
- e. "Person" shall mean any individual, partnership, corporation, organization, bank, credit union, firm, association, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, company or other entity, body, agency or department thereof.
- f. "Potential Customer" shall mean any Person that Employee directly solicited, targeted or specifically identified as a prospective or potential customer, or about which Employee obtained information on behalf of a Banking Organization for purposes of directly soliciting, targeting or specifically identifying as a prospective or potential customer, during the one (1) year period prior to Employee's termination of employment with either Financial Institution.
- g. "Solicit", "Solicited" or "Solicitation" means any direct or indirect communication of any kind whatsoever, regardless of by whom initiated, inviting, advising, inducing, encouraging, enticing, or requesting either expressly or implicitly, any

Person, in any manner, to take or refrain from taking action, *provided, however*, this definition does not include communications initiated by Customers or Potential Customers of their own initiative, without prompting or encouragement by Employee or anyone acting on Employee's behalf.

4. **Non-Disclosure of Confidential Information.** During the course of Employee's employment with a Financial Institution, Employee agrees that Employee has or will continue to become knowledgeable about, or come to be in possession of, Confidential Information. If such Confidential Information were to be divulged or become known to any competitor of a Banking Organization, or to any other Person outside of a Banking Organization, or if Employee were to consent to be employed by any competitor of a Banking Organization, or to engage in competition with a Banking Organization, such Banking Organization will be harmed. In addition, Employee has or may develop relationships with Customers or Potential Customers so that the Confidential Information could be used to Solicit the business of such Customer or Potential Customer away from a Banking Organization.

Employee shall not, directly or indirectly, use any Confidential Information for any purpose other than the benefit of a Banking Organization, and shall not directly or indirectly, disclose, communicate, deliver, exhibit or provide any Confidential Information to any Person, except other Employees or Agents of a Banking Organization who have a need to know such Confidential Information for a proper corporate or business purpose, as required in the normal course of Employee's service as an employee. **Nothing in this Section 4, or any other provision of this Agreement, shall be construed to prohibit Employee from reporting conduct to, providing truthful information to, or participating in any investigation or proceeding brought or conducted by any federal or state government agency or self-regulatory organization.**

Employee specifically acknowledges that the Confidential Information, whether reduced to writing or maintained electronically or in the mind or memory of Employee and, whether compiled by a Banking Organization and/or the Employee, derives independent economic value from not being readily known to or ascertainable by proper means by others who can obtain economic value from its disclosure or use, that reasonable efforts have been put forth by each Banking Organization to maintain the secrecy of such information, that such information is the sole property of such Banking Organization and that any retention and/or use of such information during or after Employee's employment with either Financial Institution (except in the course of performing the Employee's duties of employment with a Financial Institution and except as otherwise set forth above) constitutes a misappropriation of a Banking Organization's Confidential Information.

Employee agrees that all Confidential Information and all records, documents and materials relating to all Confidential Information (including all copies thereof) shall be and remain the sole and exclusive property of a Banking Organization, and upon Employee's termination of employment, all such Confidential Information, whether in paper or electronic form, shall be returned to a Financial Institution in good condition, without Employee retaining a copy thereof, including, but not limited to, retaining an electronic copy on any electronic device regardless of whether such device is owned by Employee. At a Financial Institution's request, Employee shall provide written verification, under the penalties for perjury, of his/her compliance with this covenant.

5. Non-Solicitation of Customers and Potential Customers. Employee acknowledges and agrees that by virtue of Employee's position with a Banking Organization, Employee has or will have advantageous familiarity and personal contacts with Customers and Potential Customers and will have advantageous familiarity with the business operations and affairs of a Banking Organization. Employee further acknowledges and agrees that Employee has been or will be placed in a position that, were Employee to leave a Financial Institution to compete with the business of a Banking Organization, such entity from which the Employee departed would, upon violation of this Agreement, suffer irreparable harm and financial loss, as well as lost goodwill and Confidential Information. Therefore, in consideration of the covenants of all Financial Institutions contained herein, Employee agrees that during Employee's employment with a Financial Institution, and for a period of one (1) year immediately following the termination of Employee's employment with a Financial Institution ("Restriction Period"), for whatever reason and regardless of how Employee's employment was terminated, Employee shall not, directly or indirectly (including, but not limited to, through other individuals, any partnership, corporation or business entity in which Employee has an ownership interest or serves as an officer, employee, independent contractor, representative, agent or consultant), either for Employee's own benefit or the benefit of any other Person:

- a. Solicit, divert, or take away (or attempt to Solicit, divert or take away) any Banking and Financial Services to or from any Customer or Potential Customer; or
- b. advise, persuade or induce (or attempt to advise, persuade or induce) any Customer or Potential Customer to terminate, reduce, limit, or change the Customer's services or business relationship, or the Potential Customer's contemplated services or business relationship, with a Financial Institution; or
- c. directly provide Banking and Financial Services to, or directly accept Banking and Financial Services from, any Customer or Potential Customer.

This Agreement is not intended to prevent Employee from accepting employment with an organization that competes with the Banking Organizations by offering Banking and Financial Services to Customers or Potential Customers. The Parties acknowledge that Employee may be associated with such an Organization and that such association may place Employee in a senior or supervisory role to those in the organization that have contact with Customers or Potential Customers. Employee shall not be in violation of this Agreement merely by engaging in such a role, which may include:

- a. supervising those who provide Banking and Financial Services to Customers or Potential Customers;
- b. engaging in credit review, underwriting, loan approval, or financial analysis of a Customer or Potential Customer's business as a part of a supervisory or management role, so long as such activity does not require the disclosure of Confidential Information, direct contact with the Customer or Potential Customer, or the disclosure of Employee's role to the Customer or Potential Customer;
- c. performing or supervising those that perform data processing, accounting, rate review, document review or similar "back room" services related to a Customer or

Potential Customer so long as the services do not require the disclosure of Confidential Information or contact with the Customer or Potential Customer.

6. Non-Solicitation of Employees and Others. In consideration of the covenants of all Financial Institutions contained herein, Employee agrees that during Employee's employment with a Financial Institution, and for a period of two (2) years immediately following the termination of Employee's employment with a Financial Institution, for whatever reason and regardless of how Employee's employment was terminated, Employee shall not, directly or indirectly (including, but not limited to, through other individuals, any partnership, corporation or business entity in which Employee has an ownership interest or serves as an officer, employee, independent contractor, representative, agent or consultant), either for Employee's own benefit or the benefit of any other Person:

- c. Solicit, entice or persuade (or attempt to Solicit, entice or persuade) any Employee to terminate his or her employment with a Banking Organization, or offer or provide employment (whether such employment is with Employee or any other Person) either on a full-time or part-time, consulting or Independent Contractor basis; or
- d. Solicit, entice or persuade (or attempt to Solicit, entice or persuade) any Independent Contractors or Agents to terminate their contract or relationship with a Banking Organization or discontinue providing services to a Banking Organization and/or Customers; or
- e. Solicit, entice or persuade (or attempt to Solicit, entice or persuade) any suppliers, vendors or others who were supplying services or goods to a Banking Organization during the one year period prior to Employee's termination, to terminate, reduce, limit or change their business or relationship with a Banking Organization.

7. Tolling of Covenants. Employee acknowledges that a Banking Organization is entitled to the full post-termination restrictions on the activities set forth in Sections 5 and 6, as applicable. Therefore, in the event any of the provisions of these Sections are breached by Employee, the commencement of the applicable post-termination restriction will not begin until Employee is in full compliance with Section 5 and/or 6.

8. Severability/Blue Pencil. Each of the provisions of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the restrictive covenants in Sections 5 and 6, are distinct and severable, notwithstanding that the covenants may be set forth in one section for convenience. If any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in whole or in part, for any reason, neither the validity of the remaining part of such provision nor the validity of any other provision of this Agreement shall in any way be affected. Should any particular restrictive covenant, provision or clause of this Agreement be held unreasonable or unenforceable for any reason, including without limitation, the time period, geographic area and/or scope of activity covered by such covenant, provision or clause, the parties acknowledge and agree that such covenant, provision or clause shall be given effect and enforce to whatever extent would be reasonable and enforceable under applicable law. The parties expressly authorize a court of competent jurisdiction to modify or revise such provision to limit the covenants to cover the maximum period of time, range of activities or other restrictions as would be enforceable under Indiana law.

9. Available Relief. Employee agrees that a Banking Organization, or its successor or assigns, will suffer irreparable damage and injury and will not have an adequate remedy at law in the event of any breach by Employee of any provision of Sections 4, 5 or 6, herein. Accordingly, in the event of a breach or of a threatened or attempted breach by Employee of Sections 4, 5, or 6, in addition to all other remedies to which a Banking Organization is entitled under law, in equity, or otherwise (including, but not limited to, monetary damages), a Banking Organization or its assigns and successors, shall be entitled to a temporary restraining order and/or preliminary or permanent injunction (without the necessity of showing any actual damage) or a decree of specific performance and no bond or other security shall be required in that connection.

10. Enforcement/Attorneys' Fees. In any action that is brought to enforce or interpret this Agreement, the prevailing party or its assigns and successors, shall be entitled to recover their reasonable attorneys' and paralegal fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith. If a Banking Organization or its assigns and successors, institute any action or proceeding to enforce the provisions of this Agreement, Employee hereby waives all claims or defenses that a Banking Organization or its assigns and successors, have an adequate remedy at law, and Employee shall not urge in any such action or proceeding the claim or defense that such a remedy at law exists.

11. Assignments; Successors and Assigns. The rights and obligations of Employee hereunder are not assignable or delegable by Employee, and any prohibited assignment or delegation will be null and void. The Banking Organization may, without the consent of the Employee, assign this Agreement to any successor or in connection with any merger, consolidation, share exchange, combination, sale of stock or assets or similar transaction. The provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of a Banking Organization.

12. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be interpreted under, subject to and governed by the laws of the State of Indiana, without consideration of the choice of law principles thereof, and all questions concerning its validity, construction and administration shall be determined in accordance with Indiana law.

13. Entire Agreement/Modification/Waiver. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and expressly supersedes any prior agreements between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement shall not be terminated, amended or modified without the prior written consent of the Bank's President and Chief Executive Officer and Employee. No failure or delay by a Banking Organization in exercising any right or remedy under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any waiver by a Banking Organization under this Agreement operate or be construed as a continuing waiver or a waiver of any subsequent breach or noncompliance hereunder. No single or partial exercise of any right or remedy by a Banking Organization shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. Any waiver by a Banking Organization under this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by the Bank's President and Chief Executive Officer. A waiver shall operate only as to the specific term or condition waived and will not constitute a waiver for the future or act on anything other than that which is specifically waived.

14. “No-Defense” Provision. The covenants set forth in this Agreement are essential terms and conditions to a Banking Organization employing or continuing to employ Employee, and shall be construed as independent of any other obligations or agreements between Employee and a Banking Organization. The existence of any claim or cause of action Employee may have against a Banking Organization, including, but not limited to, the alleged material breach by a Banking Organization of any agreement with Employee, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by a Banking Organization of the covenants and obligations in this Agreement and shall not relieve Employee of his or her obligations under this Agreement.

15. Jurisdiction and Venue. The parties agree that all suits, actions, proceedings, litigation, disputes, or claims relating to or arising out of this Agreement shall be filed and tried in the Superior or Circuit Court, as appropriate, of Vigo County, Indiana, or the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division. In this regard, the parties hereby: (a) agree that venue shall be such stated courts; (b) irrevocably consent to service of process and to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts; and (c) irrevocably waive any claim of inconvenient forum if any such suit, claim, proceeding, litigation, dispute, or claim has been filed, brought, or made in any of such courts.

16. Construction. This Agreement is the result of negotiations between the parties, and no party shall be deemed to be the drafter of this Agreement; accordingly, this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed without any presumption or inference based upon or against the party causing this Agreement to be prepared. The language of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

17. Review and Consultation. Employee acknowledges and agrees that he/she has read this Agreement in its entirety prior to executing it, understands the provisions and effects of this Agreement, and has consulted with or had the opportunity to consult with an attorney or other advisers as he/she deemed appropriate in connection with the execution of this Agreement.

18. Section Headings. Section headings are inserted into this Agreement for convenience only and shall not affect any construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

19. Reasonableness. Employee agrees and acknowledges that the covenants, restrictions and obligations set forth in this Agreement, including Sections 5 and 6, are reasonable and necessary to protect a Banking Organization. Employee agrees that the covenants, restrictions and obligations will not affect Employee’s ability to make a living.

20. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed a duplicate original but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement. The parties agree that signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means are acceptable the same as original signatures for the execution of the Agreement.

21. Miscellaneous. Any change in Employee’s duties, responsibilities, title, position, compensation, or status, with a Financial Institution will not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement.

22. Representations. Employee represents and warrants that he/she is not a party to an agreement with his or her prior employer (s) (other than Heritage or HopFed) or any other Person that prohibits Solicitation of business or competing with that employer or other Person. Employee affirms and represents that performance of his/her job duties and responsibilities for a Financial Institution does not, and will not, breach any agreement or covenant not to Solicit business, compete in business, or keep in confidence proprietary or confidential information acquired in confidence or in trust prior to Employee's employment with a Financial Institution. Employee further represents that he/she has not retained any documents or information relating to Employee's prior employers (other than Heritage or HopFed) that may be considered confidential or proprietary information and that Employee has not disclosed or used, and will not disclose or use, any information relating to his or her prior employer(s) in connection with Employee's employment with a Financial Institution.

23. Return of Property. Upon termination of Employee's employment, Employee shall immediately return to the Bank (if subsequent to the Effective Time) or Heritage (if prior to the Effective Time), all Banking Organizations documents and property, including, but not limited to, Confidential Information, computer discs, manuals, reports, files, memoranda, records, door and file keys, passwords and access codes, and any other physical or tangible things that Employee received, prepared, or helped prepare in connection with the Employee's employment, and Employee shall not retain any copies, duplicates, reproductions or excerpts thereof. At the Bank's or Heritage's request, Employee shall provide written verification under the penalties for perjury of his/her compliance with this covenant.

24. Survival. Except as set forth below, the covenants in Sections 4, 5, 6 and 23 shall survive the termination of Employee's employment with a Financial Institution regardless of the reason for termination. If the Merger is not consummated and the Merger Agreement is terminated, Sections 4, 5, 6 and 23 shall survive with respect to First Financial and the Bank, but shall not survive with respect to HopFed or Heritage.

[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date indicated below.

FIRST FINANCIAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery
Printed Name: Norman L. Lowery
Title: President & CEO

Date: January 7, 2019

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, N.A.

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery
Printed Name: Norman L. Lowery
Title: President & CEO

Date: January 7, 2019

HOPFED BANCORP, INC.

By: /s/ John E. Peck
Printed Name: John E. Peck
Title: President/CEO

Date: January 7, 2019

HERITAGE BANK USA, INC.

By: /s/ John E. Peck
Printed Name: John E. Peck
Title: President/CEO

Date: January 7, 2019

EMPLOYEE

Printed Name: John E. Peck
Signature: /s/ John E. Peck

Date: January 7, 2019

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 9: EX-10.7 (EX-10.7)

Exhibit 10.7

MUTUAL TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement (“**Agreement**”) is entered into on this 7th day of January, 2019, but effective as of the Effective Time (as defined below), by and among HopFed Bancorp, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**HopFed**”), Heritage Bank USA, Inc. a Kentucky state chartered bank and wholly-owned subsidiary of HopFed (“**Heritage Bank**”), and Billy C. Duvall, the current Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of HopFed and Heritage Bank (the “**Executive**”) (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Parties**”). First Financial Corporation (“**First Financial**”), a bank holding company under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, and First Financial Bank, National Association (“**First Financial Bank**”), a wholly-owned national banking association subsidiary of First Financial, are Parties for the limited purposes described herein.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, HopFed and the Executive and Heritage Bank and the Executive each entered into a certain Employment Agreement dated July 1, 2013 (collectively, the “**Employment Agreement**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated January 7, 2019, by and between HopFed and First Financial (the “**Merger Agreement**”), HopFed shall be merged with and into First Financial (the “**Merger**”) effective as of the date and time provided in the Merger Agreement (the “**Effective Time**”); and

WHEREAS, Heritage Bank will be merged into First Financial Bank at the Effective Time or shortly thereafter; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, as a condition precedent to the Merger, First Financial has consented to the termination of the Employment Agreement; and

WHEREAS, in light of the Merger, the Parties desire to mutually terminate the Employment Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Termination of Employment Agreement.** The Parties hereby agree that the Employment Agreement shall terminate, and all of the Executive's rights to compensation, payments and/or benefits under the Employment Agreement shall cease effective as of the Effective Time (except: (i) any vested benefits to which the Executive is entitled under any tax-qualified retirement plan sponsored by HopFed or Heritage Bank that is designed to satisfy the requirements of Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"); (ii) any accrued, but unpaid salary and/or vacation or other paid time off; or (iii) under Section 2 of this Agreement). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Amount (as defined below) to be paid to the Executive hereunder is in lieu of any severance benefits that would otherwise be available to the Executive under any other agreement or severance pay policy or practice of HopFed or its subsidiaries or affiliates, or First Financial or its subsidiaries or affiliates, in the event that the Executive's employment with either HopFed,

Heritage Bank, First Financial or First Financial Bank, or any of their subsidiaries or affiliates, terminates for any reason.

2. **Consideration.** Contingent upon the Executive's execution of this Agreement (including the Release in Appendix A), the Merger becoming effective, the Executive not revoking the Release, and the Executive's continued full compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, HopFed or Heritage Bank will provide to the Executive the following consideration, and the Executive will make the following acknowledgements regarding such consideration:

(a) Subject to Section 4, as consideration for the Executive to enter into this Agreement and its attachments, appendices and exhibits, to terminate the Employment Agreement with Heritage Bank, Heritage Bank shall pay to the Executive the gross amount of \$565,396.00 (the "**Amount**"), less any withholdings for applicable taxes required by law. Subject to the foregoing, Heritage Bank shall pay the Amount to the Executive in a lump sum through its payroll system at the first regular payroll date after the Release at Appendix A is executed and the waiting period has passed without revocation by the Executive. An Internal Revenue Service Form W-2 shall be issued to the Executive for the Amount. The Executive shall not have any right to pledge, assign or in any way create a lien upon the Amount. The Amount is not assignable in anticipation of payment, either by voluntary or involuntary acts, or by operation of law. Except for the legally required withholdings and payroll deductions from the Amount, the Executive agrees that he/she is responsible for paying all taxes that may be owed by him/her on the Amount, and the Executive agrees to indemnify HopFed, and Heritage Bank from any and all liability, including, but not limited to, taxes, penalties, interest and attorneys' fees, if it is determined by a state or federal agency or court that tax liability arises from the Amount paid to the Executive, or on his/her behalf, under this Agreement.

(b) The Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the Amount is a sum which is equivalent to the sum to which the Executive would otherwise be entitled under the Employment Agreement in the event of a qualifying termination of the Executive's employment after a Change of Control; (ii) without executing this Agreement, the Executive would not be entitled to receive the Amount at this time nor would he be entitled to receive it in a lump sum, which constitutes additional consideration to which Executive otherwise would not be entitled; and (iii) except as provided in this Agreement, the Executive is not entitled to receive any further compensation, payments and/or employee benefits under the Employment Agreement or pursuant to the Executive's employment relationship with HopFed and/or Heritage Bank. Executive therefore acknowledges that he is not owed and will not seek any additional compensation or benefits beyond what is outlined in this Agreement, except that the parties agree and acknowledge that this Agreement does not waive or apply to Executive's right to receive any qualified retirement or pension benefits or related plans, the eligibility and entitlement to which shall be governed by the applicable plans.

3. **Governing Law and Waiver of Jury Trial.** To the extent subject to Section 409A of the Code, this Agreement will be administered to comply with the provisions thereof and the regulations thereunder. To the extent not inconsistent with the previous sentence, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of

Indiana, without reference to the choice of law principles or rules thereof. EACH OF THE PARTIES WAIVES ANY RIGHTS THAT IT MAY HAVE TO BRING A CAUSE OF ACTION IN ANY COURT OR IN ANY PROCEEDING INVOLVING A JURY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW.

4. **Limitation of Benefit.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if there are payments to the Executive under this Agreement, the Employment Agreement or any other agreement, plan or arrangement which constitute "parachute payments," as defined in Section 280G of the Code, then the payments made to the Executive under all such agreements, plans or arrangements shall be limited to One Dollar (\$1.00) less than the amount which would cause the payments to the Executive (including payments to the Executive which are not included in this Agreement) to be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code. To the extent such payments must be reduced, the reduction shall be accomplished by reducing the amount of the lump sum payment otherwise due under this Agreement.

5. **Return of Property.** The Executive agrees that, (a) at a date no later than the Executive's last date of employment, he will return to HopFed and/or Heritage Bank all equipment, documents, memoranda, records, files, notes, diskettes, copies, credit cards, keys, computers, computer file passwords, and any other materials and property of HopFed and Heritage Bank, including all Confidential Information in his/her possession or control, whether contained on his/her business, personal or home computer, cellular phone, tablets or other electronic portable device; and (b) that the Executive will not retain or make any copies of the foregoing materials unless otherwise itemized in writing and provided to HopFed for approval. The Executive further agrees that he will not retain any login information or passwords to HopFed or Heritage Bank's computers, accounts or systems that would permit him/her to gain access to their computer systems and that he/he will not attempt to gain access to that information or retain any, emails and other information or documents, whether in hard copy or electronic format, including those on his/her personal desktop and laptop computer(s) containing Confidential Information or belonging to HopFed or Heritage Bank, and if he/she later discovers or becomes aware of any hard or electronic record that should have been returned upon the termination of employment, he/she will immediately notify HopFed and Heritage Bank (or its successors and assigns) and follow their instructions for returning and/or deleting the records in his/her possession and will not retain any copies.

For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means any and all materials, records, data, documents, lists, writings, and information (whether in writing, printed, electronically stored, computerized, on disk or otherwise, including all copies, summaries, analyses, drafts, and extracts) relating or referring in any manner to trade secrets (as currently defined under applicable law) of HopFed and/or Heritage Bank, as well as other non-public financial or proprietary information of HopFed and/or Heritage Bank, including but not limited to business reports, business plans, projections, income statements, profit and loss statements, business strategies and/or strategic plans, internal audits, sales information, sales techniques, business costs, product pricing, budgets, research and development, intellectual property, software and/or computer programs, marketing strategies or ideas, marketing plans or materials, business development plans or strategies, records or information relating to customers or account holders of Heritage Bank, customer lists, inventions, and processes, systems, methods, documentation or devices used in or pertaining to the business of HopFed and/or Heritage Bank which are unique to the business of or services or products of HopFed or Heritage Bank.

6. **Binding Effect; Assignment.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of HopFed and Heritage Bank and their respective successors and assigns. This Agreement may be assigned, without the prior consent of the Executive, to a successor of HopFed or Heritage Bank (and the Executive hereby consents to the assignment of the covenants under this Agreement to a purchaser of all or substantially all of the stock of HopFed or Heritage Bank, by merger or otherwise) and, upon the Executive's death, this Agreement shall terminate except to the extent any payments remain due Executive in which case the payments shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive's executors, administrators, representatives, heirs, distributees, devisees, and legatees, and all amounts payable hereunder shall be paid to such persons or the estate of the Executive.

7. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including all attachments, appendices and exhibits hereto, comprises the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all earlier agreements (whether oral or written) relating to the subject matter hereof.

8. **Waiver; Amendment.** No provision or obligation of this Agreement may be waived or discharged unless such waiver or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by the parties to be bound. The waiver by any Party hereto of a breach of or noncompliance with any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a continuing waiver or a waiver of any other or subsequent breach or noncompliance hereunder. Except as expressly provided otherwise herein, this Agreement may be amended, modified, or supplemented only by a written agreement executed by parties to be bound thereto.

9. **Severability.** All provisions of this Agreement are severable from one another, and the unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement; *provided, however*, that should any judicial body interpreting this Agreement deem any provision to be unreasonably broad in time, territory, scope or otherwise, the parties intend for the judicial body, to the greatest extent possible, to reduce the breadth of the provision to the maximum legally allowable parameters rather than deeming such provision totally unenforceable or invalid.

10. **Further Assurances.** Each of the Parties hereto shall do, execute, acknowledge, and deliver or cause to be done, executed, acknowledged and delivered at any time and from time to time upon the request of any other Parties hereto, all such further acts, documents and instruments as may be reasonably required to affect any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

11. **Notice.** Any notice, request, instruction, or other document to be given hereunder to any Party shall be in writing and delivered by hand, registered or certified United States mail, return receipt requested, or other form of receipted delivery, with all expenses of delivery prepaid, as follows:

If to the Executive:

If to Heritage Bank:

4155 Lafayette Road,
Hopkinsville, KY42240

or to such other address as any of the Parties hereto may have furnished to the others in writing in accordance with the preceding.

12. **Headings.** The headings in this Agreement have been inserted solely for ease of reference and shall not be considered in the interpretation, construction, or enforcement of this Agreement.

13. **Release.** For and in consideration of the foregoing covenants and promises made by HopFed and Heritage Bank, and the performance of such covenants and promises, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Executive agrees to release HopFed and Heritage Bank and all other persons named in the Release (as defined below) from any and all causes of action that the Executive has or may have against them before the effective date of the Release, other than a breach of this Agreement. The Executive shall execute a separate Release Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix A (the "**Release**"). The signing of this Agreement and the payment of the Amount is not an admission of fault or potential liability on the part of any of the Released Parties (as defined in the Release). This Agreement is entered into in an effort to provide the Executive with certain accommodations and to terminate his Employment Agreement on an amicable basis. THE EXECUTIVE'S RIGHT TO BENEFITS HEREUNDER SHALL BE CONTINGENT ON THE SIGNING, RETURNING, AND NOT REVOKING THE RELEASE WITHIN THE PERIODS REQUIRED BY LAW AND AS PROVIDED IN THE RELEASE.

14. **Review and Consultation.** The Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that each (a) has read this Agreement in its entirety prior to executing it, (b) understands the provisions and effects of this Agreement, (c) has consulted with such attorneys, accountants, and financial and other advisors as it or he or she has deemed appropriate in connection with their respective execution of this Agreement, and (d) has executed this Agreement voluntarily. THE EXECUTIVE HEREBY UNDERSTANDS, ACKNOWLEDGES, AND AGREES THAT THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED BY COUNSEL FOR FIRST FINANCIAL, AND THAT THE EXECUTIVE HAS NOT RECEIVED ANY ADVICE, COUNSEL, OR RECOMMENDATION WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT FROM HOPFED, HERITAGE BANK, FIRST FINANCIAL, FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, OR THEIR RESPECTIVE COUNSEL. EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS EXECUTED THE AGREEMENT SOLELY IN RELIANCE UPON HIS/HER OWN KNOWLEDGE, BELIEF AND JUDGMENT, AND NOT UPON ANY REPRESENTATION BY HOPFED, HERITAGE BANK, OR ANY AGENT, REPRESENTATIVE OR PERSON ASSOCIATED WITH HOPFED OR HERITAGE BANK. EXECUTIVE FURTHER REPRESENTS THAT NO PROMIS, INDUCEMENT, OR AGREEMENT, NOT EXPRESSED HEREIN, HAS BEEN MADE OR OFFERED TO HIM/HER, AND THAT THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONTRACTUAL AND NOT MERE RECITALS.

15. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed a duplicate original but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement. The Parties agree that signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means are acceptable the same as original signatures for the execution of the Agreement.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the result of negotiations between the Parties, and no party shall be deemed to be the drafter of this Agreement; accordingly, this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed without any presumption or inference based upon or against the party causing this Agreement to be prepared. The language of this Agreement shall in all

cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

17. Jurisdiction and Venue. The parties agree that all suits, actions, proceedings, litigation, disputes, or claims relating to or arising out of this Agreement shall be filed and tried in the Superior or Circuit Court, as appropriate, of Vigo County, Indiana, or the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division. In this regard, the parties hereby: (a) agree that venue shall be such stated courts; (b) irrevocably consent to service of process and to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts; and (c) irrevocably waive any claim of inconvenient forum if any such suit, claim, proceeding, litigation, dispute, or claim has been filed, brought, or made in any of such courts.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

/s/ Billy C. Duvall
BILLY C. DUVALL

HOPFED BANCORP, INC.

HERITAGE BANK USA, INC.

By: /s/ John E. Peck

By: /s/ John E. Peck

Its: President/CEO

Its: President/CEO

For the limited purpose of acknowledging its consent, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, to HopFed and Heritage Bank entering into this Agreement:

FIRST FINANCIAL CORPORATION

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery

Its: President &CEO

Its: President &CEO

SIGNATURE PAGE
MUTUAL TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

APPENDIX A

RELEASE AGREEMENT

RELEASE OF CLAIMS

[DO NOT SIGN UNTIL EFFECTIVE TIME OF MERGER]

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, including the payment to the undersigned Executive of certain consideration pursuant to that certain Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement (“Agreement”) previously executed by and among Executive, HopFed Bancorp, Inc. (the “Holding Company”), and Heritage Bank USA, Inc. (the “Bank”), in connection with the merger (“Merger”) between HopFed and First Financial Corporation (“First Financial”), Executive hereby freely and voluntarily makes this Release of Claims (“Release”).

1. Subject to the carve-out provisions set forth below, Executive, for his/her own behalf and on behalf of his/her heirs, personal representatives, executors, administrators, agents, and assigns, hereby forever and fully releases, acquits, and discharges the Holding Company, the Bank, First Financial, First Financial Bank National Association, and each of their subsidiaries, affiliates, and divisions, officers, directors, shareholders, managers, agents, representatives, employees, attorneys, insurers, successors and assigns (collectively the “Released Parties”), of and from any and all claims, actions, suits, debts, expenses, accounts, covenants, contracts, agreements, promises, obligations, warranties, trespasses, torts, injuries, losses, damages, attorneys’ fees, court costs, demands or other liability or relief of any nature whatsoever arising prior to the execution of the Release, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, fixed or contingent, brought at law, in equity, or before any administrative agency or department, that Executive ever had or now has, including but not limited to all matters arising out of or in any way relating to Executive’s employment by the Bank and/or any other occurrence or event up to and including the signing of this Release. No rights or claims arising after the execution of this Release are waived hereby.

The above release provision includes, but is not limited to, those claims arising under: (a) The Civil Rights Act of 1866, 42 U.S.C. §1981; (b) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. §2000e, et. seq.; (c) the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (“ADEA”); (d) the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act (“OWBPA”); (e) the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended by the Americans with Disabilities Act Amendment Act; (f) the Family and Medical Leave Act; (g) the Indiana Wage Payment and Indiana Wage Claims Acts and/or any Kentucky wage statutes; (h) the Indiana Civil Rights Act and/or Kentucky civil rights laws; (i) the Fair Labor Standards Act; (j) the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (“ERISA”), except to the extent unrelated to Executive’s separation from employment to enforce any right to vested benefits; (k) any other federal, state, or local statutes or ordinances; (l) any and all tort or contract claims, including but not limited to breach of contract, breach of good faith and fair dealing, infliction of emotional distress, or wrongful termination or discharge; and, (m) any and all claims which could have been alleged or pleaded in any litigation or other legal proceeding between Executive and any of

the Released Parties by reason of, arising out of or in any way relating to Executive's employment by the Bank or the Merger.

Nothing contained in this Release, including the release set forth above, is intended to or shall preclude or prohibit Executive from filing a claim or charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) or a corresponding state or local administrative body, or any other federal, state, or local governmental agency charged with enforcement of any law. Executive retains the right to participate in any such action; however, Executive shall not be entitled to any individual relief (monetary, equitable, or otherwise) as a result of any such claim, action, or charge. Furthermore, Executive retains the right to communicate with any governmental authority and such communication can be initiated by Executive or in response to the governmental authority and is not limited by any obligation Executive has under this Release or the Agreement, including any nondisclosure or confidentiality provisions.

2. In the event Executive is forty (40) years of age or older, Executive understands that he/she is covered by the provisions of the ADEA and OWBPA. Accordingly, Executive has been given a period of at least twenty-one (21) days, within which to consider and execute the Release ("Review Period). Executive may use as much or as little of the Review Period as he/she desires. Executive's signature on the Release constitutes a waiver of any days remaining in the Review Period. Furthermore, Executive has been advised that after he/she signs this Release, he/she has an additional seven (7) days within which to revoke the Release. The Release shall become final and binding on the eighth day after Executive signs the Release, provided that he/she does not timely revoke the Release ("Effective Date"). Executive may timely revoke his/her signature of the Release if he/she provides written notice by 5:00 PM on or before the seventh day after signing the Release, provided that Executive's written notice is either: (1) hand-delivered to and received by the Chairman of the Board, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., 4155 Lafayette Road, Hopkinsville, Kentucky, 42240; or (2) delivered by receipted overnight delivery service to the Chairman of the Board, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., 4155 Lafayette Road, Hopkinsville, Kentucky, 42240.

3. This Release cannot be modified, amended or changed, without the written consent of the Bank, the Holding Company, and First Financial and First Financial Bank, National Association.

4. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions in the Release shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of the Release, which shall remain in full force and effect.

5. The laws of the States of Indiana shall govern the validity, interpretation, construction, performance and enforcement of the Release regardless of where Executive resides. Executive agrees that any action related to the Release shall be brought and tried in either state court located in Terre Haute, Indiana, or federal court in the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division, as appropriate. Executive hereby: (a) agrees that venue shall be in such courts; (b) irrevocably consents to service of process and to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts; and (c) irrevocably waives any claim of inconvenient forum if any such suit, claim, proceeding, litigation, dispute, or claim has been brought, filed, or made in any such court.

6. In the event any of the Released Parties assert the Release as a defense to an action brought by or on behalf of Executive, and the Released Parties prevail, the Released Parties shall be entitled to recover its or their reasonable attorneys' and paralegal fees, costs and expenses, unless otherwise prohibited under federal or state law. This provision does not apply to any action or claim Executive may assert under the ADEA, or any other federal or state statute or law that prohibits the recovery of such fees, costs and expenses by the Released Parties.

7. Executive represents that he/she has read this Release, fully understands each and every provision of this Release; and has voluntarily, of her own accord, executed this Release. Executive acknowledges that in consideration of accepting the payment of the amount specified in the Agreement, he/she is releasing certain legal claims. **EXECUTIVE HAS BEEN AFFIRMATIVELY ADVISED TO SEEK LEGAL COUNSEL OF HIS/HER OWN CHOOSING BEFORE EXECUTING THIS RELEASE.** Executive acknowledges that he/she has carefully read and fully understands the provisions of the Release and that he/she has executed this Release based upon advice of his/her attorney. Executive further acknowledges that the Release has been executed solely in reliance upon Executive's own knowledge, belief and judgment, and not upon any representations by the Holding Company or the Bank, or any individual or party associated with the Holding Company or the Bank or its successors or assigns. Executive further declares and represents that no promise, inducement or agreement, not herein expressed, has been made to him/her, and that the terms of the Release are contractual and not mere recitals.

I, the undersigned Executive, hereby expressly state that if I decide to execute this Release prior to the expiration of the twenty-one (21) day Review Period, it has been done on a knowing and voluntary basis, and has not been induced by the Holding Company, Bank, First Financial, First Financial Bank, National Association, or its or their attorneys, representatives or agents, through fraud, misrepresentation, a threat to withdraw or alter the offer, or by providing different terms to me for signing the Release prior to the expiration of the Review Period.

EXECUTIVE HAS READ THE ENTIRE RELEASE BEFORE SIGNING BELOW.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Executive has executed this Release on the date stated below.

Executive

Printed Name: Billy C. Duvall

Date: _____

Signature: _____

10

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 10: EX-10.8 (EX-10.8)

Exhibit 10.8

NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-SOLICITATION AGREEMENT

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-SOLICITATION AGREEMENT ("*Agreement*") is made and entered into, effective as of the date first written below, by and among First Financial Corporation ("*First Financial*"), First Financial Bank, N.A. ("*Bank*"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of First Financial, HopFed Bancorp, Inc. ("*HopFed*"), Heritage Bank USA, Inc., ("*Heritage*"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of HopFed, and Billy C. Duvall ("*Employee*"). "Banking Organization" shall mean First Financial, the Bank, HopFed, and/or Heritage. "Financial Institution" shall mean the Bank and/or Heritage. First Financial, the Bank, HopFed, Heritage and Employee may be collectively referenced as the "parties" or individually as a "party."

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated January 7, 2019, by and between HopFed and First Financial (the "**Merger Agreement**"), HopFed shall be merged with and into First Financial (the "**Merger**") effective as of the date and time provided in the Merger Agreement (the "**Effective Time**"); and

WHEREAS, Heritage will be merged into the Bank at the Effective Time or shortly thereafter; and

WHEREAS, Employee is currently an employee of Heritage and the Bank intends to offer employment to the Employee as an at-will employee to provide services for and on behalf of the Bank immediately upon the Effective Time;

WHEREAS, as a result of employment with Heritage up to the Effective Time and with the Bank thereafter, Employee had, has and will have access to Confidential Information (as defined below) and may have acquired or will acquire knowledge regarding Confidential Information, including, but not limited to, information regarding Customers or Potential Customers (as defined below), and a Banking Organization could be harmed if such Confidential Information were to be used, divulged or become known to any competitor of a Banking Organization or to any other Person (as defined below) or to any entity outside of a Banking Organization;

WHEREAS, Employee has developed or may develop contacts and business relationships with Customers or Potential Customers which could be used to the detriment of a Banking Organization and/or to solicit employees away from a Banking Organization; and

WHEREAS, each Banking Organization desires reasonable protection of its respective confidential business and customer information

which such Banking Organization has developed and will develop over the years at substantial expense.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties incorporate the above recitals, and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements made herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Consideration/At-Will Employment.

- a. This Agreement neither constitutes an employment contract or agreement to Employee for a stated period of time, nor does it alter Employee's existing employment status.
- b. In consideration of Employee's promises, covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement, (i) as of the date of this Agreement and up to the Effective Time Heritage shall maintain Employee's employment with the compensation and benefits commensurate therewith, and (ii) effective as of the Effective Time, the Bank shall offer or maintain Employee's employment as an at-will employee with the compensation and benefits commensurate therewith. For avoidance of doubt, following the Effective Time, Bank or Employee can terminate the employment at any time, with or without cause, and with or without prior notice. Employee understands and agrees, upon the Effective Time, that he/she will be an at-will employee of Bank and that this Agreement does not change or affect Employee's employee-at-will status.

2. Duties. Employee shall devote his/her full working time and attention to the performance of those services for the Banking Organization which are assigned to him/her from time to time and to perform such services in a faithful, honest and diligent manner and in the best interest of such Banking Organization.

3. Definitions of Key Terms.

- a. "Banking and Financial Services" shall mean those banking and related financial services of a Banking Organization or subsidiary thereof, including but not limited to, checking and savings accounts, health savings accounts, money market accounts, loans, credit cards, cash management services, lines of credit, investment services (such as IRAs, college savings plans, estate planning, investment planning, business planning), and trust services, provided during any period in which Employee served or will serve in any capacity for a Financial Institution and all banking and related financial services substantially similar to such banking and related financial services.
- b. "Confidential Information" shall mean any and all materials, records, data, documents, lists, writings, and information (whether in writing, printed, electronically stored, computerized, on disk or otherwise, including, but not limited to, all copies, summaries, analyses, drafts, and extracts) relating or referring in any manner to trade secrets (as currently defined under applicable law, including, but not limited to, the Indiana Uniform Trade Secrets Act and any amendments or successor statutes) of a Banking Organization, as well as other non-public financial or proprietary information of a Banking Organization including, but not limited to, business reports, business plans, projections, income statements, profit and loss statements, business strategies and/or strategic plans, internal audits, sales

information, sales techniques, business costs, product pricing, budgets, research and development, intellectual property, software and/or computer programs, marketing strategies or ideas, marketing plans or materials, business development plans or strategies, records or information relating to customers or account holders, customer lists, inventions, and processes, systems, methods, documentation or devices which are unique or proprietary to the business of or services or products of a Banking Organization. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (i) is or becomes readily or publicly available, not as a result of a violation of this Agreement or other obligation of confidence, directly or indirectly, of the disclosing party; (ii) is developed by other parties, including, but not limited to, subsequent employers of the Employee, independent of the knowledge or resources of the Employee based upon his or her prior access to a Banking Organization's Confidential Information; (iii) is independently developed after the Employee's termination of employment without reference to or use of the Confidential Information or materials based thereon; (iv) is based on the Employee's personal experience, knowledge, enterprise and expertise in the delivery of Banking and Financial Services and which is general knowledge concerning the industry, not specific to a Banking Organization; or (v) is disclosed pursuant to the requirements of a court, administrative agency or other governmental agency.

- c. "Customers" or "Customer" shall mean any Person to whom a Banking Organization rendered or provided Banking and Financial Services at any time during the one-year period prior to Employee's termination of employment with a Financial Institution: (i) with whom Employee had any material contact (either directly or indirectly); (ii) which Employee managed, had responsibility for or regularly serviced while employed by the Financial Institution, *provided, however*, this shall not be construed to include supervising those who have such a relationship to the Customer; or, (iii) about which Employee obtained Confidential Information.
- d. "Employees," "Agents," and "Independent Contractors" shall mean any and all persons employed or contracted by a Banking Organization or who were employed or contracted by a Banking Organization, as an employee, agent or independent contractor, within the six (6) month period prior to Employee's termination of employment with either Financial Institution.
- e. "Person" shall mean any individual, partnership, corporation, organization, bank, credit union, firm, association, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, company or other entity, body, agency or department thereof.
- f. "Potential Customer" shall mean any Person that Employee directly solicited, targeted or specifically identified as a prospective or potential customer, or about which Employee obtained information on behalf of a Banking Organization for purposes of directly soliciting, targeting or specifically identifying as a prospective or potential customer, during the one (1) year period prior to Employee's termination of employment with either Financial Institution.

- g. “Solicit”, “Solicited” or “Solicitation” means any direct or indirect communication of any kind whatsoever, regardless of by whom initiated, inviting, advising, inducing, encouraging, enticing, or requesting either expressly or implicitly, any Person, in any manner, to take or refrain from taking action, *provided, however*, this definition does not include communications initiated by Customers or Potential Customers of their own initiative, without prompting or encouragement by Employee or anyone acting on Employee’s behalf.

4. Non-Disclosure of Confidential Information. During the course of Employee’s employment with a Financial Institution, Employee agrees that Employee has or will continue to become knowledgeable about, or come to be in possession of, Confidential Information. If such Confidential Information were to be divulged or become known to any competitor of a Banking Organization, or to any other Person outside of a Banking Organization, or if Employee were to consent to be employed by any competitor of a Banking Organization, or to engage in competition with a Banking Organization, such Banking Organization will be harmed. In addition, Employee has or may develop relationships with Customers or Potential Customers so that the Confidential Information could be used to Solicit the business of such Customer or Potential Customer away from a Banking Organization.

Employee shall not, directly or indirectly, use any Confidential Information for any purpose other than the benefit of a Banking Organization, and shall not directly or indirectly, disclose, communicate, deliver, exhibit or provide any Confidential Information to any Person, except other Employees or Agents of a Banking Organization who have a need to know such Confidential Information for a proper corporate or business purpose, as required in the normal course of Employee’s service as an employee. **Nothing in this Section 4, or any other provision of this Agreement, shall be construed to prohibit Employee from reporting conduct to, providing truthful information to, or participating in any investigation or proceeding brought or conducted by any federal or state government agency or self-regulatory organization.**

Employee specifically acknowledges that the Confidential Information, whether reduced to writing or maintained electronically or in the mind or memory of Employee and, whether compiled by a Banking Organization and/or the Employee, derives independent economic value from not being readily known to or ascertainable by proper means by others who can obtain economic value from its disclosure or use, that reasonable efforts have been put forth by each Banking Organization to maintain the secrecy of such information, that such information is the sole property of such Banking Organization and that any retention and/or use of such information during or after Employee’s employment with either Financial Institution (except in the course of performing the Employee’s duties of employment with a Financial Institution and except as otherwise set forth above) constitutes a misappropriation of a Banking Organization’s Confidential Information.

Employee agrees that all Confidential Information and all records, documents and materials relating to all Confidential Information (including all copies thereof) shall be and remain the sole and exclusive property of a Banking Organization, and upon Employee’s termination of employment, all such Confidential Information, whether in paper or electronic form, shall be returned to a Financial Institution in good condition, without Employee retaining a copy thereof, including, but not limited to, retaining an electronic copy on any electronic device regardless of whether such device is owned by Employee. At a

Financial Institution's request, Employee shall provide written verification, under the penalties for perjury, of his/her compliance with this covenant.

5. Non-Solicitation of Customers and Potential Customers. Employee acknowledges and agrees that by virtue of Employee's position with a Banking Organization, Employee has or will have advantageous familiarity and personal contacts with Customers and Potential Customers and will have advantageous familiarity with the business operations and affairs of a Banking Organization. Employee further acknowledges and agrees that Employee has been or will be placed in a position that, were Employee to leave a Financial Institution to compete with the business of a Banking Organization, such entity from which the Employee departed would, upon violation of this Agreement, suffer irreparable harm and financial loss, as well as lost goodwill and Confidential Information. Therefore, in consideration of the covenants of all Financial Institutions contained herein, Employee agrees that during Employee's employment with a Financial Institution, and for a period of one (1) year immediately following the termination of Employee's employment with a Financial Institution ("Restriction Period"), for whatever reason and regardless of how Employee's employment was terminated, Employee shall not, directly or indirectly (including, but not limited to, through other individuals, any partnership, corporation or business entity in which Employee has an ownership interest or serves as an officer, employee, independent contractor, representative, agent or consultant), either for Employee's own benefit or the benefit of any other Person:

- a. Solicit, divert, or take away (or attempt to Solicit, divert or take away) any Banking and Financial Services to or from any Customer or Potential Customer; or
- b. advise, persuade or induce (or attempt to advise, persuade or induce) any Customer or Potential Customer to terminate, reduce, limit, or change the Customer's services or business relationship, or the Potential Customer's contemplated services or business relationship, with a Financial Institution; or
- c. directly provide Banking and Financial Services to, or directly accept Banking and Financial Services from, any Customer or Potential Customer.

This Agreement is not intended to prevent Employee from accepting employment with an organization that competes with the Banking Organizations by offering Banking and Financial Services to Customers or Potential Customers. The Parties acknowledge that Employee may be associated with such an Organization and that such association may place Employee in a senior or supervisory role to those in the organization that have contact with Customers or Potential Customers. Employee shall not be in violation of this Agreement merely by engaging in such a role, which may include:

- a. supervising those who provide Banking and Financial Services to Customers or Potential Customers;
- b. engaging in credit review, underwriting, loan approval, or financial analysis of a Customer or Potential Customer's business as a part of a supervisory or management role, so long as such activity does not require the disclosure of Confidential Information, direct contact with the Customer or Potential Customer, or the disclosure of Employee's role to the Customer or Potential Customer;

- c. performing or supervising those that perform data processing, accounting, rate review, document review or similar “back room” services related to a Customer or Potential Customer so long as the services do not require the disclosure of Confidential Information or contact with the Customer or Potential Customer.

6. Non-Solicitation of Employees and Others. In consideration of the covenants of all Financial Institutions contained herein, Employee agrees that during Employee’s employment with a Financial Institution, and for a period of two (2) years immediately following the termination of Employee’s employment with a Financial Institution, for whatever reason and regardless of how Employee’s employment was terminated, Employee shall not, directly or indirectly (including, but not limited to, through other individuals, any partnership, corporation or business entity in which Employee has an ownership interest or serves as an officer, employee, independent contractor, representative, agent or consultant), either for Employee’s own benefit or the benefit of any other Person:

- c. Solicit, entice or persuade (or attempt to Solicit, entice or persuade) any Employee to terminate his or her employment with a Banking Organization, or offer or provide employment (whether such employment is with Employee or any other Person) either on a full-time or part-time, consulting or Independent Contractor basis; or
- d. Solicit, entice or persuade (or attempt to Solicit, entice or persuade) any Independent Contractors or Agents to terminate their contract or relationship with a Banking Organization or discontinue providing services to a Banking Organization and/or Customers; or
- e. Solicit, entice or persuade (or attempt to Solicit, entice or persuade) any suppliers, vendors or others who were supplying services or goods to a Banking Organization during the one year period prior to Employee’s termination, to terminate, reduce, limit or change their business or relationship with a Banking Organization.

7. Tolling of Covenants. Employee acknowledges that a Banking Organization is entitled to the full post-termination restrictions on the activities set forth in Sections 5 and 6, as applicable. Therefore, in the event any of the provisions of these Sections are breached by Employee, the commencement of the applicable post-termination restriction will not begin until Employee is in full compliance with Section 5 and/or 6.

8. Severability/Blue Pencil. Each of the provisions of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the restrictive covenants in Sections 5 and 6, are distinct and severable, notwithstanding that the covenants may be set forth in one section for convenience. If any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in whole or in part, for any reason, neither the validity of the remaining part of such provision nor the validity of any other provision of this Agreement shall in any way be affected. Should any particular restrictive covenant, provision or clause of this Agreement be held unreasonable or unenforceable for any reason, including without limitation, the time period, geographic area and/or scope of activity covered by such covenant, provision or clause, the parties acknowledge and agree that such covenant, provision or clause shall be given effect and enforce to whatever extent would be

reasonable and enforceable under applicable law. The parties expressly authorize a court of competent jurisdiction to modify or revise such provision to limit the covenants to cover the maximum period of time, range of activities or other restrictions as would be enforceable under Indiana law.

9. Available Relief. Employee agrees that a Banking Organization, or its successor or assigns, will suffer irreparable damage and injury and will not have an adequate remedy at law in the event of any breach by Employee of any provision of Sections 4, 5 or 6, herein. Accordingly, in the event of a breach or of a threatened or attempted breach by Employee of Sections 4, 5, or 6, in addition to all other remedies to which a Banking Organization is entitled under law, in equity, or otherwise (including, but not limited to, monetary damages), a Banking Organization or its assigns and successors, shall be entitled to a temporary restraining order and/or preliminary or permanent injunction (without the necessity of showing any actual damage) or a decree of specific performance and no bond or other security shall be required in that connection.

10. Enforcement/Attorneys' Fees. In any action that is brought to enforce or interpret this Agreement, the prevailing party or its assigns and successors, shall be entitled to recover their reasonable attorneys' and paralegal fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith. If a Banking Organization or its assigns and successors, institute any action or proceeding to enforce the provisions of this Agreement, Employee hereby waives all claims or defenses that a Banking Organization or its assigns and successors, have an adequate remedy at law, and Employee shall not urge in any such action or proceeding the claim or defense that such a remedy at law exists.

11. Assignments; Successors and Assigns. The rights and obligations of Employee hereunder are not assignable or delegable by Employee, and any prohibited assignment or delegation will be null and void. The Banking Organization may, without the consent of the Employee, assign this Agreement to any successor or in connection with any merger, consolidation, share exchange, combination, sale of stock or assets or similar transaction. The provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of a Banking Organization.

12. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be interpreted under, subject to and governed by the laws of the State of Indiana, without consideration of the choice of law principles thereof, and all questions concerning its validity, construction and administration shall be determined in accordance with Indiana law.

13. Entire Agreement/Modification/Waiver. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and expressly supersedes any prior agreements between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement shall not be terminated, amended or modified without the prior written consent of the Bank's President and Chief Executive Officer and Employee. No failure or delay by a Banking Organization in exercising any right or remedy under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any waiver by a Banking Organization under this Agreement operate or be construed as a continuing waiver or a waiver of any subsequent breach or noncompliance hereunder. No single or partial exercise of any right or remedy by a Banking Organization shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. Any waiver by a Banking Organization under this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by the Bank's President and Chief Executive Officer. A waiver shall operate only as to the specific term or condition

waived and will not constitute a waiver for the future or act on anything other than that which is specifically waived.

14. “No-Defense” Provision. The covenants set forth in this Agreement are essential terms and conditions to a Banking Organization employing or continuing to employ Employee, and shall be construed as independent of any other obligations or agreements between Employee and a Banking Organization. The existence of any claim or cause of action Employee may have against a Banking Organization, including, but not limited to, the alleged material breach by a Banking Organization of any agreement with Employee, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by a Banking Organization of the covenants and obligations in this Agreement and shall not relieve Employee of his or her obligations under this Agreement.

15. Jurisdiction and Venue. The parties agree that all suits, actions, proceedings, litigation, disputes, or claims relating to or arising out of this Agreement shall be filed and tried in the Superior or Circuit Court, as appropriate, of Vigo County, Indiana, or the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division. In this regard, the parties hereby: (a) agree that venue shall be such stated courts; (b) irrevocably consent to service of process and to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts; and (c) irrevocably waive any claim of inconvenient forum if any such suit, claim, proceeding, litigation, dispute, or claim has been filed, brought, or made in any of such courts.

16. Construction. This Agreement is the result of negotiations between the parties, and no party shall be deemed to be the drafter of this Agreement; accordingly, this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed without any presumption or inference based upon or against the party causing this Agreement to be prepared. The language of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

17. Review and Consultation. Employee acknowledges and agrees that he/she has read this Agreement in its entirety prior to executing it, understands the provisions and effects of this Agreement, and has consulted with or had the opportunity to consult with an attorney or other advisers as he/she deemed appropriate in connection with the execution of this Agreement.

18. Section Headings. Section headings are inserted into this Agreement for convenience only and shall not affect any construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

19. Reasonableness. Employee agrees and acknowledges that the covenants, restrictions and obligations set forth in this Agreement, including Sections 5 and 6, are reasonable and necessary to protect a Banking Organization. Employee agrees that the covenants, restrictions and obligations will not affect Employee’s ability to make a living.

20. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed a duplicate original but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement. The parties agree that signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means are acceptable the same as original signatures for the execution of the Agreement.

21. Miscellaneous. Any change in Employee's duties, responsibilities, title, position, compensation, or status, with a Financial Institution will not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement.

22. Representations. Employee represents and warrants that he/she is not a party to an agreement with his or her prior employer (s) (other than Heritage or HopFed) or any other Person that prohibits Solicitation of business or competing with that employer or other Person. Employee affirms and represents that performance of his/her job duties and responsibilities for a Financial Institution does not, and will not, breach any agreement or covenant not to Solicit business, compete in business, or keep in confidence proprietary or confidential information acquired in confidence or in trust prior to Employee's employment with a Financial Institution. Employee further represents that he/she has not retained any documents or information relating to Employee's prior employers (other than Heritage or HopFed) that may be considered confidential or proprietary information and that Employee has not disclosed or used, and will not disclose or use, any information relating to his or her prior employer(s) in connection with Employee's employment with a Financial Institution.

23. Return of Property. Upon termination of Employee's employment, Employee shall immediately return to the Bank (if subsequent to the Effective Time) or Heritage (if prior to the Effective Time), all Banking Organizations documents and property, including, but not limited to, Confidential Information, computer discs, manuals, reports, files, memoranda, records, door and file keys, passwords and access codes, and any other physical or tangible things that Employee received, prepared, or helped prepare in connection with the Employee's employment, and Employee shall not retain any copies, duplicates, reproductions or excerpts thereof. At the Bank's or Heritage's request, Employee shall provide written verification under the penalties for perjury of his/her compliance with this covenant.

24. Survival. Except as set forth below, the covenants in Sections 4, 5, 6 and 23 shall survive the termination of Employee's employment with a Financial Institution regardless of the reason for termination. If the Merger is not consummated and the Merger Agreement is terminated, Sections 4, 5, 6 and 23 shall survive with respect to First Financial and the Bank, but shall not survive with respect to HopFed or Heritage.

[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date indicated below.

FIRST FINANCIAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery
Printed Name: Norman L. Lowery
Title: President & CEO

Date: January 7, 2019

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, N.A.

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery
Printed Name: Norman L. Lowery
Title: President & CEO

Date: January 7, 2019

HOPFED BANCORP, INC.

By: /s/ John E. Peck
Printed Name: John E. Peck
Title: President/CEO

Date: January 7, 2019

HERITAGE BANK USA, INC.

By: /s/ John E. Peck
Printed Name: John E. Peck
Title: President/CEO

Date: January 7, 2019

EMPLOYEE

Printed Name: Billy C. Duvall
Signature: /s/ Billy C. Duvall

Date: January 7, 2019

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 11: EX-10.9 (EX-10.9)

Exhibit 10.9

MUTUAL TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement (“**Agreement**”) is entered into on this 7th day of January, 2019, but effective as of the Effective Time (as defined below), by and among HopFed Bancorp, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**HopFed**”), Heritage Bank USA, Inc. a Kentucky state chartered bank and wholly-owned subsidiary of HopFed (“**Heritage Bank**”), and Michael L. Woolfolk, the current Executive Vice President and Chief Operations Officer of Heritage Bank and Heritage Bank (the “**Executive**”) (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Parties**”). First Financial Corporation (“**First Financial**”), a bank holding company under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, and First Financial Bank, National Association (“**First Financial Bank**”), a wholly-owned national banking association subsidiary of First Financial, are Parties for the limited purposes described herein.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Heritage Bank and the Executive and Heritage Bank and the Executive each entered into a certain Employment Agreement dated April 17, 2008 (collectively, the “**Employment Agreement**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated January 7, 2019, by and between HopFed and First Financial (the “**Merger Agreement**”), HopFed shall be merged with and into First Financial (the “**Merger**”) effective as of the date and time provided in the Merger Agreement (the “**Effective Time**”); and

WHEREAS, Heritage Bank will be merged into First Financial Bank at the Effective Time or shortly thereafter; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, as a condition precedent to the Merger, First Financial has consented to the termination of the Employment Agreement; and

WHEREAS, in light of the Merger, the Parties desire to mutually terminate the Employment Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Termination of Employment Agreement.** The Parties hereby agree that the Employment Agreement shall terminate, and all of the Executive's rights to compensation, payments and/or benefits under the Employment Agreement shall cease effective as of the Effective Time (except: (i) any vested benefits to which the Executive is entitled under any tax-qualified retirement plan sponsored by HopFed or Heritage Bank that is designed to satisfy the requirements of Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"); (ii) any accrued, but unpaid salary and/or vacation or other paid time off; or (iii) under Section 2 of this Agreement). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Amount (as defined below) to be paid to the Executive hereunder is in lieu of any severance benefits that would otherwise be available to the Executive under any other agreement or severance pay policy or practice of HopFed or its subsidiaries or affiliates, or First Financial or its subsidiaries or affiliates, in the event that the Executive's employment with either HopFed,

Heritage Bank, First Financial or First Financial Bank, or any of their subsidiaries or affiliates, terminates for any reason.

2. **Consideration.** Contingent upon the Executive's execution of this Agreement (including the Release in Appendix A), the Merger becoming effective, the Executive not revoking the Release, and the Executive's continued full compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, HopFed or Heritage Bank will provide to the Executive the following consideration, and the Executive will make the following acknowledgements regarding such consideration:

(a) Subject to Section 4, as consideration for the Executive to enter into this Agreement and its attachments, appendices and exhibits, to terminate the Employment Agreement with Heritage Bank, Heritage Bank shall pay to the Executive the gross amount of \$686,975.00 (the "**Amount**"), less any withholdings for applicable taxes required by law. Subject to the foregoing, Heritage Bank shall pay the Amount to the Executive in a lump sum through its payroll system at the first regular payroll date after the Release at Appendix A is executed and the waiting period has passed without revocation by the Executive. An Internal Revenue Service Form W-2 shall be issued to the Executive for the Amount. The Executive shall not have any right to pledge, assign or in any way create a lien upon the Amount. The Amount is not assignable in anticipation of payment, either by voluntary or involuntary acts, or by operation of law. Except for the legally required withholdings and payroll deductions from the Amount, the Executive agrees that he/she is responsible for paying all taxes that may be owed by him/her on the Amount, and the Executive agrees to indemnify HopFed, and Heritage Bank from any and all liability, including, but not limited to, taxes, penalties, interest and attorneys' fees, if it is determined by a state or federal agency or court that tax liability arises from the Amount paid to the Executive, or on his/her behalf, under this Agreement.

(b) The Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the Amount is a sum which is equivalent to the sum to which the Executive would otherwise be entitled under the Employment Agreement in the event of a qualifying termination of the Executive's employment after a Change of Control; (ii) without executing this Agreement, the Executive would not be entitled to receive the Amount at this time nor would he be entitled to receive it in a lump sum, which constitutes additional consideration to which Executive otherwise would not be entitled; and (iii) except as provided in this Agreement, the Executive is not entitled to receive any further compensation, payments and/or employee benefits under the Employment Agreement or pursuant to the Executive's employment relationship with HopFed and/or Heritage Bank. Executive therefore acknowledges that he is not owed and will not seek any additional compensation or benefits beyond what is outlined in this Agreement, except that the parties agree and acknowledge that this Agreement does not waive or apply to Executive's right to receive any qualified retirement or pension benefits or related plans, the eligibility and entitlement to which shall be governed by the applicable plans.

3. **Governing Law and Waiver of Jury Trial.** To the extent subject to Section 409A of the Code, this Agreement will be administered to comply with the provisions thereof and the regulations thereunder. To the extent not inconsistent with the previous sentence, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of

Indiana, without reference to the choice of law principles or rules thereof. EACH OF THE PARTIES WAIVES ANY RIGHTS THAT IT MAY HAVE TO BRING A CAUSE OF ACTION IN ANY COURT OR IN ANY PROCEEDING INVOLVING A JURY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW.

4. **Limitation of Benefit.**

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if there are payments to the Executive under this Agreement, the Employment Agreement or any other agreement, plan or arrangement which constitute "parachute payments," as defined in Section 280G of the Code and the Company chooses not to contest the liability or have exhausted all administrative and judicial appeals contesting the liability, the Company shall pay the Employee (i) an amount equal to the excise tax for which the Employee is liable under Section 4999 of the Code, (ii) the federal, state, and local income taxes, and interest if any, for which the Employee is liable on account of the payments pursuant to item (i), and (iii) any additional excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code and any federal, state and local income taxes for which the Employee is liable on account of payments made pursuant to items (i) and (ii). Such payment shall be made as soon as feasible and in all cases no later than the end of the calendar year following the year in which the applicable taxes were remitted to the applicable taxing authority.

(b) This subsection 4(b) applies if the amount of payments to the Employee under subsection 12(a) has not been determined with finality by the exhaustion of administrative and judicial appeals. In such circumstances, the Company and the Employee shall, as soon as practicable after the event or series of events has occurred giving rise to the imposition of the excise tax, cooperate in determining the amount of the Employee's excise tax liability for purposes of paying the estimated tax. The Employee shall thereafter furnish to the Company or its successors a copy of each tax return which reflects a liability for an excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code at least 20 days before the date on which such return is required to be filed with the IRS. The liability reflected on such return shall be dispositive for the purposes hereof unless, within 15 days after such notice is given, the Company furnish the Employee with a letter of the auditors or tax advisor selected by the Company indicating a different liability or that the matter is not free from doubt under the applicable laws and regulations and that the Employee may, in such auditor's or advisor's opinion, cogently take a different position, which shall be set forth in the letter with respect to the payments in question. Such letter shall be addressed to the Executive and state that he is entitled to rely thereon. If the Company furnishes such a letter to the Employee, the position reflected in such letter shall be dispositive for purposes of this Agreement, except as provided in subsection 12(c) below. Any payment to reimburse taxes paid by the Employee shall be made as soon as feasible and in all cases no later than the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the applicable taxes were remitted to the applicable taxing authority.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if the Employee's liability for the excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code for a taxable year is subsequently determined to be less than the amount paid by the Company pursuant to subsection 4(b), the Employee shall repay the Company at the time that the amount of such excise tax liability is finally determined, the portion of such income and excise tax

payments attributable to the reduction (plus interest on the amount of such repayment at the rate provided on Section 1274(b)(2)(B) of the Code) and if the Employee's liability for the excise tax under Section 4999 of the Code for a taxable year is subsequently determined to exceed the amount paid by the Company pursuant to Section 4, the Company shall make an additional payment of income and excise taxes in the amount of such excess, as well as the amount of any penalty and interest assessed with respect thereto at the time that the amount of such excess and any penalty and interest is finally determined, such additional payment by the Company to be made as soon as feasible and in all cases no later than the end of the calendar year following the year in which the applicable taxes were remitted to the applicable taxing authority.

5. **Return of Property.** The Executive agrees that, (a) at a date no later than the Executive's last date of employment, he will return to HopFed and/or Heritage Bank all equipment, documents, memoranda, records, files, notes, diskettes, copies, credit cards, keys, computers, computer file passwords, and any other materials and property of HopFed and Heritage Bank, including all Confidential Information in his/her possession or control, whether contained on his/her business, personal or home computer, cellular phone, tablets or other electronic portable device; and (b) that the Executive will not retain or make any copies of the foregoing materials unless otherwise itemized in writing and provided to HopFed for approval. The Executive further agrees that he will not retain any login information or passwords to HopFed or Heritage Bank's computers, accounts or systems that would permit him/her to gain access to their computer systems and that he/he will not attempt to gain access to that information or retain any, emails and other information or documents, whether in hard copy or electronic format, including those on his/her personal desktop and laptop computer(s) containing Confidential Information or belonging to HopFed or Heritage Bank, and if he/she later discovers or becomes aware of any hard or electronic record that should have been returned upon the termination of employment, he/she will immediately notify HopFed and Heritage Bank (or its successors and assigns) and follow their instructions for returning and/or deleting the records in his/her possession and will not retain any copies.

For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means any and all materials, records, data, documents, lists, writings, and information (whether in writing, printed, electronically stored, computerized, on disk or otherwise, including all copies, summaries, analyses, drafts, and extracts) relating or referring in any manner to trade secrets (as currently defined under applicable law) of HopFed and/or Heritage Bank, as well as other non-public financial or proprietary information of HopFed and/or Heritage Bank, including but not limited to business reports, business plans, projections, income statements, profit and loss statements, business strategies and/or strategic plans, internal audits, sales information, sales techniques, business costs, product pricing, budgets, research and development, intellectual property, software and/or computer programs, marketing strategies or ideas, marketing plans or materials, business development plans or strategies, records or information relating to customers or account holders of Heritage Bank, customer lists, inventions, and processes, systems, methods, documentation or devices used in or pertaining to the business of HopFed and/or Heritage Bank which are unique to the business of or services or products of HopFed or Heritage Bank.

6. **Binding Effect; Assignment.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of HopFed and Heritage Bank and their respective successors and assigns. This Agreement may be assigned, without the prior consent of the Executive, to a successor of

HopFed or Heritage Bank (and the Executive hereby consents to the assignment of the covenants under this Agreement to a purchaser of all or substantially all of the stock of HopFed or Heritage Bank, by merger or otherwise) and, upon the Executive's death, this Agreement shall terminate except to the extent any payments remain due Executive in which case the payments shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive's executors, administrators, representatives, heirs, distributees, devisees, and legatees, and all amounts payable hereunder shall be paid to such persons or the estate of the Executive.

7. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including all attachments, appendices and exhibits hereto, comprises the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all earlier agreements (whether oral or written) relating to the subject matter hereof.

8. **Waiver; Amendment.** No provision or obligation of this Agreement may be waived or discharged unless such waiver or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by the parties to be bound. The waiver by any Party hereto of a breach of or noncompliance with any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a continuing waiver or a waiver of any other or subsequent breach or noncompliance hereunder. Except as expressly provided otherwise herein, this Agreement may be amended, modified, or supplemented only by a written agreement executed by parties to be bound thereto.

9. **Severability.** All provisions of this Agreement are severable from one another, and the unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement; *provided, however*, that should any judicial body interpreting this Agreement deem any provision to be unreasonably broad in time, territory, scope or otherwise, the parties intend for the judicial body, to the greatest extent possible, to reduce the breadth of the provision to the maximum legally allowable parameters rather than deeming such provision totally unenforceable or invalid.

10. **Further Assurances.** Each of the Parties hereto shall do, execute, acknowledge, and deliver or cause to be done, executed, acknowledged and delivered at any time and from time to time upon the request of any other Parties hereto, all such further acts, documents and instruments as may be reasonably required to affect any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

11. **Notice.** Any notice, request, instruction, or other document to be given hereunder to any Party shall be in writing and delivered by hand, registered or certified United States mail, return receipt requested, or other form of receipted delivery, with all expenses of delivery prepaid, as follows:

If to the Executive:

If to Heritage Bank:

4155 Lafayette Road,
Hopkinsville, KY42240

or to such other address as any of the Parties hereto may have furnished to the others in writing in accordance with the preceding.

12. **Headings.** The headings in this Agreement have been inserted solely for ease of reference and shall not be considered in the interpretation, construction, or enforcement of this Agreement.

13. **Release.** For and in consideration of the foregoing covenants and promises made by HopFed and Heritage Bank, and the performance of such covenants and promises, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Executive agrees to release HopFed and Heritage Bank and all other persons named in the Release (as defined below) from any and all causes of action that the Executive has or may have against them before the effective date of the Release, other than a breach of this Agreement. The Executive shall execute a separate Release Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix A (the “**Release**”). The signing of this Agreement and the payment of the Amount is not an admission of fault or potential liability on the part of any of the Released Parties (as defined in the Release). This Agreement is entered into in an effort to provide the Executive with certain accommodations and to terminate his Employment Agreement on an amicable basis. THE EXECUTIVE’S RIGHT TO BENEFITS HEREUNDER SHALL BE CONTINGENT ON THE SIGNING, RETURNING, AND NOT REVOKING THE RELEASE WITHIN THE PERIODS REQUIRED BY LAW AND AS PROVIDED IN THE RELEASE.

14. **Review and Consultation.** The Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that each (a) has read this Agreement in its entirety prior to executing it, (b) understands the provisions and effects of this Agreement, (c) has consulted with such attorneys, accountants, and financial and other advisors as it or he or she has deemed appropriate in connection with their respective execution of this Agreement, and (d) has executed this Agreement voluntarily. THE EXECUTIVE HEREBY UNDERSTANDS, ACKNOWLEDGES, AND AGREES THAT THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED BY COUNSEL FOR FIRST FINANCIAL, AND THAT THE EXECUTIVE HAS NOT RECEIVED ANY ADVICE, COUNSEL, OR RECOMMENDATION WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT FROM HOPFED, HERITAGE BANK, FIRST FINANCIAL, FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, OR THEIR RESPECTIVE COUNSEL. EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS EXECUTED THE AGREEMENT SOLELY IN RELIANCE UPON HIS/HER OWN KNOWLEDGE, BELIEF AND JUDGMENT, AND NOT UPON ANY REPRESENTATION BY HOPFED, HERITAGE BANK, OR ANY AGENT, REPRESENTATIVE OR PERSON ASSOCIATED WITH HOPFED OR HERITAGE BANK. EXECUTIVE FURTHER REPRESENTS THAT NO PROMIS, INDUCEMENT, OR AGREEMENT, NOT EXPRESSED HEREIN, HAS BEEN MADE OR OFFERED TO HIM/HER, AND THAT THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONTRACTUAL AND NOT MERE RECITALS.

15. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed a duplicate original but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement. The Parties agree that signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means are acceptable the same as original signatures for the execution of the Agreement.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the result of negotiations between the Parties, and no party shall be deemed to be the drafter of this Agreement; accordingly, this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed without any presumption or inference based upon or against the party causing this Agreement to be prepared. The language of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

17. **Jurisdiction and Venue.** The parties agree that all suits, actions, proceedings, litigation, disputes, or claims relating to or arising out of this Agreement shall be filed and tried

in the Superior or Circuit Court, as appropriate, of Vigo County, Indiana, or the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division. In this regard, the parties hereby: (a) agree that venue shall be such stated courts; (b) irrevocably consent to service of process and to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts; and (c) irrevocably waive any claim of inconvenient forum if any such suit, claim, proceeding, litigation, dispute, or claim has been filed, brought, or made in any of such courts.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

/s/ Michael L. Woolfolk
MICHAEL L. WOOLFOLK

HOPFED BANCORP, INC.

HERITAGE BANK USA, INC.

By: /s/ John E. Peck

By: /s/ John E. Peck

Its: President/CEO

Its: President/CEO

For the limited purpose of acknowledging its consent, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, to HopFed and Heritage Bank entering into this Agreement:

FIRST FINANCIAL CORPORATION

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery

Its: President &CEO

Its: President &CEO

SIGNATURE PAGE
MUTUAL TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

APPENDIX A

RELEASE AGREEMENT

RELEASE OF CLAIMS

[DO NOT SIGN UNTIL EFFECTIVE TIME OF MERGER]

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, including the payment to the undersigned Executive of certain consideration pursuant to that certain Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement (“Agreement”) previously executed by and among Executive, HopFed Bancorp, Inc. (the “Holding Company”), and Heritage Bank USA, Inc. (the “Bank”), in connection with the merger (“Merger”) between HopFed and First Financial Corporation (“First Financial”), Executive hereby freely and voluntarily makes this Release of Claims (“Release”).

1. Subject to the carve-out provisions set forth below, Executive, for his/her own behalf and on behalf of his/her heirs, personal representatives, executors, administrators, agents, and assigns, hereby forever and fully releases, acquits, and discharges the Holding Company, the Bank, First Financial, First Financial Bank National Association, and each of their subsidiaries, affiliates, and divisions, officers, directors, shareholders, managers, agents, representatives, employees, attorneys, insurers, successors and assigns (collectively the “Released Parties”), of and from any and all claims, actions, suits, debts, expenses, accounts, covenants, contracts, agreements, promises, obligations, warranties, trespasses, torts, injuries, losses, damages, attorneys’ fees, court costs, demands or other liability or relief of any nature whatsoever arising prior to the execution of the Release, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, fixed or contingent, brought at law, in equity, or before any administrative agency or department, that Executive ever had or now has, including but not limited to all matters arising out of or in any way relating to Executive’s employment by the Bank and/or any other occurrence or event up to and including the signing of this Release. No rights or claims arising after the execution of this Release are waived hereby.

The above release provision includes, but is not limited to, those claims arising under: (a) The Civil Rights Act of 1866, 42 U.S.C. §1981; (b) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. §2000e, et. seq.; (c) the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (“ADEA”); (d) the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act (“OWBPA”); (e) the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended by the Americans with Disabilities Act Amendment Act; (f) the Family and Medical Leave Act; (g) the Indiana Wage Payment and Indiana Wage Claims Acts and/or any Kentucky wage statutes; (h) the Indiana Civil Rights Act and/or Kentucky civil rights laws; (i) the Fair Labor Standards Act; (j) the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (“ERISA”), except to the extent unrelated to Executive’s separation from employment to enforce any right to vested benefits; (k) any other federal, state, or local statutes or ordinances; (l) any and all tort or contract claims, including but not limited to breach of contract, breach of good faith and fair dealing, infliction of emotional distress, or wrongful termination or discharge; and, (m) any and all claims which could have been alleged or pleaded in any litigation or other legal proceeding between Executive and any of

the Released Parties by reason of, arising out of or in any way relating to Executive's employment by the Bank or the Merger.

Nothing contained in this Release, including the release set forth above, is intended to or shall preclude or prohibit Executive from filing a claim or charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) or a corresponding state or local administrative body, or any other federal, state, or local governmental agency charged with enforcement of any law. Executive retains the right to participate in any such action; however, Executive shall not be entitled to any individual relief (monetary, equitable, or otherwise) as a result of any such claim, action, or charge. Furthermore, Executive retains the right to communicate with any governmental authority and such communication can be initiated by Executive or in response to the governmental authority and is not limited by any obligation Executive has under this Release or the Agreement, including any nondisclosure or confidentiality provisions.

2. In the event Executive is forty (40) years of age or older, Executive understands that he/she is covered by the provisions of the ADEA and OWBPA. Accordingly, Executive has been given a period of at least twenty-one (21) days, within which to consider and execute the Release ("Review Period). Executive may use as much or as little of the Review Period as he/she desires. Executive's signature on the Release constitutes a waiver of any days remaining in the Review Period. Furthermore, Executive has been advised that after he/she signs this Release, he/she has an additional seven (7) days within which to revoke the Release. The Release shall become final and binding on the eighth day after Executive signs the Release, provided that he/she does not timely revoke the Release ("Effective Date"). Executive may timely revoke his/her signature of the Release if he/she provides written notice by 5:00 PM on or before the seventh day after signing the Release, provided that Executive's written notice is either: (1) hand-delivered to and received by the Chairman of the Board, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., 4155 Lafayette Road, Hopkinsville, Kentucky, 42240; or (2) delivered by receipted overnight delivery service to the Chairman of the Board, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., 4155 Lafayette Road, Hopkinsville, Kentucky, 42240.

3. This Release cannot be modified, amended or changed, without the written consent of the Bank, the Holding Company, and First Financial and First Financial Bank, National Association.

4. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions in the Release shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of the Release, which shall remain in full force and effect.

5. The laws of the States of Indiana shall govern the validity, interpretation, construction, performance and enforcement of the Release regardless of where Executive resides. Executive agrees that any action related to the Release shall be brought and tried in either state court located in Terre Haute, Indiana, or federal court in the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division, as appropriate. Executive hereby: (a) agrees that venue shall be in such courts; (b) irrevocably consents to service of process and to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts; and (c) irrevocably waives any claim of inconvenient forum if any such suit, claim, proceeding, litigation, dispute, or claim has been brought, filed, or made in any such court.

6. In the event any of the Released Parties assert the Release as a defense to an action brought by or on behalf of Executive, and the Released Parties prevail, the Released Parties shall be entitled to recover its or their reasonable attorneys' and paralegal fees, costs and expenses, unless otherwise prohibited under federal or state law. This provision does not apply to any action or claim Executive may assert under the ADEA, or any other federal or state statute or law that prohibits the recovery of such fees, costs and expenses by the Released Parties.

7. Executive represents that he/she has read this Release, fully understands each and every provision of this Release; and has voluntarily, of her own accord, executed this Release. Executive acknowledges that in consideration of accepting the payment of the amount specified in the Agreement, he/she is releasing certain legal claims. **EXECUTIVE HAS BEEN AFFIRMATIVELY ADVISED TO SEEK LEGAL COUNSEL OF HIS/HER OWN CHOOSING BEFORE EXECUTING THIS RELEASE.** Executive acknowledges that he/she has carefully read and fully understands the provisions of the Release and that he/she has executed this Release based upon advice of his/her attorney. Executive further acknowledges that the Release has been executed solely in reliance upon Executive's own knowledge, belief and judgment, and not upon any representations by the Holding Company or the Bank, or any individual or party associated with the Holding Company or the Bank or its successors or assigns. Executive further declares and represents that no promise, inducement or agreement, not herein expressed, has been made to him/her, and that the terms of the Release are contractual and not mere recitals.

I, the undersigned Executive, hereby expressly state that if I decide to execute this Release prior to the expiration of the twenty-one (21) day Review Period, it has been done on a knowing and voluntary basis, and has not been induced by the Holding Company, Bank, First Financial, First Financial Bank, National Association, or its or their attorneys, representatives or agents, through fraud, misrepresentation, a threat to withdraw or alter the offer, or by providing different terms to me for signing the Release prior to the expiration of the Review Period.

EXECUTIVE HAS READ THE ENTIRE RELEASE BEFORE SIGNING BELOW.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Executive has executed this Release on the date stated below.

Executive

Printed Name: Michael L. Woolfolk

Date: _____

Signature: _____

11

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 12: EX-10.10 (EX-10.10)

Exhibit 10.10

NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-SOLICITATION AGREEMENT

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-SOLICITATION AGREEMENT ("*Agreement*") is made and entered into, effective as of the date first written below, by and among First Financial Corporation ("*First Financial*"), First Financial Bank, N.A. ("*Bank*"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of First Financial, HopFed Bancorp, Inc. ("*HopFed*"), Heritage Bank USA, Inc., ("*Heritage*"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of HopFed, and Michael L. Woolfolk ("*Employee*"). "Banking Organization" shall mean First Financial, the Bank, HopFed, and/or Heritage. "Financial Institution" shall mean the Bank and/or Heritage. First Financial, the Bank, HopFed, Heritage and Employee may be collectively referenced as the "parties" or individually as a "party."

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated January 7, 2019, by and between HopFed and First Financial (the "**Merger Agreement**"), HopFed shall be merged with and into First Financial (the "**Merger**") effective as of the date and time provided in the Merger Agreement (the "**Effective Time**"); and

WHEREAS, Heritage will be merged into the Bank at the Effective Time or shortly thereafter; and

WHEREAS, Employee is currently an employee of Heritage and the Bank intends to offer employment to the Employee as an at-will employee to provide services for and on behalf of the Bank immediately upon the Effective Time;

WHEREAS, as a result of employment with Heritage up to the Effective Time and with the Bank thereafter, Employee had, has and will have access to Confidential Information (as defined below) and may have acquired or will acquire knowledge regarding Confidential Information, including, but not limited to, information regarding Customers or Potential Customers (as defined below), and a Banking Organization could be harmed if such Confidential Information were to be used, divulged or become known to any competitor of a Banking Organization or to any other Person (as defined below) or to any entity outside of a Banking Organization;

WHEREAS, Employee has developed or may develop contacts and business relationships with Customers or Potential Customers which could be used to the detriment of a Banking Organization and/or to solicit employees away from a Banking Organization; and

WHEREAS, each Banking Organization desires reasonable protection of its respective confidential business and customer information

which such Banking Organization has developed and will develop over the years at substantial expense.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties incorporate the above recitals, and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements made herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Consideration/At-Will Employment.

- a. This Agreement neither constitutes an employment contract or agreement to Employee for a stated period of time, nor does it alter Employee's existing employment status.
- b. In consideration of Employee's promises, covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement, (i) as of the date of this Agreement and up to the Effective Time Heritage shall maintain Employee's employment with the compensation and benefits commensurate therewith, and (ii) effective as of the Effective Time, the Bank shall offer or maintain Employee's employment as an at-will employee with the compensation and benefits commensurate therewith. For avoidance of doubt, following the Effective Time, Bank or Employee can terminate the employment at any time, with or without cause, and with or without prior notice. Employee understands and agrees, upon the Effective Time, that he/she will be an at-will employee of Bank and that this Agreement does not change or affect Employee's employee-at-will status.

2. Duties. Employee shall devote his/her full working time and attention to the performance of those services for the Banking Organization which are assigned to him/her from time to time and to perform such services in a faithful, honest and diligent manner and in the best interest of such Banking Organization.

3. Definitions of Key Terms.

- a. "Banking and Financial Services" shall mean those banking and related financial services of a Banking Organization or subsidiary thereof, including but not limited to, checking and savings accounts, health savings accounts, money market accounts, loans, credit cards, cash management services, lines of credit, investment services (such as IRAs, college savings plans, estate planning, investment planning, business planning), and trust services, provided during any period in which Employee served or will serve in any capacity for a Financial Institution and all banking and related financial services substantially similar to such banking and related financial services.
- b. "Confidential Information" shall mean any and all materials, records, data, documents, lists, writings, and information (whether in writing, printed, electronically stored, computerized, on disk or otherwise, including, but not limited to, all copies, summaries, analyses, drafts, and extracts) relating or referring in any manner to trade secrets (as currently defined under applicable law, including, but not limited to, the Indiana Uniform Trade Secrets Act and any amendments or successor statutes) of a Banking Organization, as well as other non-public financial or proprietary information of a Banking Organization including, but not limited to, business reports, business plans, projections, income statements, profit and loss statements, business strategies and/or strategic plans, internal audits, sales

information, sales techniques, business costs, product pricing, budgets, research and development, intellectual property, software and/or computer programs, marketing strategies or ideas, marketing plans or materials, business development plans or strategies, records or information relating to customers or account holders, customer lists, inventions, and processes, systems, methods, documentation or devices which are unique or proprietary to the business of or services or products of a Banking Organization. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (i) is or becomes readily or publicly available, not as a result of a violation of this Agreement or other obligation of confidence, directly or indirectly, of the disclosing party; (ii) is developed by other parties, including, but not limited to, subsequent employers of the Employee, independent of the knowledge or resources of the Employee based upon his or her prior access to a Banking Organization's Confidential Information; (iii) is independently developed after the Employee's termination of employment without reference to or use of the Confidential Information or materials based thereon; (iv) is based on the Employee's personal experience, knowledge, enterprise and expertise in the delivery of Banking and Financial Services and which is general knowledge concerning the industry, not specific to a Banking Organization; or (v) is disclosed pursuant to the requirements of a court, administrative agency or other governmental agency.

- c. "Customers" or "Customer" shall mean any Person to whom a Banking Organization rendered or provided Banking and Financial Services at any time during the one-year period prior to Employee's termination of employment with a Financial Institution: (i) with whom Employee had any material contact (either directly or indirectly); (ii) which Employee managed, had responsibility for or regularly serviced while employed by the Financial Institution, *provided, however*, this shall not be construed to include supervising those who have such a relationship to the Customer; or, (iii) about which Employee obtained Confidential Information.
- d. "Employees," "Agents," and "Independent Contractors" shall mean any and all persons employed or contracted by a Banking Organization or who were employed or contracted by a Banking Organization, as an employee, agent or independent contractor, within the six (6) month period prior to Employee's termination of employment with either Financial Institution.
- e. "Person" shall mean any individual, partnership, corporation, organization, bank, credit union, firm, association, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, company or other entity, body, agency or department thereof.
- f. "Potential Customer" shall mean any Person that Employee directly solicited, targeted or specifically identified as a prospective or potential customer, or about which Employee obtained information on behalf of a Banking Organization for purposes of directly soliciting, targeting or specifically identifying as a prospective or potential customer, during the one (1) year period prior to Employee's termination of employment with either Financial Institution.

- g. “Solicit”, “Solicited” or “Solicitation” means any direct or indirect communication of any kind whatsoever, regardless of by whom initiated, inviting, advising, inducing, encouraging, enticing, or requesting either expressly or implicitly, any Person, in any manner, to take or refrain from taking action, *provided, however*, this definition does not include communications initiated by Customers or Potential Customers of their own initiative, without prompting or encouragement by Employee or anyone acting on Employee’s behalf.

4. Non-Disclosure of Confidential Information. During the course of Employee’s employment with a Financial Institution, Employee agrees that Employee has or will continue to become knowledgeable about, or come to be in possession of, Confidential Information. If such Confidential Information were to be divulged or become known to any competitor of a Banking Organization, or to any other Person outside of a Banking Organization, or if Employee were to consent to be employed by any competitor of a Banking Organization, or to engage in competition with a Banking Organization, such Banking Organization will be harmed. In addition, Employee has or may develop relationships with Customers or Potential Customers so that the Confidential Information could be used to Solicit the business of such Customer or Potential Customer away from a Banking Organization.

Employee shall not, directly or indirectly, use any Confidential Information for any purpose other than the benefit of a Banking Organization, and shall not directly or indirectly, disclose, communicate, deliver, exhibit or provide any Confidential Information to any Person, except other Employees or Agents of a Banking Organization who have a need to know such Confidential Information for a proper corporate or business purpose, as required in the normal course of Employee’s service as an employee. **Nothing in this Section 4, or any other provision of this Agreement, shall be construed to prohibit Employee from reporting conduct to, providing truthful information to, or participating in any investigation or proceeding brought or conducted by any federal or state government agency or self-regulatory organization.**

Employee specifically acknowledges that the Confidential Information, whether reduced to writing or maintained electronically or in the mind or memory of Employee and, whether compiled by a Banking Organization and/or the Employee, derives independent economic value from not being readily known to or ascertainable by proper means by others who can obtain economic value from its disclosure or use, that reasonable efforts have been put forth by each Banking Organization to maintain the secrecy of such information, that such information is the sole property of such Banking Organization and that any retention and/or use of such information during or after Employee’s employment with either Financial Institution (except in the course of performing the Employee’s duties of employment with a Financial Institution and except as otherwise set forth above) constitutes a misappropriation of a Banking Organization’s Confidential Information.

Employee agrees that all Confidential Information and all records, documents and materials relating to all Confidential Information (including all copies thereof) shall be and remain the sole and exclusive property of a Banking Organization, and upon Employee’s termination of employment, all such Confidential Information, whether in paper or electronic form, shall be returned to a Financial Institution in good condition, without Employee retaining a copy thereof, including, but not limited to, retaining an electronic copy on any electronic device regardless of whether such device is owned by Employee. At a

Financial Institution's request, Employee shall provide written verification, under the penalties for perjury, of his/her compliance with this covenant.

5. Non-Solicitation of Customers and Potential Customers. Employee acknowledges and agrees that by virtue of Employee's position with a Banking Organization, Employee has or will have advantageous familiarity and personal contacts with Customers and Potential Customers and will have advantageous familiarity with the business operations and affairs of a Banking Organization. Employee further acknowledges and agrees that Employee has been or will be placed in a position that, were Employee to leave a Financial Institution to compete with the business of a Banking Organization, such entity from which the Employee departed would, upon violation of this Agreement, suffer irreparable harm and financial loss, as well as lost goodwill and Confidential Information. Therefore, in consideration of the covenants of all Financial Institutions contained herein, Employee agrees that during Employee's employment with a Financial Institution, and for a period of one (1) year immediately following the termination of Employee's employment with a Financial Institution ("Restriction Period"), for whatever reason and regardless of how Employee's employment was terminated, Employee shall not, directly or indirectly (including, but not limited to, through other individuals, any partnership, corporation or business entity in which Employee has an ownership interest or serves as an officer, employee, independent contractor, representative, agent or consultant), either for Employee's own benefit or the benefit of any other Person:

- a. Solicit, divert, or take away (or attempt to Solicit, divert or take away) any Banking and Financial Services to or from any Customer or Potential Customer; or
- b. advise, persuade or induce (or attempt to advise, persuade or induce) any Customer or Potential Customer to terminate, reduce, limit, or change the Customer's services or business relationship, or the Potential Customer's contemplated services or business relationship, with a Financial Institution; or
- c. directly provide Banking and Financial Services to, or directly accept Banking and Financial Services from, any Customer or Potential Customer.

This Agreement is not intended to prevent Employee from accepting employment with an organization that competes with the Banking Organizations by offering Banking and Financial Services to Customers or Potential Customers. The Parties acknowledge that Employee may be associated with such an Organization and that such association may place Employee in a senior or supervisory role to those in the organization that have contact with Customers or Potential Customers. Employee shall not be in violation of this Agreement merely by engaging in such a role, which may include:

- a. supervising those who provide Banking and Financial Services to Customers or Potential Customers;
- b. engaging in credit review, underwriting, loan approval, or financial analysis of a Customer or Potential Customer's business as a part of a supervisory or management role, so long as such activity does not require the disclosure of Confidential Information, direct contact with the Customer or Potential Customer, or the disclosure of Employee's role to the Customer or Potential Customer;

- c. performing or supervising those that perform data processing, accounting, rate review, document review or similar “back room” services related to a Customer or Potential Customer so long as the services do not require the disclosure of Confidential Information or contact with the Customer or Potential Customer.

6. Non-Solicitation of Employees and Others. In consideration of the covenants of all Financial Institutions contained herein, Employee agrees that during Employee’s employment with a Financial Institution, and for a period of two (2) years immediately following the termination of Employee’s employment with a Financial Institution, for whatever reason and regardless of how Employee’s employment was terminated, Employee shall not, directly or indirectly (including, but not limited to, through other individuals, any partnership, corporation or business entity in which Employee has an ownership interest or serves as an officer, employee, independent contractor, representative, agent or consultant), either for Employee’s own benefit or the benefit of any other Person:

- c. Solicit, entice or persuade (or attempt to Solicit, entice or persuade) any Employee to terminate his or her employment with a Banking Organization, or offer or provide employment (whether such employment is with Employee or any other Person) either on a full-time or part-time, consulting or Independent Contractor basis; or
- d. Solicit, entice or persuade (or attempt to Solicit, entice or persuade) any Independent Contractors or Agents to terminate their contract or relationship with a Banking Organization or discontinue providing services to a Banking Organization and/or Customers; or
- e. Solicit, entice or persuade (or attempt to Solicit, entice or persuade) any suppliers, vendors or others who were supplying services or goods to a Banking Organization during the one year period prior to Employee’s termination, to terminate, reduce, limit or change their business or relationship with a Banking Organization.

7. Tolling of Covenants. Employee acknowledges that a Banking Organization is entitled to the full post-termination restrictions on the activities set forth in Sections 5 and 6, as applicable. Therefore, in the event any of the provisions of these Sections are breached by Employee, the commencement of the applicable post-termination restriction will not begin until Employee is in full compliance with Section 5 and/or 6.

8. Severability/Blue Pencil. Each of the provisions of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the restrictive covenants in Sections 5 and 6, are distinct and severable, notwithstanding that the covenants may be set forth in one section for convenience. If any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in whole or in part, for any reason, neither the validity of the remaining part of such provision nor the validity of any other provision of this Agreement shall in any way be affected. Should any particular restrictive covenant, provision or clause of this Agreement be held unreasonable or unenforceable for any reason, including without limitation, the time period, geographic area and/or scope of activity covered by such covenant, provision or clause, the parties acknowledge and agree that such covenant, provision or clause shall be given effect and enforce to whatever extent would be

reasonable and enforceable under applicable law. The parties expressly authorize a court of competent jurisdiction to modify or revise such provision to limit the covenants to cover the maximum period of time, range of activities or other restrictions as would be enforceable under Indiana law.

9. Available Relief. Employee agrees that a Banking Organization, or its successor or assigns, will suffer irreparable damage and injury and will not have an adequate remedy at law in the event of any breach by Employee of any provision of Sections 4, 5 or 6, herein. Accordingly, in the event of a breach or of a threatened or attempted breach by Employee of Sections 4, 5, or 6, in addition to all other remedies to which a Banking Organization is entitled under law, in equity, or otherwise (including, but not limited to, monetary damages), a Banking Organization or its assigns and successors, shall be entitled to a temporary restraining order and/or preliminary or permanent injunction (without the necessity of showing any actual damage) or a decree of specific performance and no bond or other security shall be required in that connection.

10. Enforcement/Attorneys' Fees. In any action that is brought to enforce or interpret this Agreement, the prevailing party or its assigns and successors, shall be entitled to recover their reasonable attorneys' and paralegal fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith. If a Banking Organization or its assigns and successors, institute any action or proceeding to enforce the provisions of this Agreement, Employee hereby waives all claims or defenses that a Banking Organization or its assigns and successors, have an adequate remedy at law, and Employee shall not urge in any such action or proceeding the claim or defense that such a remedy at law exists.

11. Assignments; Successors and Assigns. The rights and obligations of Employee hereunder are not assignable or delegable by Employee, and any prohibited assignment or delegation will be null and void. The Banking Organization may, without the consent of the Employee, assign this Agreement to any successor or in connection with any merger, consolidation, share exchange, combination, sale of stock or assets or similar transaction. The provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of a Banking Organization.

12. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be interpreted under, subject to and governed by the laws of the State of Indiana, without consideration of the choice of law principles thereof, and all questions concerning its validity, construction and administration shall be determined in accordance with Indiana law.

13. Entire Agreement/Modification/Waiver. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and expressly supersedes any prior agreements between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement shall not be terminated, amended or modified without the prior written consent of the Bank's President and Chief Executive Officer and Employee. No failure or delay by a Banking Organization in exercising any right or remedy under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any waiver by a Banking Organization under this Agreement operate or be construed as a continuing waiver or a waiver of any subsequent breach or noncompliance hereunder. No single or partial exercise of any right or remedy by a Banking Organization shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. Any waiver by a Banking Organization under this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by the Bank's President and Chief Executive Officer. A waiver shall operate only as to the specific term or condition

waived and will not constitute a waiver for the future or act on anything other than that which is specifically waived.

14. “No-Defense” Provision. The covenants set forth in this Agreement are essential terms and conditions to a Banking Organization employing or continuing to employ Employee, and shall be construed as independent of any other obligations or agreements between Employee and a Banking Organization. The existence of any claim or cause of action Employee may have against a Banking Organization, including, but not limited to, the alleged material breach by a Banking Organization of any agreement with Employee, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by a Banking Organization of the covenants and obligations in this Agreement and shall not relieve Employee of his or her obligations under this Agreement.

15. Jurisdiction and Venue. The parties agree that all suits, actions, proceedings, litigation, disputes, or claims relating to or arising out of this Agreement shall be filed and tried in the Superior or Circuit Court, as appropriate, of Vigo County, Indiana, or the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division. In this regard, the parties hereby: (a) agree that venue shall be such stated courts; (b) irrevocably consent to service of process and to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts; and (c) irrevocably waive any claim of inconvenient forum if any such suit, claim, proceeding, litigation, dispute, or claim has been filed, brought, or made in any of such courts.

16. Construction. This Agreement is the result of negotiations between the parties, and no party shall be deemed to be the drafter of this Agreement; accordingly, this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed without any presumption or inference based upon or against the party causing this Agreement to be prepared. The language of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

17. Review and Consultation. Employee acknowledges and agrees that he/she has read this Agreement in its entirety prior to executing it, understands the provisions and effects of this Agreement, and has consulted with or had the opportunity to consult with an attorney or other advisers as he/she deemed appropriate in connection with the execution of this Agreement.

18. Section Headings. Section headings are inserted into this Agreement for convenience only and shall not affect any construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

19. Reasonableness. Employee agrees and acknowledges that the covenants, restrictions and obligations set forth in this Agreement, including Sections 5 and 6, are reasonable and necessary to protect a Banking Organization. Employee agrees that the covenants, restrictions and obligations will not affect Employee’s ability to make a living.

20. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed a duplicate original but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement. The parties agree that signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means are acceptable the same as original signatures for the execution of the Agreement.

21. Miscellaneous. Any change in Employee's duties, responsibilities, title, position, compensation, or status, with a Financial Institution will not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement.

22. Representations. Employee represents and warrants that he/she is not a party to an agreement with his or her prior employer (s) (other than Heritage or HopFed) or any other Person that prohibits Solicitation of business or competing with that employer or other Person. Employee affirms and represents that performance of his/her job duties and responsibilities for a Financial Institution does not, and will not, breach any agreement or covenant not to Solicit business, compete in business, or keep in confidence proprietary or confidential information acquired in confidence or in trust prior to Employee's employment with a Financial Institution. Employee further represents that he/she has not retained any documents or information relating to Employee's prior employers (other than Heritage or HopFed) that may be considered confidential or proprietary information and that Employee has not disclosed or used, and will not disclose or use, any information relating to his or her prior employer(s) in connection with Employee's employment with a Financial Institution.

23. Return of Property. Upon termination of Employee's employment, Employee shall immediately return to the Bank (if subsequent to the Effective Time) or Heritage (if prior to the Effective Time), all Banking Organizations documents and property, including, but not limited to, Confidential Information, computer discs, manuals, reports, files, memoranda, records, door and file keys, passwords and access codes, and any other physical or tangible things that Employee received, prepared, or helped prepare in connection with the Employee's employment, and Employee shall not retain any copies, duplicates, reproductions or excerpts thereof. At the Bank's or Heritage's request, Employee shall provide written verification under the penalties for perjury of his/her compliance with this covenant.

24. Survival. Except as set forth below, the covenants in Sections 4, 5, 6 and 23 shall survive the termination of Employee's employment with a Financial Institution regardless of the reason for termination. If the Merger is not consummated and the Merger Agreement is terminated, Sections 4, 5, 6 and 23 shall survive with respect to First Financial and the Bank, but shall not survive with respect to HopFed or Heritage.

[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date indicated below.

FIRST FINANCIAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery Date: January 7, 2019
Printed Name: Norman L. Lowery
Title: President & CEO

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, N.A.

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery Date: January 7, 2019
Printed Name: Norman L. Lowery
Title: President & CEO

HOPFED BANCORP, INC.

By: /s/ John E. Peck Date: January 7, 2019
Printed Name: John E. Peck
Title: President/CEO

HERITAGE BANK USA, INC.

By: /s/ John E. Peck Date: January 7, 2019
Printed Name: John E. Peck
Title: President/CEO

EMPLOYEE

Printed Name: Michael L. Woolfolk Date: January 7, 2019
Signature: /s/ Michael L. Woolfolk

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 13: EX-10.11 (EX-10.11)

Exhibit 10.11

MUTUAL TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement (“**Agreement**”) is entered into on this 7th day of January, 2019, but effective as of the Effective Time (as defined below), by and among HopFed Bancorp, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**HopFed**”), Heritage Bank USA, Inc. a Kentucky state chartered bank and wholly-owned subsidiary of HopFed (“**Heritage Bank**”), and Bailey K. Knight, the current Chief Credit Officer of HopFed and Heritage Bank (the “**Executive**”) (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “**Parties**”). First Financial Corporation (“**First Financial**”), a bank holding company under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, and First Financial Bank, National Association (“**First Financial Bank**”), a wholly-owned national banking association subsidiary of First Financial, are Parties for the limited purposes described herein.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, HopFed and the Executive and Heritage Bank and the Executive each entered into a certain Employment Agreement dated June 26, 2018 (collectively, the “**Employment Agreement**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated January 7, 2019, by and between HopFed and First Financial (the “**Merger Agreement**”), HopFed shall be merged with and into First Financial (the “**Merger**”) effective as of the date and time provided in the Merger Agreement (the “**Effective Time**”); and

WHEREAS, Heritage Bank will be merged into First Financial Bank at the Effective Time or shortly thereafter; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, as a condition precedent to the Merger, First Financial has consented to the termination of the Employment Agreement; and

WHEREAS, in light of the Merger, the Parties desire to mutually terminate the Employment Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Termination of Employment Agreement.** The Parties hereby agree that the Employment Agreement shall terminate, and all of the Executive's rights to compensation, payments and/or benefits under the Employment Agreement shall cease effective as of the Effective Time (except: (i) any vested benefits to which the Executive is entitled under any tax-qualified retirement plan sponsored by HopFed or Heritage Bank that is designed to satisfy the requirements of Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"); (ii) any accrued, but unpaid salary and/or vacation or other paid time off; or (iii) under Section 2 of this Agreement). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Amount (as defined below) to be paid to the Executive hereunder is in lieu of any severance benefits that would otherwise be available to the Executive under any other agreement or severance pay policy or practice of HopFed or its subsidiaries or affiliates, or First Financial or its subsidiaries or affiliates, in the event that the Executive's employment with either HopFed,

Heritage Bank, First Financial or First Financial Bank, or any of their subsidiaries or affiliates, terminates for any reason.

2. **Consideration.** Contingent upon the Executive's execution of this Agreement (including the Release in Appendix A), the Merger becoming effective, the Executive not revoking the Release, and the Executive's continued full compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, HopFed or Heritage Bank will provide to the Executive the following consideration, and the Executive will make the following acknowledgements regarding such consideration:

(a) Subject to Section 4, as consideration for the Executive to enter into this Agreement and its attachments, appendices and exhibits, to terminate the Employment Agreement with Heritage Bank, Heritage Bank shall pay to the Executive the gross amount of \$526,314.00 (the "**Amount**"), less any withholdings for applicable taxes required by law. Subject to the foregoing, Heritage Bank shall pay the Amount to the Executive in a lump sum through its payroll system at the first regular payroll date after the Release at Appendix A is executed and the waiting period has passed without revocation by the Executive. An Internal Revenue Service Form W-2 shall be issued to the Executive for the Amount. The Executive shall not have any right to pledge, assign or in any way create a lien upon the Amount. The Amount is not assignable in anticipation of payment, either by voluntary or involuntary acts, or by operation of law. Except for the legally required withholdings and payroll deductions from the Amount, the Executive agrees that he/she is responsible for paying all taxes that may be owed by him/her on the Amount, and the Executive agrees to indemnify HopFed, and Heritage Bank from any and all liability, including, but not limited to, taxes, penalties, interest and attorneys' fees, if it is determined by a state or federal agency or court that tax liability arises from the Amount paid to the Executive, or on his/her behalf, under this Agreement.

(b) The Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the Amount is a sum which is equivalent to the sum to which the Executive would otherwise be entitled under the Employment Agreement in the event of a qualifying termination of the Executive's employment after a Change of Control; (ii) without executing this Agreement, the Executive would not be entitled to receive the Amount at this time nor would he be entitled to receive it in a lump sum, which constitutes additional consideration to which Executive otherwise would not be entitled; and (iii) except as provided in this Agreement, the Executive is not entitled to receive any further compensation, payments and/or employee benefits under the Employment Agreement or pursuant to the Executive's employment relationship with HopFed and/or Heritage Bank. Executive therefore acknowledges that he is not owed and will not seek any additional compensation or benefits beyond what is outlined in this Agreement, except that the parties agree and acknowledge that this Agreement does not waive or apply to Executive's right to receive any qualified retirement or pension benefits or related plans, the eligibility and entitlement to which shall be governed by the applicable plans.

3. **Governing Law and Waiver of Jury Trial.** To the extent subject to Section 409A of the Code, this Agreement will be administered to comply with the provisions thereof and the regulations thereunder. To the extent not inconsistent with the previous sentence, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of

Indiana, without reference to the choice of law principles or rules thereof. EACH OF THE PARTIES WAIVES ANY RIGHTS THAT IT MAY HAVE TO BRING A CAUSE OF ACTION IN ANY COURT OR IN ANY PROCEEDING INVOLVING A JURY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW.

4. **Limitation of Benefit.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if there are payments to the Executive under this Agreement, the Employment Agreement or any other agreement, plan or arrangement which constitute "parachute payments," as defined in Section 280G of the Code, then the payments made to the Executive under all such agreements, plans or arrangements shall be limited to One Dollar (\$1.00) less than the amount which would cause the payments to the Executive (including payments to the Executive which are not included in this Agreement) to be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code. To the extent such payments must be reduced, the reduction shall be accomplished by reducing the amount of the lump sum payment otherwise due under this Agreement.

5. **Return of Property.** The Executive agrees that, (a) at a date no later than the Executive's last date of employment, he will return to HopFed and/or Heritage Bank all equipment, documents, memoranda, records, files, notes, diskettes, copies, credit cards, keys, computers, computer file passwords, and any other materials and property of HopFed and Heritage Bank, including all Confidential Information in his/her possession or control, whether contained on his/her business, personal or home computer, cellular phone, tablets or other electronic portable device; and (b) that the Executive will not retain or make any copies of the foregoing materials unless otherwise itemized in writing and provided to HopFed for approval. The Executive further agrees that he will not retain any login information or passwords to HopFed or Heritage Bank's computers, accounts or systems that would permit him/her to gain access to their computer systems and that he/he will not attempt to gain access to that information or retain any, emails and other information or documents, whether in hard copy or electronic format, including those on his/her personal desktop and laptop computer(s) containing Confidential Information or belonging to HopFed or Heritage Bank, and if he/she later discovers or becomes aware of any hard or electronic record that should have been returned upon the termination of employment, he/she will immediately notify HopFed and Heritage Bank (or its successors and assigns) and follow their instructions for returning and/or deleting the records in his/her possession and will not retain any copies.

For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means any and all materials, records, data, documents, lists, writings, and information (whether in writing, printed, electronically stored, computerized, on disk or otherwise, including all copies, summaries, analyses, drafts, and extracts) relating or referring in any manner to trade secrets (as currently defined under applicable law) of HopFed and/or Heritage Bank, as well as other non-public financial or proprietary information of HopFed and/or Heritage Bank, including but not limited to business reports, business plans, projections, income statements, profit and loss statements, business strategies and/or strategic plans, internal audits, sales information, sales techniques, business costs, product pricing, budgets, research and development, intellectual property, software and/or computer programs, marketing strategies or ideas, marketing plans or materials, business development plans or strategies, records or information relating to customers or account holders of Heritage Bank, customer lists, inventions, and processes, systems, methods, documentation or devices used in or pertaining to the business of HopFed and/or Heritage Bank which are unique to the business of or services or products of HopFed or Heritage Bank.

6. **Binding Effect; Assignment.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of HopFed and Heritage Bank and their respective successors and assigns. This Agreement may be assigned, without the prior consent of the Executive, to a successor of HopFed or Heritage Bank (and the Executive hereby consents to the assignment of the covenants under this Agreement to a purchaser of all or substantially all of the stock of HopFed or Heritage Bank, by merger or otherwise) and, upon the Executive's death, this Agreement shall terminate except to the extent any payments remain due Executive in which case the payments shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive's executors, administrators, representatives, heirs, distributees, devisees, and legatees, and all amounts payable hereunder shall be paid to such persons or the estate of the Executive.

7. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including all attachments, appendices and exhibits hereto, comprises the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all earlier agreements (whether oral or written) relating to the subject matter hereof.

8. **Waiver; Amendment.** No provision or obligation of this Agreement may be waived or discharged unless such waiver or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by the parties to be bound. The waiver by any Party hereto of a breach of or noncompliance with any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a continuing waiver or a waiver of any other or subsequent breach or noncompliance hereunder. Except as expressly provided otherwise herein, this Agreement may be amended, modified, or supplemented only by a written agreement executed by parties to be bound thereto.

9. **Severability.** All provisions of this Agreement are severable from one another, and the unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement; *provided, however*, that should any judicial body interpreting this Agreement deem any provision to be unreasonably broad in time, territory, scope or otherwise, the parties intend for the judicial body, to the greatest extent possible, to reduce the breadth of the provision to the maximum legally allowable parameters rather than deeming such provision totally unenforceable or invalid.

10. **Further Assurances.** Each of the Parties hereto shall do, execute, acknowledge, and deliver or cause to be done, executed, acknowledged and delivered at any time and from time to time upon the request of any other Parties hereto, all such further acts, documents and instruments as may be reasonably required to affect any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

11. **Notice.** Any notice, request, instruction, or other document to be given hereunder to any Party shall be in writing and delivered by hand, registered or certified United States mail, return receipt requested, or other form of receipted delivery, with all expenses of delivery prepaid, as follows:

If to the Executive:

If to Heritage Bank:

4155 Lafayette Road,
Hopkinsville, KY42240

or to such other address as any of the Parties hereto may have furnished to the others in writing in accordance with the preceding.

12. **Headings.** The headings in this Agreement have been inserted solely for ease of reference and shall not be considered in the interpretation, construction, or enforcement of this Agreement.

13. **Release.** For and in consideration of the foregoing covenants and promises made by HopFed and Heritage Bank, and the performance of such covenants and promises, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Executive agrees to release HopFed and Heritage Bank and all other persons named in the Release (as defined below) from any and all causes of action that the Executive has or may have against them before the effective date of the Release, other than a breach of this Agreement. The Executive shall execute a separate Release Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto as Appendix A (the "**Release**"). The signing of this Agreement and the payment of the Amount is not an admission of fault or potential liability on the part of any of the Released Parties (as defined in the Release). This Agreement is entered into in an effort to provide the Executive with certain accommodations and to terminate his Employment Agreement on an amicable basis. THE EXECUTIVE'S RIGHT TO BENEFITS HEREUNDER SHALL BE CONTINGENT ON THE SIGNING, RETURNING, AND NOT REVOKING THE RELEASE WITHIN THE PERIODS REQUIRED BY LAW AND AS PROVIDED IN THE RELEASE.

14. **Review and Consultation.** The Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that each (a) has read this Agreement in its entirety prior to executing it, (b) understands the provisions and effects of this Agreement, (c) has consulted with such attorneys, accountants, and financial and other advisors as it or he or she has deemed appropriate in connection with their respective execution of this Agreement, and (d) has executed this Agreement voluntarily. THE EXECUTIVE HEREBY UNDERSTANDS, ACKNOWLEDGES, AND AGREES THAT THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED BY COUNSEL FOR FIRST FINANCIAL, AND THAT THE EXECUTIVE HAS NOT RECEIVED ANY ADVICE, COUNSEL, OR RECOMMENDATION WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT FROM HOPFED, HERITAGE BANK, FIRST FINANCIAL, FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, OR THEIR RESPECTIVE COUNSEL. EXECUTIVE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS EXECUTED THE AGREEMENT SOLELY IN RELIANCE UPON HIS/HER OWN KNOWLEDGE, BELIEF AND JUDGMENT, AND NOT UPON ANY REPRESENTATION BY HOPFED, HERITAGE BANK, OR ANY AGENT, REPRESENTATIVE OR PERSON ASSOCIATED WITH HOPFED OR HERITAGE BANK. EXECUTIVE FURTHER REPRESENTS THAT NO PROMIS, INDUCEMENT, OR AGREEMENT, NOT EXPRESSED HEREIN, HAS BEEN MADE OR OFFERED TO HIM/HER, AND THAT THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONTRACTUAL AND NOT MERE RECITALS.

15. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed a duplicate original but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement. The Parties agree that signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means are acceptable the same as original signatures for the execution of the Agreement.

16. **Construction.** This Agreement is the result of negotiations between the Parties, and no party shall be deemed to be the drafter of this Agreement; accordingly, this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed without any presumption or inference based upon or against the party causing this Agreement to be prepared. The language of this Agreement shall in all

cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

17. Jurisdiction and Venue. The parties agree that all suits, actions, proceedings, litigation, disputes, or claims relating to or arising out of this Agreement shall be filed and tried in the Superior or Circuit Court, as appropriate, of Vigo County, Indiana, or the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division. In this regard, the parties hereby: (a) agree that venue shall be such stated courts; (b) irrevocably consent to service of process and to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts; and (c) irrevocably waive any claim of inconvenient forum if any such suit, claim, proceeding, litigation, dispute, or claim has been filed, brought, or made in any of such courts.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

/s/ Bailey K. Knight
BAILEY K. KNIGHT

HOPFED BANCORP, INC.

HERITAGE BANK USA, INC.

By: /s/ John E. Peck

By: /s/ John E. Peck

Its: President/CEO

Its: President/CEO

For the limited purpose of acknowledging its consent, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, to HopFed and Heritage Bank entering into this Agreement:

FIRST FINANCIAL CORPORATION

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery

Its: President &CEO

Its: President &CEO

SIGNATURE PAGE
MUTUAL TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

APPENDIX A

RELEASE AGREEMENT

RELEASE OF CLAIMS

[DO NOT SIGN UNTIL EFFECTIVE TIME OF MERGER]

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, including the payment to the undersigned Executive of certain consideration pursuant to that certain Mutual Termination of Employment Agreement (“Agreement”) previously executed by and among Executive, HopFed Bancorp, Inc. (the “Holding Company”), and Heritage Bank USA, Inc. (the “Bank”), in connection with the merger (“Merger”) between HopFed and First Financial Corporation (“First Financial”), Executive hereby freely and voluntarily makes this Release of Claims (“Release”).

1. Subject to the carve-out provisions set forth below, Executive, for his/her own behalf and on behalf of his/her heirs, personal representatives, executors, administrators, agents, and assigns, hereby forever and fully releases, acquits, and discharges the Holding Company, the Bank, First Financial, First Financial Bank National Association, and each of their subsidiaries, affiliates, and divisions, officers, directors, shareholders, managers, agents, representatives, employees, attorneys, insurers, successors and assigns (collectively the “Released Parties”), of and from any and all claims, actions, suits, debts, expenses, accounts, covenants, contracts, agreements, promises, obligations, warranties, trespasses, torts, injuries, losses, damages, attorneys’ fees, court costs, demands or other liability or relief of any nature whatsoever arising prior to the execution of the Release, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, fixed or contingent, brought at law, in equity, or before any administrative agency or department, that Executive ever had or now has, including but not limited to all matters arising out of or in any way relating to Executive’s employment by the Bank and/or any other occurrence or event up to and including the signing of this Release. No rights or claims arising after the execution of this Release are waived hereby.

The above release provision includes, but is not limited to, those claims arising under: (a) The Civil Rights Act of 1866, 42 U.S.C. §1981; (b) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. §2000e, et. seq.; (c) the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (“ADEA”); (d) the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act (“OWBPA”); (e) the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended by the Americans with Disabilities Act Amendment Act; (f) the Family and Medical Leave Act; (g) the Indiana Wage Payment and Indiana Wage Claims Acts and/or any Kentucky wage statutes; (h) the Indiana Civil Rights Act and/or Kentucky civil rights laws; (i) the Fair Labor Standards Act; (j) the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (“ERISA”), except to the extent unrelated to Executive’s separation from employment to enforce any right to vested benefits; (k) any other federal, state, or local statutes or ordinances; (l) any and all tort or contract claims, including but not limited to breach of contract, breach of good faith and fair dealing, infliction of emotional distress, or wrongful termination or discharge; and, (m) any and all claims which could have been alleged or pleaded in any litigation or other legal proceeding between Executive and any of

the Released Parties by reason of, arising out of or in any way relating to Executive's employment by the Bank or the Merger.

Nothing contained in this Release, including the release set forth above, is intended to or shall preclude or prohibit Executive from filing a claim or charge with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) or a corresponding state or local administrative body, or any other federal, state, or local governmental agency charged with enforcement of any law. Executive retains the right to participate in any such action; however, Executive shall not be entitled to any individual relief (monetary, equitable, or otherwise) as a result of any such claim, action, or charge. Furthermore, Executive retains the right to communicate with any governmental authority and such communication can be initiated by Executive or in response to the governmental authority and is not limited by any obligation Executive has under this Release or the Agreement, including any nondisclosure or confidentiality provisions.

2. In the event Executive is forty (40) years of age or older, Executive understands that he/she is covered by the provisions of the ADEA and OWBPA. Accordingly, Executive has been given a period of at least twenty-one (21) days, within which to consider and execute the Release ("Review Period). Executive may use as much or as little of the Review Period as he/she desires. Executive's signature on the Release constitutes a waiver of any days remaining in the Review Period. Furthermore, Executive has been advised that after he/she signs this Release, he/she has an additional seven (7) days within which to revoke the Release. The Release shall become final and binding on the eighth day after Executive signs the Release, provided that he/she does not timely revoke the Release ("Effective Date"). Executive may timely revoke his/her signature of the Release if he/she provides written notice by 5:00 PM on or before the seventh day after signing the Release, provided that Executive's written notice is either: (1) hand-delivered to and received by the Chairman of the Board, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., 4155 Lafayette Road, Hopkinsville, Kentucky, 42240; or (2) delivered by receipted overnight delivery service to the Chairman of the Board, Heritage Bank USA, Inc., 4155 Lafayette Road, Hopkinsville, Kentucky, 42240.

3. This Release cannot be modified, amended or changed, without the written consent of the Bank, the Holding Company, and First Financial and First Financial Bank, National Association.

4. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions in the Release shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of the Release, which shall remain in full force and effect.

5. The laws of the States of Indiana shall govern the validity, interpretation, construction, performance and enforcement of the Release regardless of where Executive resides. Executive agrees that any action related to the Release shall be brought and tried in either state court located in Terre Haute, Indiana, or federal court in the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division, as appropriate. Executive hereby: (a) agrees that venue shall be in such courts; (b) irrevocably consents to service of process and to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts; and (c) irrevocably waives any claim of inconvenient forum if any such suit, claim, proceeding, litigation, dispute, or claim has been brought, filed, or made in any such court.

6. In the event any of the Released Parties assert the Release as a defense to an action brought by or on behalf of Executive, and the Released Parties prevail, the Released Parties shall be entitled to recover its or their reasonable attorneys' and paralegal fees, costs and expenses, unless otherwise prohibited under federal or state law. This provision does not apply to any action or claim Executive may assert under the ADEA, or any other federal or state statute or law that prohibits the recovery of such fees, costs and expenses by the Released Parties.

7. Executive represents that he/she has read this Release, fully understands each and every provision of this Release; and has voluntarily, of her own accord, executed this Release. Executive acknowledges that in consideration of accepting the payment of the amount specified in the Agreement, he/she is releasing certain legal claims. **EXECUTIVE HAS BEEN AFFIRMATIVELY ADVISED TO SEEK LEGAL COUNSEL OF HIS/HER OWN CHOOSING BEFORE EXECUTING THIS RELEASE.** Executive acknowledges that he/she has carefully read and fully understands the provisions of the Release and that he/she has executed this Release based upon advice of his/her attorney. Executive further acknowledges that the Release has been executed solely in reliance upon Executive's own knowledge, belief and judgment, and not upon any representations by the Holding Company or the Bank, or any individual or party associated with the Holding Company or the Bank or its successors or assigns. Executive further declares and represents that no promise, inducement or agreement, not herein expressed, has been made to him/her, and that the terms of the Release are contractual and not mere recitals.

I, the undersigned Executive, hereby expressly state that if I decide to execute this Release prior to the expiration of the twenty-one (21) day Review Period, it has been done on a knowing and voluntary basis, and has not been induced by the Holding Company, Bank, First Financial, First Financial Bank, National Association, or its or their attorneys, representatives or agents, through fraud, misrepresentation, a threat to withdraw or alter the offer, or by providing different terms to me for signing the Release prior to the expiration of the Review Period.

EXECUTIVE HAS READ THE ENTIRE RELEASE BEFORE SIGNING BELOW.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Executive has executed this Release on the date stated below.

Executive

Printed Name: Bailey K. Knight

Date: _____

Signature: _____

10

[\(Back To Top\)](#)

Section 14: EX-10.12 (EX-10.12)

Exhibit 10.12

NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-SOLICITATION AGREEMENT

THIS NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-SOLICITATION AGREEMENT ("**Agreement**") is made and entered into, effective as of the date first written below, by and among First Financial Corporation ("**First Financial**"), First Financial Bank, N.A. ("**Bank**"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of First Financial, HopFed Bancorp, Inc. ("**HopFed**"), Heritage Bank USA, Inc., ("**Heritage**"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of HopFed, and Bailey K. Knight ("**Employee**"). "**Banking Organization**" shall mean First Financial, the Bank, HopFed, and/or Heritage. "**Financial Institution**" shall mean the Bank and/or Heritage. First Financial, the Bank, HopFed, Heritage and Employee may be collectively referenced as the "**parties**" or individually as a "**party**."

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated January 7, 2019, by and between HopFed and First Financial (the "**Merger Agreement**"), HopFed shall be merged with and into First Financial (the "**Merger**") effective as of the date and time provided in the Merger Agreement (the "**Effective Time**"); and

WHEREAS, Heritage will be merged into the Bank at the Effective Time or shortly thereafter; and

WHEREAS, Employee is currently an employee of Heritage and the Bank intends to offer employment to the Employee as an at-will employee to provide services for and on behalf of the Bank immediately upon the Effective Time;

WHEREAS, as a result of employment with Heritage up to the Effective Time and with the Bank thereafter, Employee had, has and will have access to Confidential Information (as defined below) and may have acquired or will acquire knowledge regarding Confidential Information, including, but not limited to, information regarding Customers or Potential Customers (as defined below), and a Banking Organization could be harmed if such Confidential Information were to be used, divulged or become known to any competitor of a Banking Organization or to any other Person (as defined below) or to any entity outside of a Banking Organization;

WHEREAS, Employee has developed or may develop contacts and business relationships with Customers or Potential Customers which could be used to the detriment of a Banking Organization and/or to solicit employees away from a Banking Organization; and

WHEREAS, each Banking Organization desires reasonable protection of its respective confidential business and customer information

which such Banking Organization has developed and will develop over the years at substantial expense.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties incorporate the above recitals, and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and agreements made herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Consideration/At-Will Employment.

- a. This Agreement neither constitutes an employment contract or agreement to Employee for a stated period of time, nor does it alter Employee's existing employment status.
- b. In consideration of Employee's promises, covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement, (i) as of the date of this Agreement and up to the Effective Time Heritage shall maintain Employee's employment with the compensation and benefits commensurate therewith, and (ii) effective as of the Effective Time, the Bank shall offer or maintain Employee's employment as an at-will employee with the compensation and benefits commensurate therewith. For avoidance of doubt, following the Effective Time, Bank or Employee can terminate the employment at any time, with or without cause, and with or without prior notice. Employee understands and agrees, upon the Effective Time, that he/she will be an at-will employee of Bank and that this Agreement does not change or affect Employee's employee-at-will status.

2. Duties. Employee shall devote his/her full working time and attention to the performance of those services for the Banking Organization which are assigned to him/her from time to time and to perform such services in a faithful, honest and diligent manner and in the best interest of such Banking Organization.

3. Definitions of Key Terms.

- a. "Banking and Financial Services" shall mean those banking and related financial services of a Banking Organization or subsidiary thereof, including but not limited to, checking and savings accounts, health savings accounts, money market accounts, loans, credit cards, cash management services, lines of credit, investment services (such as IRAs, college savings plans, estate planning, investment planning, business planning), and trust services, provided during any period in which Employee served or will serve in any capacity for a Financial Institution and all banking and related financial services substantially similar to such banking and related financial services.
- b. "Confidential Information" shall mean any and all materials, records, data, documents, lists, writings, and information (whether in writing, printed, electronically stored, computerized, on disk or otherwise, including, but not limited to, all copies, summaries, analyses, drafts, and extracts) relating or referring in any manner to trade secrets (as currently defined under applicable law, including, but not limited to, the Indiana Uniform Trade Secrets Act and any amendments or successor statutes) of a Banking Organization, as well as other non-public financial or proprietary information of a Banking Organization including, but not limited to, business reports, business plans, projections, income statements, profit and loss statements, business strategies and/or strategic plans, internal audits, sales

information, sales techniques, business costs, product pricing, budgets, research and development, intellectual property, software and/or computer programs, marketing strategies or ideas, marketing plans or materials, business development plans or strategies, records or information relating to customers or account holders, customer lists, inventions, and processes, systems, methods, documentation or devices which are unique or proprietary to the business of or services or products of a Banking Organization. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (i) is or becomes readily or publicly available, not as a result of a violation of this Agreement or other obligation of confidence, directly or indirectly, of the disclosing party; (ii) is developed by other parties, including, but not limited to, subsequent employers of the Employee, independent of the knowledge or resources of the Employee based upon his or her prior access to a Banking Organization's Confidential Information; (iii) is independently developed after the Employee's termination of employment without reference to or use of the Confidential Information or materials based thereon; (iv) is based on the Employee's personal experience, knowledge, enterprise and expertise in the delivery of Banking and Financial Services and which is general knowledge concerning the industry, not specific to a Banking Organization; or (v) is disclosed pursuant to the requirements of a court, administrative agency or other governmental agency.

- c. "Customers" or "Customer" shall mean any Person to whom a Banking Organization rendered or provided Banking and Financial Services at any time during the one-year period prior to Employee's termination of employment with a Financial Institution: (i) with whom Employee had any material contact (either directly or indirectly); (ii) which Employee managed, had responsibility for or regularly serviced while employed by the Financial Institution, *provided, however*, this shall not be construed to include supervising those who have such a relationship to the Customer; or, (iii) about which Employee obtained Confidential Information.
- d. "Employees," "Agents," and "Independent Contractors" shall mean any and all persons employed or contracted by a Banking Organization or who were employed or contracted by a Banking Organization, as an employee, agent or independent contractor, within the six (6) month period prior to Employee's termination of employment with either Financial Institution.
- e. "Person" shall mean any individual, partnership, corporation, organization, bank, credit union, firm, association, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, company or other entity, body, agency or department thereof.
- f. "Potential Customer" shall mean any Person that Employee directly solicited, targeted or specifically identified as a prospective or potential customer, or about which Employee obtained information on behalf of a Banking Organization for purposes of directly soliciting, targeting or specifically identifying as a prospective or potential customer, during the one (1) year period prior to Employee's termination of employment with either Financial Institution.

- g. "Solicit", "Solicited" or "Solicitation" means any direct or indirect communication of any kind whatsoever, regardless of by whom initiated, inviting, advising, inducing, encouraging, enticing, or requesting either expressly or implicitly, any Person, in any manner, to take or refrain from taking action, *provided, however*, this definition does not include communications initiated by Customers or Potential Customers of their own initiative, without prompting or encouragement by Employee or anyone acting on Employee's behalf.

4. **Non-Disclosure of Confidential Information.** During the course of Employee's employment with a Financial Institution, Employee agrees that Employee has or will continue to become knowledgeable about, or come to be in possession of, Confidential Information. If such Confidential Information were to be divulged or become known to any competitor of a Banking Organization, or to any other Person outside of a Banking Organization, or if Employee were to consent to be employed by any competitor of a Banking Organization, or to engage in competition with a Banking Organization, such Banking Organization will be harmed. In addition, Employee has or may develop relationships with Customers or Potential Customers so that the Confidential Information could be used to Solicit the business of such Customer or Potential Customer away from a Banking Organization.

Employee shall not, directly or indirectly, use any Confidential Information for any purpose other than the benefit of a Banking Organization, and shall not directly or indirectly, disclose, communicate, deliver, exhibit or provide any Confidential Information to any Person, except other Employees or Agents of a Banking Organization who have a need to know such Confidential Information for a proper corporate or business purpose, as required in the normal course of Employee's service as an employee. **Nothing in this Section 4, or any other provision of this Agreement, shall be construed to prohibit Employee from reporting conduct to, providing truthful information to, or participating in any investigation or proceeding brought or conducted by any federal or state government agency or self-regulatory organization.**

Employee specifically acknowledges that the Confidential Information, whether reduced to writing or maintained electronically or in the mind or memory of Employee and, whether compiled by a Banking Organization and/or the Employee, derives independent economic value from not being readily known to or ascertainable by proper means by others who can obtain economic value from its disclosure or use, that reasonable efforts have been put forth by each Banking Organization to maintain the secrecy of such information, that such information is the sole property of such Banking Organization and that any retention and/or use of such information during or after Employee's employment with either Financial Institution (except in the course of performing the Employee's duties of employment with a Financial Institution and except as otherwise set forth above) constitutes a misappropriation of a Banking Organization's Confidential Information.

Employee agrees that all Confidential Information and all records, documents and materials relating to all Confidential Information (including all copies thereof) shall be and remain the sole and exclusive property of a Banking Organization, and upon Employee's termination of employment, all such Confidential Information, whether in paper or electronic form, shall be returned to a Financial Institution in good condition, without Employee retaining a copy thereof, including, but not limited to, retaining an electronic copy on any electronic device regardless of whether such device is owned by Employee. At a

Financial Institution's request, Employee shall provide written verification, under the penalties for perjury, of his/her compliance with this covenant.

5. Non-Solicitation of Customers and Potential Customers. Employee acknowledges and agrees that by virtue of Employee's position with a Banking Organization, Employee has or will have advantageous familiarity and personal contacts with Customers and Potential Customers and will have advantageous familiarity with the business operations and affairs of a Banking Organization. Employee further acknowledges and agrees that Employee has been or will be placed in a position that, were Employee to leave a Financial Institution to compete with the business of a Banking Organization, such entity from which the Employee departed would, upon violation of this Agreement, suffer irreparable harm and financial loss, as well as lost goodwill and Confidential Information. Therefore, in consideration of the covenants of all Financial Institutions contained herein, Employee agrees that during Employee's employment with a Financial Institution, and for a period of one (1) year immediately following the termination of Employee's employment with a Financial Institution ("Restriction Period"), for whatever reason and regardless of how Employee's employment was terminated, Employee shall not, directly or indirectly (including, but not limited to, through other individuals, any partnership, corporation or business entity in which Employee has an ownership interest or serves as an officer, employee, independent contractor, representative, agent or consultant), either for Employee's own benefit or the benefit of any other Person:

- a. Solicit, divert, or take away (or attempt to Solicit, divert or take away) any Banking and Financial Services to or from any Customer or Potential Customer; or
- b. advise, persuade or induce (or attempt to advise, persuade or induce) any Customer or Potential Customer to terminate, reduce, limit, or change the Customer's services or business relationship, or the Potential Customer's contemplated services or business relationship, with a Financial Institution; or
- c. directly provide Banking and Financial Services to, or directly accept Banking and Financial Services from, any Customer or Potential Customer.

This Agreement is not intended to prevent Employee from accepting employment with an organization that competes with the Banking Organizations by offering Banking and Financial Services to Customers or Potential Customers. The Parties acknowledge that Employee may be associated with such an Organization and that such association may place Employee in a senior or supervisory role to those in the organization that have contact with Customers or Potential Customers. Employee shall not be in violation of this Agreement merely by engaging in such a role, which may include:

- a. supervising those who provide Banking and Financial Services to Customers or Potential Customers;
- b. engaging in credit review, underwriting, loan approval, or financial analysis of a Customer or Potential Customer's business as a part of a supervisory or management role, so long as such activity does not require the disclosure of Confidential Information, direct contact with the Customer or Potential Customer, or the disclosure of Employee's role to the Customer or Potential Customer;

- c. performing or supervising those that perform data processing, accounting, rate review, document review or similar “back room” services related to a Customer or Potential Customer so long as the services do not require the disclosure of Confidential Information or contact with the Customer or Potential Customer.

6. Non-Solicitation of Employees and Others. In consideration of the covenants of all Financial Institutions contained herein, Employee agrees that during Employee’s employment with a Financial Institution, and for a period of two (2) years immediately following the termination of Employee’s employment with a Financial Institution, for whatever reason and regardless of how Employee’s employment was terminated, Employee shall not, directly or indirectly (including, but not limited to, through other individuals, any partnership, corporation or business entity in which Employee has an ownership interest or serves as an officer, employee, independent contractor, representative, agent or consultant), either for Employee’s own benefit or the benefit of any other Person:

- c. Solicit, entice or persuade (or attempt to Solicit, entice or persuade) any Employee to terminate his or her employment with a Banking Organization, or offer or provide employment (whether such employment is with Employee or any other Person) either on a full-time or part-time, consulting or Independent Contractor basis; or
- d. Solicit, entice or persuade (or attempt to Solicit, entice or persuade) any Independent Contractors or Agents to terminate their contract or relationship with a Banking Organization or discontinue providing services to a Banking Organization and/or Customers; or
- e. Solicit, entice or persuade (or attempt to Solicit, entice or persuade) any suppliers, vendors or others who were supplying services or goods to a Banking Organization during the one year period prior to Employee’s termination, to terminate, reduce, limit or change their business or relationship with a Banking Organization.

7. Tolling of Covenants. Employee acknowledges that a Banking Organization is entitled to the full post-termination restrictions on the activities set forth in Sections 5 and 6, as applicable. Therefore, in the event any of the provisions of these Sections are breached by Employee, the commencement of the applicable post-termination restriction will not begin until Employee is in full compliance with Section 5 and/or 6.

8. Severability/Blue Pencil. Each of the provisions of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the restrictive covenants in Sections 5 and 6, are distinct and severable, notwithstanding that the covenants may be set forth in one section for convenience. If any provision of this Agreement shall be determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in whole or in part, for any reason, neither the validity of the remaining part of such provision nor the validity of any other provision of this Agreement shall in any way be affected. Should any particular restrictive covenant, provision or clause of this Agreement be held unreasonable or unenforceable for any reason, including without limitation, the time period, geographic area and/or scope of activity covered by such covenant, provision or clause, the parties acknowledge and agree that such covenant, provision or clause shall be given effect and enforce to whatever extent would be

reasonable and enforceable under applicable law. The parties expressly authorize a court of competent jurisdiction to modify or revise such provision to limit the covenants to cover the maximum period of time, range of activities or other restrictions as would be enforceable under Indiana law.

9. Available Relief. Employee agrees that a Banking Organization, or its successor or assigns, will suffer irreparable damage and injury and will not have an adequate remedy at law in the event of any breach by Employee of any provision of Sections 4, 5 or 6, herein. Accordingly, in the event of a breach or of a threatened or attempted breach by Employee of Sections 4, 5, or 6, in addition to all other remedies to which a Banking Organization is entitled under law, in equity, or otherwise (including, but not limited to, monetary damages), a Banking Organization or its assigns and successors, shall be entitled to a temporary restraining order and/or preliminary or permanent injunction (without the necessity of showing any actual damage) or a decree of specific performance and no bond or other security shall be required in that connection.

10. Enforcement/Attorneys' Fees. In any action that is brought to enforce or interpret this Agreement, the prevailing party or its assigns and successors, shall be entitled to recover their reasonable attorneys' and paralegal fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith. If a Banking Organization or its assigns and successors, institute any action or proceeding to enforce the provisions of this Agreement, Employee hereby waives all claims or defenses that a Banking Organization or its assigns and successors, have an adequate remedy at law, and Employee shall not urge in any such action or proceeding the claim or defense that such a remedy at law exists.

11. Assignments; Successors and Assigns. The rights and obligations of Employee hereunder are not assignable or delegable by Employee, and any prohibited assignment or delegation will be null and void. The Banking Organization may, without the consent of the Employee, assign this Agreement to any successor or in connection with any merger, consolidation, share exchange, combination, sale of stock or assets or similar transaction. The provisions hereof shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of a Banking Organization.

12. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be interpreted under, subject to and governed by the laws of the State of Indiana, without consideration of the choice of law principles thereof, and all questions concerning its validity, construction and administration shall be determined in accordance with Indiana law.

13. Entire Agreement/Modification/Waiver. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and expressly supersedes any prior agreements between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement shall not be terminated, amended or modified without the prior written consent of the Bank's President and Chief Executive Officer and Employee. No failure or delay by a Banking Organization in exercising any right or remedy under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any waiver by a Banking Organization under this Agreement operate or be construed as a continuing waiver or a waiver of any subsequent breach or noncompliance hereunder. No single or partial exercise of any right or remedy by a Banking Organization shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. Any waiver by a Banking Organization under this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by the Bank's President and Chief Executive Officer. A waiver shall operate only as to the specific term or condition

waived and will not constitute a waiver for the future or act on anything other than that which is specifically waived.

14. "No-Defense" Provision. The covenants set forth in this Agreement are essential terms and conditions to a Banking Organization employing or continuing to employ Employee, and shall be construed as independent of any other obligations or agreements between Employee and a Banking Organization. The existence of any claim or cause of action Employee may have against a Banking Organization, including, but not limited to, the alleged material breach by a Banking Organization of any agreement with Employee, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by a Banking Organization of the covenants and obligations in this Agreement and shall not relieve Employee of his or her obligations under this Agreement.

15. Jurisdiction and Venue. The parties agree that all suits, actions, proceedings, litigation, disputes, or claims relating to or arising out of this Agreement shall be filed and tried in the Superior or Circuit Court, as appropriate, of Vigo County, Indiana, or the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Terre Haute Division. In this regard, the parties hereby: (a) agree that venue shall be such stated courts; (b) irrevocably consent to service of process and to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts; and (c) irrevocably waive any claim of inconvenient forum if any such suit, claim, proceeding, litigation, dispute, or claim has been filed, brought, or made in any of such courts.

16. Construction. This Agreement is the result of negotiations between the parties, and no party shall be deemed to be the drafter of this Agreement; accordingly, this Agreement shall be interpreted and construed without any presumption or inference based upon or against the party causing this Agreement to be prepared. The language of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

17. Review and Consultation. Employee acknowledges and agrees that he/she has read this Agreement in its entirety prior to executing it, understands the provisions and effects of this Agreement, and has consulted with or had the opportunity to consult with an attorney or other advisers as he/she deemed appropriate in connection with the execution of this Agreement.

18. Section Headings. Section headings are inserted into this Agreement for convenience only and shall not affect any construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

19. Reasonableness. Employee agrees and acknowledges that the covenants, restrictions and obligations set forth in this Agreement, including Sections 5 and 6, are reasonable and necessary to protect a Banking Organization. Employee agrees that the covenants, restrictions and obligations will not affect Employee's ability to make a living.

20. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed a duplicate original but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement. The parties agree that signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic means are acceptable the same as original signatures for the execution of the Agreement.

21. Miscellaneous. Any change in Employee's duties, responsibilities, title, position, compensation, or status, with a Financial Institution will not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement.

22. Representations. Employee represents and warrants that he/she is not a party to an agreement with his or her prior employer (s) (other than Heritage or HopFed) or any other Person that prohibits Solicitation of business or competing with that employer or other Person. Employee affirms and represents that performance of his/her job duties and responsibilities for a Financial Institution does not, and will not, breach any agreement or covenant not to Solicit business, compete in business, or keep in confidence proprietary or confidential information acquired in confidence or in trust prior to Employee's employment with a Financial Institution. Employee further represents that he/she has not retained any documents or information relating to Employee's prior employers (other than Heritage or HopFed) that may be considered confidential or proprietary information and that Employee has not disclosed or used, and will not disclose or use, any information relating to his or her prior employer(s) in connection with Employee's employment with a Financial Institution.

23. Return of Property. Upon termination of Employee's employment, Employee shall immediately return to the Bank (if subsequent to the Effective Time) or Heritage (if prior to the Effective Time), all Banking Organizations documents and property, including, but not limited to, Confidential Information, computer discs, manuals, reports, files, memoranda, records, door and file keys, passwords and access codes, and any other physical or tangible things that Employee received, prepared, or helped prepare in connection with the Employee's employment, and Employee shall not retain any copies, duplicates, reproductions or excerpts thereof. At the Bank's or Heritage's request, Employee shall provide written verification under the penalties for perjury of his/her compliance with this covenant.

24. Survival. Except as set forth below, the covenants in Sections 4, 5, 6 and 23 shall survive the termination of Employee's employment with a Financial Institution regardless of the reason for termination. If the Merger is not consummated and the Merger Agreement is terminated, Sections 4, 5, 6 and 23 shall survive with respect to First Financial and the Bank, but shall not survive with respect to HopFed or Heritage.

[Signature Page to Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date indicated below.

FIRST FINANCIAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery
Printed Name: Norman L. Lowery
Title: President & CEO

Date: January 7, 2019

FIRST FINANCIAL BANK, N.A.

By: /s/ Norman L. Lowery
Printed Name: Norman L. Lowery
Title: President & CEO

Date: January 7, 2019

HOPFED BANCORP, INC.

By: /s/ John E. Peck
Printed Name: John E. Peck
Title: President/CEO

Date: January 7, 2019

HERITAGE BANK USA, INC.

By: /s/ John E. Peck
Printed Name: John E. Peck
Title: President/CEO

Date: January 7, 2019

EMPLOYEE

Printed Name: Bailey K. Knight
Signature: /s/ Bailey K. Knight

Date: January 7, 2019